



A HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION OFFERING PLAN

**GREENPOINT TRAIL ASSOCIATION, INC.  
GREENPOINT TRAIL ROAD  
TOWN OF PITTSFORD, MONROE COUNTY, NEW YORK**

THIS OFFERING WILL BE MADE IN ONE PHASE. THE TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS IS 34, AND THE VALUE OF THE COMMON AREA AND AMENDITIES IS \$7,524.00, WHICH IS THE TOTAL VALUE OF THE FULLY IMPROVED COMMON PROPERTY TO BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE GREENPOINT TRAIL ASSOCIATION, INC.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SPONSOR AND SELLING AGENT IS S&J MORRELL, INC., 1501 PITTSFORD VICTOR ROAD, SUITE 100, VICTOR, NY 14564 (585) 249-1330.

THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE FOR FILING IS JUNE 7, 2017.

THIS PLAN MAY NOT BE USED AFTER JUNE 6, 2018, UNLESS EXTENDED OR AMENDED.

**SEE PAGE ONE FOR SPECIAL RISKS TO PURCHASERS.**

**THIS OFFERING PLAN IS THE ENTIRE OFFER TO SELL MEMBERSHIP INTERESTS IN THE HOWMEOWNERS (OR PROPERTY OWNERS) ASSOCIATION. NEW YORK LAW REQUIRES THE SPONSOR TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN AND TO FILE THIS PLAN WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW PRIOR TO SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL ANY MEMBERSHIP INTERESTS. FILING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS APPROVED THIS OFFERING.**

**THIS OFFERING PLAN CONTAINS THE TERMS OF THE OFFER OF SALE AND THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE SPONSOR.**

**PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

**THE PROPERTY YOU ARE PURCHASING IS PART OF A PRIVATE SELF-GOVERNING SUBDIVISION WHICH MAY INITIALLY BE CONTROLLED BY THE SPONSOR. PURCHASE OF A LOT INCLUDES AUTOMATIC MEMBERSHIP IN THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION.**

**YOUR OBLIGATIONS AS A LOT OWNER ARE INCLUDED IN THIS PLAN. THIS PLAN IS PREPARED AND ISSUED BY THE SPONSOR OF THIS SUBDIVISION. THIS PLAN HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, DEPARTMENT OF LAW, INVESTMENT PROTECTION BUREAU, 120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10271.**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>PART I</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
SPECIAL RISKS .....	1
INTRODUCTION .....	4
DESCRIPTION OF COMMON AREAS AND FACILITIES TO BE OWNED OR MAINTAINED BY THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION.....	7
BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF HOA OPERATION .....	8
INTERIM LEASES.....	14
PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE .....	14
TERMS OF SALE .....	17
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE SPONSOR.....	18
CONTROL BY SPONSOR .....	20
THE ASSOCIATION .....	20
OPINION OF COUNSEL.....	31
LOCAL GOVERNMENT APPROVAL.....	33
WORKING CAPITAL FUND.....	33
RESERVE FUND.....	33
MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT .....	33
IDENTITY OF PARTIES.....	34
REPORTS TO MEMBERS .....	35
DOCUMENTS ON FILE .....	35
GENERAL .....	36
<b><u>PART II</u></b>	
CONTRACT OF SALE .....	38
FORM OF DEED TO HOA PROPERTY.....	60
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY/ENGINEER'S DESCRIPTION.....	62
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY/ARCHITECT'S DESCRIPTION .....	63
SITE PLAN AND LANDSCAPE PLAN.....	64
LOCATION MAP .....	65
HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY LAW.....	66
DECLARATION OF COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS.....	71
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF HOA.....	99
ASSOCIATION BY-LAWS .....	101
CERTIFICATION BY SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS.....	113
CERTIFICATION BY ENGINEER .....	114
CERTIFICATION BY ARCHITECT .....	115
CERTIFICATION BY SPONSOR'S EXPERT CONCERNING ADEQUACY OF BUDGET.....	116
MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT .....	117
INTERIM LEASE FORM.....	118

## SPECIAL RISKS

1. **IN THIS OFFERING THE SPONSOR WILL CONTROL THE ASSOCIATION UNTIL THE EARLIER OF ALL LOTS OWNED BY THE SPONSOR ARE SOLD TO PURCHASERS OR 15 YEARS AFTER THE RECORDING OF THE DECLARATION. DURING SPONSOR'S CONTROL, PURCHASERS WILL NOT HAVE THE RIGHT TO VOTE ON MATTERS INVOLVING THE ASSOCIATION.** AS DEFINED IN THE DECLARATION, THE SPONSOR AND ALL LOT OWNERS SHALL AUTOMATICALLY BE MEMBERS OF THE ASSOCIATION (SEE SECTION 3.02 OF THE DECLARATION SET FORTH IN PART II OF THIS PLAN). THERE SHALL BE TWO (2) CLASSES OF MEMBERSHIP. ALL OWNERS, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE SPONSOR, SHALL BE CLASS A MEMBERS. THE SPONSOR SHALL BE A CLASS B MEMBER. UNTIL ALL LOTS OWNED BY SPONSOR ARE TRANSFERRED, OR UNTIL 15 YEARS FOLLOWING THE RECORDING OF THE DECLARATION, WHICHEVER SHALL FIRST OCCUR, THE CLASS B MEMBERSHIP SHALL BE THE ONLY CLASS OF MEMBERSHIP ENTITLED TO VOTE. THEREAFTER, THE SPONSOR'S CLASS B MEMBERSHIP SHALL BE CONVERTED INTO A CLASS A MEMBERSHIP, AND ALL MEMBERS SHALL VOTE EQUALLY, I.E., ONE (1) MEMBER ONE (1) VOTE. SEE THE SECTION ENTITLED CONTROL BY SPONSOR, PAGE 20.

2. The Sponsor intends to improve the 34 Lots known as Greenpoint Trail. Construction commenced in the fall of 2016 and is anticipated to be completed by December 2019. The Sponsor will complete the subdivision improvements (that is the right of way, water service, sanitary and storm sewers) servicing any Townhome Lot prior to the sale of such Townhome Lot. However, because of a variety of circumstances, including circumstances beyond the Sponsor's control, such as the number of people willing to purchase a home in the development, the availability of financing, and the general condition of the economy, the Sponsor gives no assurance that each Lot will be improved with a dwelling, and the Lots may remain vacant for an extended period of time. The Sponsor will construct homes as purchasers enter into binding purchase agreements. See the section entitled Development and Description of Common Areas, page 8, and Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc. Estimate of Operating Expenses and Reserves, page 7.

3. If Purchaser fails to fulfill Purchaser's duties and obligations according to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, all deposits made by the Purchaser may be retained by the Sponsor. In addition, the Purchaser shall pay Sponsor the full cost of all extras, upgrades and change orders that were commenced or ordered prior to the date of closing. Retention of any deposit shall not limit Sponsor from commencing an action for damages or seeking any other remedies allowed in law or in equity. Sponsor must make written demand for payment after a purchaser's default at least 30 days before forfeiture of any deposit may be declared. **If the Sponsor commences litigation to enforce its rights, and if the Sponsor is successful, Purchaser could forfeit all deposits and also be obligated to pay Sponsor an additional sum as awarded by the Court.** See Section 13 of the Purchase Agreement at page 38.

4. The Sponsor has or will be providing the Town of Pittsford with irrevocable Letters of Credit to secure the completion of public improvements, to wit: water mains, storm and sanitary sewers, all of which will be dedicated to the Town of Pittsford upon their completion. The Sponsor will complete that portion of the public improvements servicing any Lot prior to the conveyance of said Lot as required by the Town of Pittsford. See the sections entitled Development and Description of Common Areas, page 7, and Obligations of Sponsor, page 18.

5. The Sponsor is offering an express Limited Warranty in connection with the sale of Lots in Greenpoint Trail. The Limited Warranty is in the amount of \$100,000.00 and is extended to the first owner of the home. The Sponsor has adopted the "Residential Construction Performance Guidelines" published by the Rochester Home Builders Association. The complete terms of the Limited Warranty are set forth in Part II of this Plan as part of the form of Purchase Agreement for Individual Lots, see pages 14 and 38. The Limited Warranty complies with the requirements of the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty.

6. Water service is required for watering Townhome lawns during the June through September watering season, as may be required. Each Lot Owner will furnish water required for his lawn from his external hose bib. Owners are primarily responsible for watering the lawn area of their townhome unit. If the Owner fails to water the lawn, Association

personnel will endeavor to draw water equally from each Lot Owner's hose bib, as averaged over a sustained time period; however, no assurances can be given that the amount of water drawn from each Lot Owner's hose bib will be equal, and Association personnel may utilize the water from any individual hose bib at any one time to water the lawns of other Townhome Lots. See page 20.

7. The Sponsor does not intend to lease Townhomes since Townhomes will be built as contracts are obtained. However, Sponsor will construct model Townhomes and complete Townhome buildings and it is possible that a Townhome will be leased prior to sale to an Owner occupant. The Sponsor agrees that any sale of a townhome unit will be made free of any rights of prior tenants, and that the prior lease of the unit will be terminated in accordance with its terms prior to the transfer of title. The Sponsor does not intend to enter into "interim leases" or to enter into leases with options to purchase. For reference purposes, the Sponsor's form of one year Lease is attached as an exhibit in Part II of this Offering Plan. See page 14 and 118.

8. The Association will be responsible for maintenance of vinyl siding, vinyl clad windows, insulated metal doors, overhead garage doors, aluminum gutters and downspouts, and masonry on individual townhomes. The foregoing items are owned the individual purchaser of a townhome, but are maintained by the Association. Replacement reserves have not been established for all items. Reserves have been established for roofing, and asphalt sealing and resurfacing. No amount appears as replacement reserves in the initial Association common charge budget for such items as wood surfaces and entry doors, vinyl siding, vinyl-clad windows, insulated metal doors, overhead garage doors, aluminum gutters and downspouts, and masonry. The foregoing list is given as an example and not in limitation. When items require replacement, a special assessment will be necessary to fund the cost of the capital improvement. See page 8.

Provision has been made for real estate taxes on the Association Property; the tax assessor has advised the Sponsor that the assessed value of the Association Property will be nominal and reflect the limited market value of Association Property. Should there be an increased assessment of the Association Property, nominal or otherwise, the Maintenance Assessments will necessarily be increased to fund the resulting taxes. See page 8 and Budget Footnote 16 on page 13 for detailed information.

9. Insurance carried by the Association for fire and all risk building coverage does not insure the personal property or dwelling contents of individual Lot Owners. Lot Owners are advised to obtain property insurance for personal property and dwelling contents, including upgrades installed by Sponsor or any other party, as well as liability coverage for accidents occurring in and about their dwelling. See page 25.

10. Initially, the Sponsor will retain Realty Performance Group ("Realty Performance") to act as Managing Agent of the Association. For its services, Realty Performance will receive a fee of \$20.00 per Lot per month, which amount is a reasonable market rate (subject to renewal and increases in fees). In addition, Realty Performance will receive reimbursement for all out-of-pocket expenditures. The form of Management Agreement is set forth as an exhibit to this Offering Plan. If the Sponsor opts to renew the Management Agreement, the Management Agreement may be binding on the Association for up to 15 years, which is the maximum period of Sponsor control. See page 34.

The Association will indemnify and defend Realty Performance as Managing Agent against all suits brought in connection with the Association and from liability for loss of person or property. The Association will also pay all expenses of Realty Performance as Managing Agent in defending against such suits. See page 34.

11. If a Lot Owner fails to maintain his home consistent with the guidelines established by the Association, the Association may perform maintenance not performed by the Lot Owner at the Lot Owners expense, the cost of said maintenance or restoration to be assessed against the defaulting Lot Owner and shall be deemed to be a common assessment, a lien against the Lot and collectable as such. See page 4.

12. The Common Area, owned and maintained by the Association, will include the following improvements: storm water management pond and drainage swales; Greenpoint Trail Road; driveways serving the individual townhomes; entrance monument; open space and landscaped areas. The Sponsor reserves the right to convey the common areas to the

Association prior to the completion of those improvements which could be materially and adversely affected by the completion of the improvement of Lots or could impede the improvement of such Lots. The improvements to the common areas which may be incomplete at the time of conveyance of the common areas to the Association will include such items as landscaping and the asphalt paved areas. The incomplete items will be completed by the Sponsor, but are not secured by any letter of credit or completion bond. The Sponsor is obligated to build and complete the improvements to the Association property in accordance with the building plans and specifications identified in the plan. Construction commenced in the fall of 2016 and is anticipated to be completed by December 2019. See page 7.

As set forth in Special Risk #8, the Association will be responsible for maintenance of vinyl siding, vinyl clad windows, insulated metal doors, overhead garage doors, aluminum gutters and downspouts, and masonry on individual townhomes. The foregoing items are owned the individual purchaser of a townhome, but are maintained by the Association.

13. A purchaser may purchase his home with mortgage financing, but the obligations and conditions of the commitment are the responsibility of the purchaser, and are not contingencies of the contract between the Sponsor and purchaser. Additionally, the purchaser is responsible to obtain a commitment which expires on or after the closing date set forth in the Purchase Agreement with the Sponsor. If the commitment expires before closing, it is the purchaser's obligation to have the commitment extended. The obligations of a purchaser under a Purchase Agreement are not conditioned on obtaining financing. Any prospective purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the purchase price. Prospective purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before execution of a Purchase Agreement. No representation is made by the Sponsor as to the availability or cost of such financing. See page 16.

14. No bond or other security has been posted by the Sponsor to secure the completion of construction of any building or the performance of its obligations set forth in this Offering Plan, except as set forth in special risk #3 at page 1. Accordingly, the Sponsor's ability to meet such obligations could depend on its financial condition at the time it is called upon to perform. See page 18.

15. An Architectural Standards Committee shall be appointed by the Board of Directors for the purpose of enforcing certain provisions of the Declaration and controlling any change in use or any additions, modifications or alterations to any improvement within the Greenpoint Trail within guidelines and/or policies established by the Board of Directors. See page 20.

16. During Sponsor control (see Special Risk number 3), the Sponsor will not exercise veto power over the expenses in the Projected Schedule of Receipts and Expenses, nor over expenses required to (1) comply with applicable law or regulation; (2) remedy and notice of violation; (3) remedy any work order issued by an insurer; or (4) ensure the health and safety of the occupants of the building, provided such maintenance action is otherwise the obligation of the Association. During Sponsor control, Sponsor may exercise veto power over expenses other than those listed above in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Declaration. See page 20.

17. The Sponsor will comply with the Escrow Trust Fund provisions establish by the Attorney General. Deposits will be held in trust by the Sponsor's attorney. The name of the account is GREENPOINT TRAIL ESCROW ACCOUNT, located at Manufacturers and Traders Trust Company, First Federal Plaza Office, Rochester, New York. This bank is covered by federal bank deposit insurance. The maximum amount of insurance is \$250,000.00 per account. If deposits in the aggregate are in excess of then applicable maximum amount, such deposits will not be federally insured in excess of the then applicable maximum amount. See page 14.

## INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Offering Plan is to set forth all the terms of the offer of membership in the Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc. ("Association"). The Sponsor may amend the Offering Plan from time to time by filing an amendment with the New York State Department of Law. All amendments shall be served upon all offerees, as defined by 13 N.Y.C.R.R. Section 22.1(d) ("Offerees"). A copy of this Offering Plan and all exhibits delivered to the Department of Law at the time this plan was filed are available for inspection, without charge to prospective purchasers and their attorneys, at the Sponsor's office.

S&J Morrell, Inc., (hereinafter referred to as "Sponsor"), is a New York corporation, with an office and principal place of business at 1501 Pittsford Victor Road, Victor, New York. The Sponsor acquired fee ownership of approximately 10.9 acres of land located in Pittsford, Monroe County, New York, by deed recorded in the Monroe County Clerk's Office on December 28, 2015 in Liber 11637 of Deeds, at page 385. This land is referred to in this Offering Plan as Greenpoint Trail Subdivision.

The current concept plan for the Greenpoint Trail Subdivision provides for 34 townhome building lots in one phase, together with open space. The townhome building lots are offered in connection with the Association. The property is referred to in this Offering Plan as "Greenpoint Trail." The property comprising Greenpoint Trail is bounded on the north by a National Grid Right of Way and lands of Conrail Railroad, on the east by existing single family homes, on the west and south by lands of Locust Hill Country Club. The immediate area surrounding Greenpoint Trail is devoted to residential use, retail and commercial uses. Greenpoint Trail is located in the southern portion of the Town of Pittsford, and is within 5.5± miles of one of Monroe County's major retail areas, Marketplace Mall and surrounding retail outlets.

The Sponsor plans to improve Greenpoint Trail with 34 single family Townhomes on separate Lots. The Sponsor gives no assurance that all lots will be improved with a dwelling. A "Townhome" shall mean and refer to a residential dwelling constructed upon a given Lot and attached to at least one other Townhome by means of a party wall. A "Lot" shall mean and refer to any portion of Greenpoint Trail identified as a separate parcel on the tax records of the municipality, or shown as a separate lot upon any recorded or filed subdivision map. Purchasers of Lots within Greenpoint Trail are purchasing the Lot and the improvement constructed on it. The Townhomes shall be commonly referred to and known as "Greenpoint Trail". All areas of Greenpoint Trail not contained within the perimeter of the building lots will be common areas and conveyed to the Association prior to the sale of the first Lot.

The Common Area, owned and maintained by the Association, will include the following improvements: storm water management pond and drainage swales; Greenpoint Trail Road; driveways serving the individual townhomes; entrance monument; open space and landscaped areas..

The Association is solely responsible for the maintenance of the Common Area and the improvements within the area, including but not limited to the above items, in accordance with maintenance plans on file with the Association and the Town of Pittsford. Under no circumstances is the Town of Pittsford responsible for the maintenance of the Common Area and the improvements located thereon.

Regarding parking, in addition to the attached garage for each Townhome, each Townhome will have a driveway approximately 16 feet wide for additional parking. No additional parking is located within the common area. If additional parking is required in the future, subject to Town approval, it will be located along the rights of way. See the Site Plan on page 69.

All Owners of Lots at Greenpoint Trail, as defined in a certain Declaration of Protective Covenants, Conditions, Restrictions, Easements, Charges and Liens (hereinafter referred to as the "Declaration"), to be recorded in the Monroe County Clerk's Office prior to the transfer of title to the first Lot, automatically become Members in the Association, which has been formed for the purpose of insuring the efficient preservation of the values and amenities of Greenpoint Trail. (See

a copy of the Certificate of Incorporation of the Association set forth in Part II of this Plan). The Members' obligation to become Members is set forth in the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of this Plan, which refers to the Declaration governing the use and ownership of land within Greenpoint Trail. The complete text of the Declaration is set forth in Part II of this Plan. The By-Laws of the Association are set forth in Part II of this Plan.

The purchase price of a Lot in Greenpoint Trail includes the Townhome constructed on it, the exclusive right to use the improvements, walk and driveway associated with the Townhome, and the cost of the Association property. Purchasers are advised that purchase prices are set by the Sponsor and are not subject to review or approval by the New York State Department of Law or any other governmental agency.

As defined in the Declaration, the Sponsor and all Lot Owners shall automatically be Members of the Association (see Section 3.02 of the Declaration set forth in Part II of this Plan). There shall be two (2) classes of Membership. All Owners, with the exception of the Sponsor, shall be Class A Members. The Sponsor shall be a Class B Member. Until all Lots owned by Sponsor, including any and all additional lots which may be brought within the scheme of the Declaration pursuant to Sponsor's right under Article II of the Declaration, are transferred, or until 15 years following the recording of the Declaration, whichever shall first occur, the Class B Membership shall be the only Class of Membership entitled to vote. Thereafter, the Sponsor's Class B Membership shall be converted into a Class A Membership, and all Members shall vote equally, i.e., one (1) Member one (1) vote. See the section entitled Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc., Membership and Voting Rights. At the first annual meeting following the conversion of Sponsor's Class B Membership to a Class A Membership, the Members shall elect a new Board of Directors unrelated to the Sponsor.

Upon the Sponsor relinquishing control, Members of the Association will have the right to vote annually for the Board of Directors who will conduct the affairs of the Association. Members will pay monthly maintenance and utility charges to the Association for:

1. The operation and maintenance of the Association property.
2. With respect to the Townhomes, including garages, the Association shall repair and replace the exterior siding, gutters, downspouts and roofs. The Association shall paint the exterior wood surfaces of trim, windows and doors. The Association shall not repair or replace windows, skylights, window panes, doors, garage doors, storm doors, decks, or maintain, repair or replace porches, stone pavers or stoops, patios or concrete walks. Exterior items that are vinyl coated and require no or low level maintenance will be maintained in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations. The Association shall not be responsible for the removal of snow from roofs.
3. Fire and casualty insurance covering the Townhomes, Association property, if appropriate, and liability insurance for the Association.
4. The creation of such reserves for contingencies as the Board of Directors may deem proper.
5. Maintenance, including repair and replacement, as necessary, of the common properties of the Association, including the driveways, entrance monuments, walks, and those portions of sewer, water, and utility laterals servicing one (1) or more Townhomes and not maintained by a utility company, public authority, municipality or other entity, and landscaping as installed by Sponsor.
6. Plowing of snow from the paved areas. The Lot Owner shall be responsible for shoveling of snow from walks. The Association shall not be responsible for ice control or removal. The Lot Owner may take steps to control or remove ice, but may not use salt or any other corrosive material or chemical that may harm or degrade the walk over time.



7. Maintenance of landscaping and lawns within Greenpoint Trail originally installed by Sponsor. Lot Owners are primarily responsible for watering their lawns following initial planting/seeding, and thereafter as weather dictates.

See page 30 for further discussion of Maintenance by the Association.

Except as set forth above, individual Lot Owners are responsible for the interior and exterior maintenance of their Townhomes. Lot Owners are primarily responsible for watering their lawns following initial planting/seeding, and thereafter as weather dictates. They may decorate their dwellings as they desire, subject only to such rules and regulations regarding the exterior appearance of the dwellings as may be promulgated from time to time by the Association's Architectural Committee (see Section 7.08 of the Declaration set forth in Part II of this Plan). No Lot Owner shall alter or change the exterior color of the improvements on his Lot without the prior written consent of the Association. The Association may perform maintenance not performed by the Lot Owner at the Lot Owners expense, the cost of said maintenance or restoration to be assessed against the defaulting Lot Owner and shall be deemed to be a common assessment, a lien against the Lot and collectable as such.

Lot Owners may improve their deck or patio area with the Sponsor's written consent, upon uniform standards consistently applied, and thereafter when the Sponsor is no longer in control of the Association, the Association's consent. The specific area of the improvement, and the nature of the improvement and the materials used shall all be reviewed and approved before construction begins. The improvements shall not be attached to an adjoining Lot Owner's property, and the adjoining Lot Owner and Association shall not be obstructed from performing repairs and maintenance on the adjoining Townhome. The Lot Owner shall maintain the improvements in a clean and good condition, employing a high and proper standard, and in a manner equal to the maintenance standards of the Association. Upon the Lot Owner's failure to maintain, the Association may maintain the area or remove the improvement and restore the area to its original condition at the defaulting Lot Owner's expense, the cost of said maintenance or restoration to be assessed against the defaulting Lot Owner and shall be deemed to be a common assessment, a lien against the Lot and collectable as such.

Owners of Lots, excluding the Sponsor, are responsible for the payment of monthly maintenance assessments to the Association. The estimated charges for the first year that Greenpoint Trail is completed and operating are set forth immediately following this Section. A certification by an expert concerning the adequacy of such charges is set forth in Part II of this Plan. The Association may place a lien on Lots for unpaid maintenance assessments. This could result in foreclosure. At the time they purchase their Lot, purchasers are advised to obtain a certificate from the Association (see Section 5.10 of Declaration set forth in Part II of this Plan) certifying to the status of payment of assessments. The maintenance assessments on Lots owned by the Sponsor shall be in an amount equal to the difference between the actual Association expenses, exclusive of reserves applicable for completed improvements, and the Association charges levied on Owners who have closed title to their Lots. For those Lots owned by the Sponsor upon which a home has been completed, the Sponsor shall pay for reserves from and after the issuance of Certificate of Occupancy. In no event, however, will the Sponsor be required to make a deficiency contribution in an amount greater than it would otherwise be liable for if it were paying assessments on each unsold Lot. See Article V of the Declaration set forth in Part II of this Plan.

The Monroe County Sheriff Department will provide police protection. The Town of Pittsford Volunteers will provide fire protection. The Monroe County Water Authority (475 Norris Drive Rochester, New York 14610- 0999 T (585) 442-2000 F (585) 442-0220) will provide water service. The Town of Pittsford Department of Public Works (11 South Main Street, Pittsford, NY 14534 T (585) 248-6200) will provide sanitary and storm sewer service. Rochester Gas and Electric Company will provide electricity and gas. The cost of police and fire protection, sewer services and maintenance of dedicated improvements will be included in the Lot Owners real property tax. Electric, gas and water usage and pure waters service will be separately billed on the basis of consumption. Snow removal from paved areas and maintenance services are provided by the Association as discussed on the preceding page.

Owners of Lots may sell or mortgage their Lots to anyone without restriction. Each Lot is separate and not subject to mortgages of other Lots. Owners of Lots in Greenpoint Trail should be aware that, if they resell their Lot, those who purchase from them will automatically become Members of the Association, assuming all rights and obligations (see Section 3.02 of the Declaration set forth in Part II of this Plan).

In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of the Sponsor or the transfer of three or more homes or lots to a purchaser who is not purchasing for occupancy, the principals of Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who at the time of engaging in sales activity will assume the status and all of the obligations of the Sponsor for those transferred home or lots under the offering plan, applicable laws or regulations. If the Sponsor is dissolved or liquidated, the principals of the original Sponsor will guarantee the obligations of the new sponsor.

The Offering Plan as presented contains all of the detailed terms of the transaction as it relates to the Association. Copies of the Offering Plan and all Exhibits submitted to the Office of the Attorney General will be available for inspection without charge and for copying at a reasonable charge to prospective purchasers and their attorneys at the property site whenever the on-site sales office is open, at the office of the Sponsor during normal business hours, and the office of the NYS Department of Law, 120 Broadway, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10271 during normal business hours.

**THE PURCHASE OF A HOME ASSOCIATED WITH MANDATORY MEMBERSHIP IN A HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES AND MAY BE ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS OF YOUR LIFE. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING A CONTRACT OF SALE.**

#### **DEVELOPMENT AND DESCRIPTION OF GREENPOINT TRAIL COMMON AREAS**

The Sponsor plans to improve 34 Lots to be known as Greenpoint Trail. Greenpoint Trail consists of Greenpoint Trail Road, the drainage pond, and the individual driveways serving the townhomes, to be owned by the Association, and the townhome dwellings to be owned by individual purchasers. The Greenpoint Trail consists of 11.062 acres in total, which includes 7.672 acres of open space lands to be managed and maintained by the Association. The Open Space consists of the entrance and landscaping along Jefferson Road, a natural perimeter buffer surrounding each of the 34 townhomes, and the northern cul-de-sac area inclusive of the retention pond. Open space areas will consist of natural grasses, both current and newly installed site landscaping, and will be managed and maintained by the Association. Other than an entrance monument and driveways serving Townhomes, the common area is not improved by any structure or building. Construction on Greenpoint Trail, the Townhomes and Association common area commenced in the fall of 2016 and is anticipated to be completed by December 2019. A site plan showing the details of the proposed development is set forth in Part II of this Plan. The Sponsor will complete the subdivision improvements, that is the right of way, water service, storm and sanitary sewers before the first lot sale projected to be June 2017, however, because of a variety of circumstances, including circumstances beyond the Sponsor's control, such as market acceptance of the development, the availability of financing, and the general condition of the economy, the Sponsor gives no assurance that each Lot will be improved with a dwelling. The Sponsor will construct homes as purchasers enter into binding purchase agreements, and the Lots may remain vacant for an extended period of time. The Sponsor has not established a fixed or predetermined timetable.

In addition to the attached garage for each Townhome, each Townhome will have a driveway approximately 16 feet wide for additional parking. No additional parking is located within the common area. If additional parking is required in the future, subject to Town approval, it will be located along the rights of way. Driveways will consist of #2 Stone Crusher Run on average 7 inch thickness, followed by #1 Stone Crusher Run on average 1 inch thickness, followed by Blacktop Binder Driveway on average 2.5 inch thickness compacted to 2 inches. See Engineer's Description at page 62.

The construction time table for the completion of the first Townhome is estimated to be in June 2017; the remaining townhomes will be completed as contracts for sale are entered into. The Sponsor does not intend to, but may in its sole discretion, complete townhomes on speculation or without contracts of sale with purchasers. Assuming normal demand by prospective purchasers, the Sponsor anticipates being done with the development in December 2019. However, no guarantee can be made by the Sponsor.

All areas which are not contained within the perimeter of a Subdivision Lot will be known as common areas, and will be conveyed to the Association prior to the closing of title to the first Lot. The Sponsor reserves the right to convey the common areas to the Association prior to the completion of those improvements which could be materially and adversely affected by the completion of the improvement of Lots or could impede the improvement of such Lots. The improvements to the common areas which may be incomplete at the time of conveyance of the common areas to the Association will include such items as the landscaping and the asphalt paved areas. The incomplete items will be completed by the Sponsor, but are not secured by any letter of credit or completion bond. No bond or letter of credit has been posted securing the completion of the driveways or storm water management system.

The Common Area, owned and maintained by the Association, will include the following improvements:

1. Storm water management pond and drainage swales;
2. Greenpoint Trail Road;
3. Driveways serving the individual townhomes;
4. Entrance monument;
5. Open space and landscaped areas.

The Association is solely responsible for the maintenance of the Common Area and the improvements within the area, including but not limited to the above items, in accordance with maintenance plans on file with the Association and the Town of Pittsford. Under no circumstances is the Town of Pittsford responsible for the maintenance of the Common Area and the improvements located thereon.

The storm water management pond and associated drainage swales will be constructed in accordance with the plans and specification required by the Town of Pittsford. See the Engineer's Description at page 62 for additional details and information.

The sanitary and storm drainage sewers will be dedicated to, owned and maintained by the Town of Pittsford. Greenpoint Trail Road and the sanitary and storm drainage sewers will be constructed in accordance with plans and specifications required by the Town of Pittsford. Lot Owners will have access to the street directly from their individual driveways. The water mains, hydrants, valves, and all other appurtenances within the right-of-way or dedicated easement shall be owned and maintained by the Monroe County Water Department. Water mains will be constructed in accordance with plans and specifications required by the Monroe County Water Department.

At the time of its conveyance to the Association, the common property will be free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, except:

1. Those created by or pursuant to the Declaration,
2. Easements and rights of way granted to governmental authorities for drainage, sewers, and other municipal purposes,
3. Public utility easements,
4. Sewer, drainage or utility easements which may be granted in the future.

The Sponsor will provide and pay for a title insurance policy to cover the common property conveyed to the Association. The policy will be in the amount of the offering. The Sponsor will construct all improvements in accordance with the Town Zoning and Building Ordinances.

**SCHEDULE A**  
**ESTIMATE OF OPERATING EXPENSES AND RESERVES**  
**FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION COMMENCING**  
**APPROXIMATELY JUNE 1, 2017 AND ENDING MAY 31, 2018**

This estimate is prepared as of June 1, 2017, which date is a reasonable projection of when the first closing is to occur. This estimate of operating expenses and reserves has been made by the Sponsor and is based upon quotations obtained by Sponsor. This estimate cannot be construed as an assurance of actual expenses and is based merely upon information available to the Sponsor at the time of preparation.

Provision has been made for real estate taxes on the Association Property; the tax assessor has advised the Sponsor that the assessed value of the Association Property will be nominal and reflect the limited market value of Association Property. See Budget Footnote 17 on page 16. Should there be an increased assessment of the Association Property, nominal or otherwise, the Maintenance Assessments will necessarily be increased to fund the resulting taxes.

These operating expenses are based upon the cost of operating the project with 34 Lots transferred to third party purchasers. Each Lot transferred by the Sponsor is assessed 1/34<sup>th</sup> of the total costs of operations.

The maintenance assessments on Lots owned by the Sponsor shall be in an amount equal to the difference between the actual Association expenses, exclusive of reserves applicable for completed improvements, and the Association charges levied on Owners who have closed title to their Lots. For those Lots owned by the Sponsor upon which a home has been completed, the Sponsor shall pay for reserves from and after the issuance of Certificate of Occupancy. In no event, however, will the Sponsor be required to make a deficiency contribution in an amount greater than it would otherwise be liable for if it were paying assessments on each unsold Lot. See Article V of the Declaration set forth in Part II of this Plan.

Assessments will be assessed yearly and payable monthly. Assessments will commence on the first day of the month immediately following the sale of the first Lot, or at such other time as the Sponsor shall determine. Assessments will be prorated and adjusted in the month of sale.

If the projected commencement date of the budget year for the projected schedule of receipts and expenses differs by six (6) months or more from the anticipated date of closing of the first home or Lot, this Offering Plan will be amended to include a revised budget disclosing current projections. The amendment will be completed prior to closing the first home or Lot. If the amended projections exceed the original projections by 25% or more, the Sponsor will offer all purchasers the right, for a reasonable period of time not less than 15 days from the date of presentation, to rescind their offer to purchase and to have their deposits refunded with interest, if any. The Sponsor's guarantee of the budget in this Offering Plan will not avoid an offer of rescission.

**Schedule A**  
**Greenpoint Trail**  
**Projected Schedule of Receipts and Expenses**  
**for First Year of Operations Commencing June 1, 2017 and ending May 31, 2018**

	(34 Units)	Notes
<b><u>PROJECTED INCOME</u></b>		
<b>MAINTENANCE CHARGES</b>		
\$242.50/ unit / month based on 34 units	\$98,941.00	1
<b><u>PROJECTED EXPENSES</u></b>		
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE</b>		
Legal	250.00	2
Audit	1,500.00	3
Office Exp.	250.00	4
Insurance	22,487.00	5
Management	8,160.00	6
<b>CONTRACTED SERVICES</b>		
Landscape/Grounds	23,020.33	7
Snow removal	12,950.00	8
Refuse	3,672.00	9
Lawn Fertilization and Weed Control Program	3,446.25	10
Stormwater & Swale Management	961.20	11
<b>REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE</b>		
Townhomes	2,000.00	12
Grounds	3,000.00	13
Supplies	1,000.00	14
<b>TAXES</b>		
Property taxes	100.00	15
Federal/State income taxes	50.00	16
<b>RESERVE FUND</b>		
Driveway Sealing	635.00	17
Driveways Resurfacing	1,309.00	17
Private Drive	3,060.00	17
Roofing	9,282.00	18
Siding/Gutters/Trim	-	19
Painting/Staining	1,275.00	20
Stormwater & Swale Management	<u>532.80</u>	21
TOTAL	\$98,941	

Footnotes to Projected Budget

1. The Sponsor has made this estimate of operating income and expense. This estimate is based upon the first twelve-(12) months of operation of the Association commencing on or about June 1, 2017. This estimate is based on the project consisting of 34 units. The estimate cannot be construed as an assurance of final expenses, and it is based on information available at the time. This estimate is prepared as of June 1, 2017, which date is a reasonable projection of when the first closing is to occur. The projected completion for project is approximately December 2019.
2. Routine legal expenses are for occasional advice and for the annual audit certification letter by retained Association counsel. It is assumed that any collection fees expensed for delinquent accounts will be passed on to the unit owner per the Declaration and therefore will be reimbursed to the Association. This estimate is provided by Woods Oviatt Gilman LLP, 700 Crossroads Bldg., 2 State Street, Rochester, New York 14614, 585-987-2800.
3. Audit fees for annual audit as projected by Bonn, Dioguardi & Ray LLP (Michael Boychuck) 70 Linden Oaks Office Park, Rochester, NY 14625, 585-381-9660. Fee includes the full audit, published audit statements to the Board of Directors, Owners, and preparation of all tax returns.
4. Office expenses include postage, copies, printing, payment cards or coupons, envelopes, supplies, long distance phone. This estimate is provided by Realty Performance Group, 1800 Hudson Avenue, Suite 100, Rochester, New York 14617, 585-225-7440.
5. Insurance is based on estimates by First Niagara Risk Management with an address of 777 Canal View Boulevard, Suite 100, Rochester, New York 14623. Included is a blanket building limit of \$22,487.00 for the project, 17 buildings with a total of 34 units. A property deductible of \$1,000.00, Non-Owned/Hired Auto Liability, Broadened General Liability Endorsement, Employee Dishonesty coverage for \$250,000 over the \$10,000 included in the Crime Expanded Coverage endorsement. This is an estimated limit and will be adjusted to actual with each unit upon closing.

The annual premium estimated for this exposure is as follows:

Estimate of Values & Premium	Full Project	
Annual Estimated Premium with Cincinnati:		\$19,231.00
Townhomes		\$9,032,000.00
Liability per Occurrence		\$1,000,000.00
Liability Aggregate		\$2,000,000.00
Non-Owned/Hired Auto		\$1,000,000.00
Directors & Officers Liability		\$1,000,000.00
Employee Dishonesty		\$250,000.00
Property Expanded Coverage Plus	Included	Included
Crime Expanded Coverage Plus	Included	Included
Broadened General Liability Endorsement	Included	Included
PPP Estimate \$5,000,000.00 Umbrella		\$2,500.00
Cincinnati Umbrella premium per million		\$756.00

Coverage will be 100% Replacement Cost, Agreed Value, Special Form Perils, Ice Damming Deductible would be \$1,000.00 per unit. The above 100% agreed replacement cost policy provides for adequate insurance to replace the structure in the event of a total loss, and avoids any coinsurance in the event of a partial loss.

The insurance policy provides that:

- a. Each homeowner is an additional insured party;
- b. There will be no cancellation without notice to the Board of Directors;
- c. A waiver of subrogation is included;
- d. A waiver of invalidity due to acts of the insured and homeowners, and
- e. A waiver of pro-rata reduction if homeowners obtain additional coverage.

Homeowners are reminded to obtain additional insurance, at their own expense, to cover fire and casualty losses to contents of the home, and liability coverage for accidents occurring within the home.

6. Management fees are based on \$20.00 per unit, per month. This estimate is provided by Realty Performance Group, 1800 Hudson Avenue, Suite 100, Rochester, New York 14617, 585-225-7440. This includes all accounting services including collection of monthly fees, paying all bills, annual budget preparation, attendance at monthly meetings, site inspections, fund management and periodic reserve fund studies, site supervision of contracted work, drafting maintenance bid specifications and bid procurement, delinquent account monitoring and collections, annual management letter, rules enforcement, provide professional advice guiding and reporting to a volunteer Board of Directors. (refer to the management contract)
7. This is based on bids from R.M. Landscape, with an address of 293 Peck Road, Hilton, New York 14468, 585-392-7120. Services include weekly mowing of 34 units, bed maintenance, pruning & shaping, weekly clean up, spring and fall clean-up.
8. Snow removal seasonal contract is for the driveways and private roads servicing the townhomes. The estimate is for plowing at 2-3 inches of snowfall. Estimate is provided by Create Ascape, 385 Phelps Road, Honeoye Falls, New York 14472, 585-978-2072.
9. Refuse is quoted by Youngblood Disposal Service, 35 Deep Rock Road, Rochester, New York 14624, 585-254-7081. Service is quoted for weekly pick-up of refuse and the recycling blue box.
10. Chemical applications for lawn fertilizer, lawn pest and weed control. Estimate provided by R.M. Landscape, with an address of 293 Peck Road, Hilton, New York 14468, 585-392-7120.
11. Annual management of swales and ponds is routine maintenance being quoted by Nobel Hill Limited, 5455 Wells Curtice Road, Canandaigua, New York 14424, 585-225-7440. Services provided include spring and fall inspection of swales, ponds, forebays and micropools as well as removal of debris from outlets and regrading of swales.
12. Townhome maintenance is a category for routine repairs that is projected by Realty Performance Group, 1800 Hudson Avenue, Suite 100, Rochester, New York 14617, 585-225-7440.
13. Grounds maintenance includes occasional driveway repairs; storm clean-up of tree debris, maintenance of the creek area, occasional plant replacement, and so on as based on the experience of Realty Performance Group, 1800 Hudson Avenue, Suite 100, Rochester, New York 14617, 585-225-7440.

14. Supplies are for materials not supplied by other contractors and used by day workers in completing outside maintenance and repairs. This estimate is provided by Realty Performance Group, 1800 Hudson Avenue, Suite 100, Rochester, New York 14617, 585-225-7440.
15. Estimates of School, State, Town, County taxes on vacant parcels of common areas of the Association are noted on the site plans. This information is based on the estimated assessed value of \$2,000.00 provided by the Pittsford Town Assessor.
16. Estimates of NYS Income tax to be paid by a not-for-profit corporation.
17. Driveways are private. Useful life expectancy is 20 years. With the project fully completed with 34 units, topcoat of drive 23,800 sq. ft. x \$1.10 per sq. ft. is \$26,180.00/ 20 years = \$1,309.00 per year allocation to resurface in the future. Sealing maintenance is projected to occur more frequently at 3-year intervals. 23,800 sq. ft. at .08 cents per sq. foot for quality sealer hand brushed is \$1,904.00/ 3years = \$635.00 per year allocation. The Private Drive is project to be milled and paved every 20 years. 24,000 sq. ft. of surface area x \$2.55 per sq. foot is \$61,200.00/20 years = \$3,060.00 per year allocation. This estimate is provided by Realty Performance Group, 1800 Hudson Avenue, Suite 100, Rochester, New York 14617, 585-225-7440.
18. Roofing materials have a projected life of 25 years. Replacement estimates are based on approximately 39 square of roofing per townhome. With the project fully completed with 34 units, or a total of 1,326 squares, or equivalent of 132,600 sq. feet of material x \$1.75 per sq. ft. of roof or \$232,050.00/25 years = \$9,282.00 per year allocation for future re-roofing. This estimate is provided by Realty Performance Group, 1800 Hudson Avenue, Suite 100, Rochester, New York 14617, 585-225-7440.
19. The useful life of vinyl siding, brick fascia accents, aluminum gutters, aluminum and vinyl trim/fascia is 50 years and no projections are anticipated at this time for replacement. Routine maintenance is covered in the operations portion of the budget. Notwithstanding the above, in coming years common charges may be increased to cover these items.
20. Painting trim materials not wrapped in aluminum, front doors. Projected costs for the project fully completed with 34 units, based on current bids is \$150.00 per unit x 34 units = \$5,100.00 / 4years = \$1,275.00 per year. This estimate is provided by Realty Performance Group, 1800 Hudson Avenue, Suite 100, Rochester, New York 14617, 585-225-7440.
21. Cleanup of stormwater ponds is done once every three years at a cost of \$1,480.00 as quoted by Nobel Hill Limited, 5455 Wells Curtice Road, Pittsford, New York 14424 585 202-4738. The annual contribution to the Maintenance Reserve Fund is \$493.00.

#### INTERIM LEASES

A Lot Owner may lease any Townhome upon terms and conditions they feel appropriate. The Sponsor will not be leasing Townhomes to purchasers prior to closing title to their townhome since Townhomes will be built as contracts are obtained. The Sponsor does not intend to enter into "interim leases" or to enter into leases with options to purchase. However, Sponsor will construct model Townhomes and complete Townhome buildings and it is possible that a Townhome will be leased prior to sale to an Owner occupant. The Sponsor agrees that any sale of a townhome unit will be made free of any rights of prior tenants, and that the prior lease of the unit will be terminated in accordance with its terms prior to the transfer of title. For reference purposes, the Sponsor's form of one year Lease is attached as an exhibit in Part II of this Offering Plan.



If Sponsor leases a Townhome to a purchaser under a purchase agreement, the lease and purchase agreement will provide that an uncured default under the purchase agreement is a default under the lease, and an uncured default under the lease is a default under the purchase agreement. Before the Sponsor may utilize the default under the lease to declare a default under the purchase agreement, the Sponsor shall first obtain either an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court of competent jurisdiction against the tenant, unless the tenant has vacated the Townhome. The lease and purchase agreement will provide that tenant has to vacate the Townhome within seven days after default under the purchase agreement or recession of the purchase agreement by tenant.

### **PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE AND TRUST FUND PROVISIONS**

The form of the Purchase Agreement for Lots is set forth in Part II of this Plan. An executed Purchase Agreement and good faith deposit check, made payable to Greenpoint Trail Escrow Account shall be delivered to the Sponsor for consideration.

#### **The Escrow Agent:**

The law firm of Lacy Katzen LLP, as attorneys, with an address at 130 E. Main Street, Rochester, New York 14614, telephone number 585-324-5714, shall serve as escrow agent ("Escrow Agent") for Sponsor and Purchaser. Escrow Agent has designated the following attorneys to serve as signatories: Daniel S Bryson and Robert M. Vigdor. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

#### **The Escrow Account:**

The Escrow Agent has established the escrow account at M&T Bank, located at First Federal Plaza Office, Rochester, New York ("Bank"), a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account is entitled Greenpoint Trail Escrow Account ("Escrow Account"). The Escrow Account is federally insured by the FDIC at the maximum amount of \$250,000. Any deposits in excess of \$250,000 will not be insured.

All Deposits received from Purchaser shall be in the form of checks, money orders, wire transfers, or other instruments, and shall be made payable to or endorsed by the Purchaser to the order of Greenpoint Trail Escrow Account.

Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of the Purchase Agreement/Escrow Agreement.

The account will be an Interest On Lawyer's Account ("IOLA") pursuant to Judiciary Law Section 497. Interest earned will not be the property of the Purchaser, Sponsor or Escrow Agent, but rather will be paid to the New York State IOLA Fund. No fees of any kind may be deducted from the Escrow Account, and the Sponsor shall bear all costs associated with the maintenance of the Escrow Account.

#### **The Purchase Agreement:**

The Purchase Agreement is set forth in Part II of this Offering Plan. The escrow provisions are included in Paragraph 4 of the Purchase Agreement, which must be executed by the Escrow Agent.

**Notification to Purchaser:**

Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposit, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Deposit into the Escrow Account. Within ten (10) business days of placing the deposit in the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, confirming the Deposit. The notice shall provide the account number and the initial interest rate to be earned on the Deposit. Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of the Purchase Agreement.

The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Deposit is placed in the Escrow Account. If the Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, he or she may cancel the Purchase Agreement within fifteen (15) days after tender of the Purchase Agreement and Deposit to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor, New York, N.Y. 10271. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Deposits and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

**Release of Funds:**

All Deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL § 352-h.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposit of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of a post-closing amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h.

The Escrow Agent shall release the Deposit if so directed:

- (a) pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement upon closing of title to the townhome; or
- (b) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or
- (c) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the townhome is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

The Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposit to:

(a) the Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an Amendment to the Plan; or

(b) all Purchasers after an Amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

**Waiver Void:**

Any provision in the Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§ 352-c(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Plan, or any amendment thereto.

In addition to the above requirements of the Attorney General, under Section 71-a(3) of the New York State Lien Law YOU, AS THE PURCHASER OF THIS RESIDENCE, MAY REQUIRE THE RECIPIENT OR CONTRACTOR TO DEPOSIT THE INITIAL ADVANCE MADE BY YOU IN AN ESCROW ACCOUNT. IN LIEU OF SUCH DEPOSIT, THE RECIPIENT OR CONTRACTOR MAY POST A BOND OR CONTRACT OF INDEMNITY WITH YOU GUARANTEEING THE RETURN OF SUCH ADVANCE. Before the use of any surety bond or letter of credit in lieu of the above escrow provisions, the Sponsor must first apply to the Attorney General and disclose the terms of such alternate security in an amendment to this Offering Plan.

Purchasers shall be afforded not less than three (3) business days to review the Offering Plan and all filed amendments prior to executing a purchase agreement. By executing a purchase agreement, purchase represents that he has had not less than three (3) business days to review the documentation. This representation may not be removed from the purchase agreement.

A purchaser may purchase his home with mortgage financing, but the obligations and conditions of the commitment are the responsibility of the purchaser, and are not contingencies of the contract between the Sponsor and purchaser. Additionally, the purchaser is responsible to obtain a commitment which expires on or after the closing date set forth in the Purchase Agreement with the Sponsor. If the commitment expires before closing, it is the purchaser's obligation to have the commitment extended. The obligations of a purchaser under a Purchase Agreement are not conditioned on obtaining financing. Any prospective purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the purchase price. Prospective purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before execution of a Purchase Agreement. No representation is made by the Sponsor as to the availability or cost of such financing.

The Sponsor shall make a written demand for payment after default at least 30 days before forfeiture of the deposit may be declared.

The Purchase Agreement provides that the Sponsor will accept the offer to purchase within ten days following submission by the purchaser. If the Sponsor does not accept the purchase offer within the time period specified by the purchaser, then no contract is formed and the purchaser's deposit will be returned.

The Purchase Agreement does not contain any clause making the agreement subject to "time of the essence" concepts. An agreement containing time of the essence language provides that the performance of obligations by the seller

and buyer is materially important, and are to be performed by a date certain, and failure to do so is an automatic default under the agreement. The Purchase Agreement does not contain such time of the essence language.

Purchase Agreements are not assignable without the prior written consent of the Sponsor. If consent is given, it may be conditioned upon the original purchaser remaining fully responsible to perform the financial obligations of the purchaser under the Purchase Agreement.

If Purchaser fails to fulfill Purchaser's duties and obligations according to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, all deposits made by the Purchaser may be retained by the Sponsor. In addition to which the Purchaser shall pay Sponsor the full cost of all extras, upgrades and change orders that were commenced or ordered prior to the date of closing. Retention of any deposit shall not limit Sponsor from commencing an action for damages or seeking any other remedies allowed in law or in equity. See Section 13 of the Purchase Agreement at page 41.

The Sponsor anticipates the first Lot closing to occur on or about June 1, 2017. If a date set for closing is delayed 12 months or longer, the purchaser shall be offered rescission in accordance with the requirements of the Attorney General.

Prior to transfer of title, the Sponsor retains the risk of loss from fire or other casualty, unless and until the purchaser takes actual possession of the home pursuant to a possession agreement with the Sponsor. Purchasers should obtain insurance coverage for personal property prior to taking possession of the home to protect themselves from loss due to fire or other casualty. In the event of a loss prior to purchaser taking possession, the Sponsor will (i) notify purchaser within 30 days whether or not Sponsor will repair and restore the home, (ii) the home will be restored as promptly as possible and to substantially the same condition prior to the casualty. If the Sponsor elects not to repair and restore the home, then the Purchase Agreement will be canceled and all deposits will be promptly refunded to the Purchaser.

If a conflict between the Offering Plan and the Purchase Agreement exists, the Offering Plan shall control. The Purchase Agreement may not waive any purchaser's rights or abrogate Sponsor's obligations under Article 23-A of the New York General Business Law.

Pursuant to the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty statute of the State of New York, the Sponsor is offering an express Limited Warranty in connection with the sale of Lots in Greenpoint Trail. The Limited Warranty is in the amount of \$100,000.00 and is extended to the first owner of the home. The Limited Warranty provides for Basic Coverage of one (1) year that the home will be free from latent defects that constitute defective workmanship performed by the builder, an agent of the builder or subcontractor of the builder; defective materials provided by the builder, an agent of the builder or subcontractor of the builder, or defective design, provided by an architect, landscape architect, engineer, surveyor or other design professional engaged solely by the builder. Workmanship, materials and design will be considered defective if they fail to meet the New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code or the Accepted Standards attached to the Limited Warranty. In addition to the above, the Limited Warranty provides for a two (2) year Major System Coverage of the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the home which have been installed by the builder. Finally, the Limited Warranty includes a six (6) year Major Structural Defect Coverage warranting that the home is free from a latent defect resulting in actual physical damage to a load bearing portion of the home making the home unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable. Load bearing portions of the home are the foundation and footings, beams, girders, lintels, columns, walls and partitions, floor systems and roof framing systems. The complete terms and conditions of the Limited Warranty are set forth on page 56 of the Offering Plan. A copy of the statute governing the Limited Warranty is set forth at page 154 of the Offering Plan. Notwithstanding the above, per General Business Law Section 777-b(4)(e)(i), the Sponsor's is obligated to construct the homes in accordance with all applicable codes, filed plans and specifications and local accepted building practices for items which are not covered by codes.

## TERMS OF SALE TO THE ASSOCIATION

The deed conveying the common area to the Association will be a full warranty deed with lien covenant. A copy of the deed is an exhibit to Part II of the Offering Plan submitted to the Attorney General. At the time of its conveyance to the Association, the common area will be free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, except (i) the Declaration establishing the Association, (ii) easements and rights of way granted to governmental authorities for drainage, sewers, and other municipal purposes (including but not limited to the conservation areas/easements shown on the plans and maps of the development), (iii) public utility easements for water, gas, electric, telephone, and cable services.

Prior to the transfer of title to any Lot, the Sponsor will file the Declaration, and the deed conveying the common area to the Association, in the Monroe County Clerk's Office.

The Sponsor is obligated to repair damage to the common area which occurs prior to transfer of title. The Sponsor will make periodic checks of the property conveyed to the Association and correct any defect in construction due to improper workmanship or material substantially at variance with this Offering Plan, provided the Sponsor is notified of or otherwise becomes aware of any such defect within one (1) year from the date of completion of such construction or 12 months from the date of transfer of title to the first Lot, whichever is later. The quality of construction shall be comparable to local standards customary in the particular trade and in accordance with the plans and specifications. In no event shall the Sponsor be responsible for the partial or total death of any trees, shrubs, bushes or other landscape improvements. The Association shall be responsible to remove any landscape improvement which ceases to be a healthy species for any reason whatsoever.

A closing will take place only upon issuance of a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy for the Townhome closed.

## RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE SPONSOR

The following are obligations of the Sponsor with respect to this offering of interest in the Association:

1. Defend and Indemnify. The Sponsor shall defend any suits or proceedings arising out of Sponsor's acts or omissions, and will indemnify the Association and Lot Owners.
2. Survival after Closing. All representations under this Offering Plan, all obligations pursuant to the General Business Law, and such additional obligations under the Offering Plan which are to be performed subsequent to the closing date will survive delivery of the deed.
3. Disclaimers Void. Disclaimer or limitations of liability on the part of the Sponsor or its principles for failure to perform obligations set forth in the Offering Plan are not permitted.
4. Financing. The Sponsor has obtained adequate financing for the construction of the Association property. The Sponsor's lender is Five Star Bank, 55 North Main Street, Warsaw, New York. The Sponsor has not obtained any bonds securing its obligations under this Offering Plan. The financing does not require Sponsor to construct a minimum number of homes. The financing will be advanced as binding contracts for homes are obtained from purchasers.
5. Complete Construction of Common Areas and Facilities. The Sponsor will complete construction of the common areas and facilities as set forth in this Offering Plan and any amendments hereto. The Sponsor may substitute equipment or material of equal or greater value. The Sponsor will pay for the authorized and proper work involved in the construction, establishment and transfer of all Association property that the Sponsor is obligated to complete under this Offering Plan. The Sponsor agrees to cause all mechanics' liens with respect to Association property to be promptly discharged or bonded.

The Sponsor will complete construction of the common areas and other facilities that are vital to the health and safety of the Lot Owners prior to the conveyance of the Lot, subject to the terms of this Offering Plan, including the public utilities and Greenpoint Trail Road. If the Town of Pittsford permits occupancy, and if the incomplete items are not vital to the health and safety of the Lot Owners, such as final pavement of driveways and landscaped areas, then closing may occur. The Sponsor anticipates that construction will be completed by December 2019.

6. Pay Assessments. The Sponsor will pay assessments for unsold Lots owned by the Sponsor in accordance with the Declaration. The maintenance assessments on Lots owned by the Sponsor shall be in an amount equal to the difference between the actual Association expenses, exclusive of reserves applicable for completed improvements, and the Association charges levied on Owners who have closed title to their Lots. For those Lots owned by the Sponsor upon which a home has been completed, the Sponsor shall pay for reserves from and after the issuance of Certificate of Occupancy. In no event, however, will the Sponsor be required to make a deficiency contribution in an amount greater than it would otherwise be liable for if it were paying assessments on each unsold Lot. See Article V of the Declaration set forth in Part II of this Plan. The Sponsor has the financial means to meet its obligations with respect for unsold Lots. Income from Lot sales and ongoing operations will fund this obligation. In adopting any revised schedule of Operating Expenses, Sponsor shall provide backup budget quotations from arms-length third party providers for any item greater than the amount set forth in the Estimate of Operating Expenses set forth on page 11 of this Plan. See Article V of the Declaration set forth in Part II of this Plan.

7. Conveyance of Common Areas and Title Insurance. Prior to the transfer of title to any Lot, the Sponsor will file the Declaration and convey, by warranty deed, the Association Property to the Association and furnish the Association with a policy of title insurance covering such property from a title company authorized to do business in New York. The policy covering the common areas shall be in the amount of the offering, which \$7,524.00. Such policy will be furnished at Sponsor's sole cost and expense, and shall evidence marketable title. The lien of any construction loan mortgage will be released from the common areas prior to the transfer of title to the Association.

The common area is to be improved by green space, landscaping and asphalt pavement. Prior to transfer to the Association, the Sponsor will assign to the Board of Directors of the Association any manufacturer's warranties with respect to such improvements.

8. File Subdivision Map. The Sponsor will file a subdivision map in the office of the Monroe County Clerk and the Town of Pittsford prior to the conveyance of the first Lot in Greenpoint Trail, which map shall show the Lots upon which the dwellings are or will be located.

9. Plans. The Sponsor will provide the Board of Directors and the Town of Pittsford with a set of "as built" plans, and certify construction is in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications set forth herein. If the certification cannot be made, the offering plan will be amended and rescission offered to the Purchasers.

10. Right of Access. The Sponsor shall have the right of access in accordance with the Declaration to complete construction of the project. The Sponsor will repair and restore the area as required. The Sponsor does not anticipate any interference with a Lot Owner's use and enjoyment of the area, except on a temporary basis.

11. Hold Down Payments and Deposits in Escrow. The Sponsor will hold all down payments and deposits in escrow to assure the return of down payments and deposits if the Sponsor defaults in its obligations under the Purchase Agreement.

12. Insurance. The Sponsor while in control of the Board of Directors shall procure agreed replacement cost fire and casualty insurance for the Townhomes, and liability insurance, for the Association property, as set forth in Schedule

A of this Offering Plan. The above mentioned agreed replacement cost fire and casualty insurance for the Townhomes will avoid co-insurance.

13. Dissolution or Liquidation. In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of the Sponsor, or the transfer of three (3) or more Lots to a purchaser who does not occupy such Lots, the principals of the Sponsor will provide reasonably, financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all of the obligations of the Sponsor for those Lots under the Offering Plan, applicable laws or regulations. If the original Sponsor is dissolved or liquidated, the principals of the Sponsor will guaranty the obligations of the successor sponsor.

14. Amendments. As long as the Sponsor has unsold Lots which are offered for sale pursuant to the Offering Plan, the Sponsor shall amend the Plan whenever the budget materially changes or whenever one year has passed since the budget was last updated. The prior year's certified financial statements for the Association shall be included in the amendment and submitted within three months of the end of the latest fiscal year of operation of the Association.

15. Mortgage Liens. Any mortgage liens which remain on the property after closing of the first Lot shall be subordinate to the lien of the Declaration.

16. Common Area Completion. Prior to conveyance of the common area to the Association, the Sponsor will file an amendment to this Offering Plan including a certification by an engineer or architect, licensed by the State of New York, stating that the road has been completed in accordance with specifications of the Town of Pittsford for private rights-of-way, and that the storm and sanitary sewers and water laterals have been completed in accordance with specifications of the Town of Pittsford, and indicating the date of completion. If the construction of the right-of-way and/or sewers and/or waterlines or anyone of them has not been completed prior to the conveyance of the common area to the Association, the Sponsor shall post a bond or escrow funds or provide other adequate security in an amount to be determined by a licensed engineer, which amount shall not be less than the amount required to complete such construction to the required specifications. The bond and escrow requirement set forth above will be satisfied by the existing Letter of Credit held by the Town of Pittsford to complete such incomplete work.

**NO BOND OR OTHER SECURITY HAS BEEN POSTED BY THE SPONSOR TO SECURE THE PERFORMANCE OF ITS OBLIGATIONS AS ABOVE SET FORTH, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN SPECIAL RISK #2 AT PAGE 1. ACCORDINGLY, THE SPONSOR'S ABILITY TO MEET SUCH OBLIGATIONS COULD DEPEND ON ITS FINANCIAL CONDITION AT THE TIME IT IS CALLED UPON TO PERFORM.**

#### CONTROL BY SPONSOR

As defined in the Declaration, the Sponsor and all Lot Owners shall automatically be deemed to have become Members of the Association (see Section 3.02 of the Declaration set forth in Part II of this Plan). There shall be two (2) classes of Membership. All Owners, with the exception of the Sponsor, shall be Class A Members. The Sponsor shall be a Class B Member. Until all Lots owned by Sponsor, including any and all additional lots which may be brought within the scheme of the Declaration pursuant to Sponsor's right under Article II of the Declaration, are transferred, or until 15 years following the recording of the Declaration, whichever shall first occur, the Class B Membership shall be the only Class of Membership entitled to vote. Thereafter, the Sponsor's Class B Membership shall be converted into a Class A Membership, and all Members shall vote equally, i.e., one (1) Member one (1) vote. See the section entitled Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc., Membership and Voting Rights. At the first annual meeting following the conversion of Sponsor's Class B Membership to a Class A Membership, the Members shall elect a new Board of Directors unrelated to the Sponsor.

During Sponsor control, the Sponsor will not exercise veto power over the expenses in Schedule A, or over expenses required to (1) comply with applicable law or regulation; (2) to remedy and notice of violation; or (3) to remedy

any work order issued by an insurer; or (4) ensure the health and safety of the occupants of the building, provided such maintenance action is otherwise the obligation of the Association.

Sponsor may exercise veto power over expenses other than those described above, as set forth in the Declaration, for a period ending not more than five years after the closing of the first Townhome or whenever the unsold Townhomes constitute less than 25 percent of the unsold Townhomes, whichever is sooner.

While the Sponsor is in control of the Board of Directors, no mortgage liens will be placed on the Association property without the consent of at least 51% of the home or lot owners, excluding the Sponsor or Sponsor's nominees.

While the Sponsor is in control, annual certified financial statements will be provided to Members.

### **GREENPOINT TRAIL ASSOCIATION, INC.**

Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc. was formed on September 7, 2016 when its Certificate of Incorporation was filed under the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law of the State of New York. The Association is a Type "A" corporation under the aforementioned law. The Certificate of Incorporation is set forth in Part II of this Plan. The Declaration of Protective Covenants, Conditions, Restrictions, Easements, Charges and Liens (hereinafter referred to as the Declaration), which is set forth in Part II of this Plan, provides the framework and procedures by which the Association, upon conveyance of common properties to it by the Sponsor, will maintain and administer the lands and the facilities comprising the Association property. The By-Laws which shall govern the operation of the Association are set forth in Part II of this Plan.

The Common Area, owned and maintained by the Association, will include the following improvements:

1. Storm water management pond and drainage swales;
2. Greenpoint Trail Road;
3. Driveways serving the individual townhomes;
4. Entrance monument;
5. Open space and landscaped areas.

Membership in the Association is mandatory for all Lot Owners. Membership is conferred upon an individual taking title and ownership of a Lot. Membership in the Association will cease upon a Lot Owner conveying his Lot to another purchaser.

Upon completion of the project, the maximum number of Townhomes is 34.

All mortgage liens on Greenpoint Trail Subdivision, of which the Association forms a part, will be subordinate to the lien of the Declaration. The common area will be conveyed to the Association free of the lien of any land or construction mortgage. The individual Townhome Lots will be conveyed to Lot purchasers free of the lien of any land or construction mortgage.

All provisions of the Declaration and Bylaws are applicable to any mortgagee taking title to a home by foreclosure or a deed in lieu of foreclosure.

### **Summary of the Declaration.**

Prior to the closing of title to any Lot in Greenpoint Trail, the Sponsor will file a Declaration of Protective Covenants, Conditions, Restrictions, Easements, Charges and Liens (hereinafter referred to as the "Declaration") in the Office of the Monroe County Clerk. The Declaration is set forth in Part II of this Plan.



The Declaration provides that its provisions shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the Sponsor, the Association and the Owner of any Lot. With respect to the legal enforceability of the provisions of the Declaration, see the opinion of Sponsor's counsel, Woods Oviatt Gilman LLP. By accepting a deed, lease or other instrument conveying any interest in a Lot, the grantee, lessee, or other person accepting such interest covenants to observe, perform and be bound by the provisions of the Declaration, including the personal responsibility for the payment of all charges and assessments which may become liens while such person holds an interest in a Lot.

The following is a summary of the important provisions of the Declaration:

### **Article III - The Association Structure, Membership and Voting Rights**

There shall be two (2) classes of Membership. All Owners, with the exception of the Sponsor, shall be Class A Members. The Sponsor shall be a Class B Member. Until all Lots owned by Sponsor, including any and all additional lots which may be brought within the scheme of the Declaration pursuant to Sponsor's right under Article II of the Declaration, are transferred, or until 15 years following the recording of the Declaration, whichever shall first occur, the Class B Membership shall be the only Class of Membership entitled to vote. Thereafter, the Sponsor's Class B Membership shall be converted into Class A Membership, and all Members shall vote equally, i.e., one (1) Member one (1) vote.

### **Article IV - Property Rights and Easements**

Every Member shall have:

- a) A right of easement and enjoyment in Association property;
- b) An easement of ingress and egress by foot over Association property, and by vehicle over paved Association property built and intended for such purpose;
- c) An easement to use and maintain all pipes, wires, conduits, drainage areas and public utility lines servicing such Member's Lot and located on other Lots or on the Association property;
- d) An easement over Association property and over the property of any adjacent Lot for performance of routine maintenance on a Member's Townhome;
- e) An easement of ingress and egress by foot over the side and rear 10 feet of all Lots for routine and necessary maintenance purposes.
- f) An easement of ingress and egress by foot and vehicle for the use and enjoyment of the paved common access drives.

These rights and easements shall be in common with other Members of the Association and are subject to the rights of the Association (i) to promulgate rules and regulations relating to the use, operation and maintenance of Association property; (ii) to grant easements or rights of way to utility corporations or governmental entities; (iii) to transfer Association property upon the consent of two-thirds (2/3) of all Members; (iv) to charge reasonable fees for the use of Association property; (v) to enter into agreements for the sharing of facilities with other associations, cooperatives or condominiums upon the consent of two-thirds (2/3) of all Members. Such rights shall be subject to the rights of the Sponsor (i) to have or grant easements and rights of way for access to, and utility lines for, the development of the Lots and (ii) to use the Association property for a sales center and parking area for prospective purchasers. The rights of each Member shall further be subject to the right of any other Member to maintain and use the pipes, wires, conduits, etc. servicing such other Member's Lot.

The Association shall have:

- a) The right to use electricity for *incidental* maintenance of Association property without charge;
- b) The right to use water for water lawns and routine maintenance without charge. Lot Owners are primarily responsible for water their lawns following initial planting/seeding, and thereafter as weather dictates;
- c) An easement to permit the maintenance, repair and replacement of paved areas, light standards, signs and other property of the Association;
- d) An easement for access to each Lot for the maintenance, repair and replacement of the exterior of the dwellings and the storm water, sanitary and utility laterals, either because it is the Association's duty or because the Owner has failed to perform his obligations;
- e) An easement for access to each Lot for the maintenance, repair and replacement of any pipes, wires, conduits, drainage areas, utility lines and facilities and cable television lines and facilities located on any Lot and servicing any other Lot;
- f) An easement over the Lots for placement, maintenance, repair and replacement of utility banks, telephone and cable television pedestals.

#### **Article V - Assessments**

Each Lot Owner, excluding the Sponsor, by becoming a Lot Owner shall be deemed to covenant and agree to pay to the Association annual Assessments or charges for the maintenance and operation of Association Property, for utilities and other services, consumed and/or used on or at the Lots and which are not individually metered or billed and for the maintenance, repair and replacement of all facilities commonly servicing the Members, whether on or off the Lots, such as landscaped areas. (See Sections 6.01 and 6.02 of the Declaration for specific types of maintenance, repair and replacement included or excluded, as the case may be.) The Assessments shall be the personal obligation of the Lot Owner and shall, together with any late charges, accelerated installments thereof, interest and the cost of collection, be a charge and continuing lien upon the Lot against which the assessment is made.

The annual maintenance assessment is determined by the Board of Directors of the Association at least 30 days in advance of each annual assessment period. The annual maintenance assessment may be increased or decreased based on the anticipated costs and expenses of the Association during the next annual assessment period.

In addition to the annual maintenance assessment, the Association may levy in any assessment year a special assessment, payable in that year and/or the following year for the purpose of defraying, in whole or in part, the cost of any capital improvements or for any other matter decided upon by the Association. Provided however, that for any special assessment for the construction (rather than the reconstruction or replacement) of any capital improvement, and for any special assessment amounting to more than 20% of the then current amount of annual maintenance assessments, the consent of two-thirds (2/3) of the total votes of Lot Owners voting in person or by proxy at a meeting duly called for this purpose is required.

The method for determining Maintenance Assessments is summarized on page 11 of this Offering Plan.

If the Assessment or any installment thereof is not paid within ten (10) days after the due date, the Association may impose a late charge or charges in such amount or amounts as the Board of Directors deems reasonable, not to exceed ten

percent (10%) of the amount of such overdue Assessment or installment thereof, provided such late charges are equitably and uniformly applied.

If the Assessment or any installment thereof, is not paid within 30 days after the due date, (i) the Association may impose a late charge or charges in such amount or amounts as the Board of Directors deems reasonable, not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the amount of such overdue Assessment or installment thereof, and, if not paid within 30 days after the due date (ii) the Assessment shall bear interest from the due date at such rate as may be fixed by the Board of Directors from time to time, such rate not to exceed ten percent (10%) per annum, (iii) the Board of Directors may accelerate the remaining installments, if any, of such Assessment upon notice thereof to the Owner and (iv) the Association may bring legal action against the Owner personally obligated to pay the same or foreclose the lien against the property, and the cost of such proceedings, including reasonable attorneys' fees, shall be added to the amount of such Assessments, accelerated installments, if any, late charges and interest.

If the Association or any other party successfully brings an action to extinguish a violation or otherwise enforce the provisions of the Declaration, or the rules and regulations promulgated hereto, the costs of such action, including legal fees, shall become a binding, personal obligation of the violator. If such violator is (i) the Owner, (ii) any family member, tenant, guest or invitee of the Owner, (iii) a family member or guest or invitee of the tenant of the Owner, or (iv) a guest or invitee of (1) any member of such Owner's family or (2) any family member of the tenant of such Owner, such costs shall also be a lien upon the Lot or other portion of the property owned by such Owner. The Sponsor is not obligated for attorney's fees in any action brought by the Association against the Sponsor.

#### **Article VI - Maintenance by the Association**

The following maintenance services shall be performed by the Association and the cost of such maintenance shall be funded from the Maintenance Assessments:

- a) Maintenance of the entrance monument and those landscaped areas within the perimeter of Townhome Lots and Association property.
- b) With respect to the Townhomes, including garages, the Association shall repair and replace the exterior siding, gutters, downspouts and roofs. The Association shall paint the wood surfaces of trim, windows and doors, and seal or stain decks. The Association shall not repair or replace windows, skylights, window panes, doors, garage doors, storm doors, decks, or maintain, repair or replace porches, stone pavers or stoops, patios or concrete walks. Exterior items that are vinyl coated and require no or low level maintenance will be maintained in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations. The Association shall not be responsible for the removal of snow from roofs.
- c) With respect to the other improvements on the Townhome Lots, the Association shall stain, repair and replace fences or railings and decks initially installed by the Sponsor, but shall not repair or replace spalling concrete walks, stoops or porches, and shall repair those portions of sewer, water, and storm water utility laterals (limited, however, to repair necessitated by leakage or structural failure) servicing one (1) or more Townhomes and not maintained by a utility company, public authority, municipality or other entity. A lateral shall be deemed to terminate at the outer surface of the foundation wall.
- d) Plowing of snow from the paved areas, excluding walks.
- e) Obtain and maintain (i) fire and casualty insurance on the Townhomes, (ii) fire, casualty and liability insurance on the Association property and (iii) directors' and officers' liability insurance for the officers and directors of the Association. (See Sections 9.01 and 9.03 of the Declaration for specific types of coverage obtained by the Association and coverages which are not obtained by the Association.)

- f) Enforcement of restrictive covenants and establishment of rules and regulations governing the use of the Association Property and the conduct of the Lot Owners.
- g) Maintenance, including repair and replacement, as necessary, of the Association property, including paved areas, walks, signs, and those portions of sewer, water, and storm water utility laterals (limited, however, to repair necessitated by leakage or structural failure) servicing one (1) or more Townhomes and not maintained by a utility company, public authority, municipality or other entity. A lateral shall be deemed to terminate at the outer surface of the foundation wall.
- h) Replace landscape plant material, including trees and shrubs, which lie over the easement granted to a public agency for sewers and water services, in the event these landscape materials are damaged or destroyed in the course of maintenance or repair by others.

The Common Area, owned and maintained by the Association, will include the following improvements:

1. Storm water management pond and drainage swales;
2. Greenpoint Trail Road;
3. Driveways serving the individual townhomes;
4. Entrance monument;
5. Open space and landscaped areas.

The Association is solely responsible for the maintenance of the Common Area and the improvements within the area, including but not limited to the above items, in accordance with maintenance plans on file with the Association and the Town of Pittsford. Under no circumstances is the Town of Pittsford responsible for the maintenance of the Common Area and the improvements located thereon.

**Article VII - Architectural Controls**

An Architectural Standards Committee shall be appointed by the Board of Directors for the purpose of enforcing certain provisions of the Declaration and controlling any change in use or any additions, modifications or alterations to any exterior improvement within the Greenpoint Trail, such as enlarging a deck, changing the color of a door, and the like, within guidelines and/or policies established by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may appoint Lot Owners to the Architectural Committee during the Sponsor's period of control of the Board of Directors. The Architectural Committee shall not have any authority over any property owned by the Sponsor. No such addition, modification or alteration shall be made until plans setting forth such change are submitted to and approved by the Architectural Committee and a Building Permit has been issued by the appropriate municipal authority, if required. Any Owner, lessee or occupant may obtain from the Architectural Committee a written certificate stating whether or not a particular parcel violates any provisions of the Declaration. A reasonable charge may be imposed for the issuance of such certificate. (See the opinion of counsel as to the enforceability of architectural controls.) *Lot Owners may NOT make any exterior improvement to their home or the Lot, including but not limited to landscaping or foundation plantings, without Architectural Committee written approval.*

**Article VIII - Party Walls and Encroachments**

An easement shall exist for encroachments by any Townhome, including but not limited to patios, porches, decks, privacy fencing and all other improvements, on any adjacent Lot as a result of construction, settling or shifting.

The cost of repair to a party wall shall be borne equally by the Lot Owners who share such wall, assuming the damage was not the result of negligence or a willful act by one (1) of such Lot Owners.

## **Article IX - Fire and Casualty Insurance, Reconstruction**

The Board of Directors of the Association shall obtain and maintain, to the extent reasonably obtainable and to the extent obtainable at a reasonable cost, and in such amounts as the Board of Directors determines to be appropriate, unless otherwise required in the Declaration: (i) fire, casualty and liability insurance for Association Property, (ii) directors' and officers' liability insurance, (iii) fidelity bond, and (iv) fire and casualty insurance for the Townhomes. The cost of all insurance obtained by the Board of Directors will be included in the Maintenance Assessment charges billed to each Lot Owner by the Association.

The individual Lot Owner is responsible for obtaining fire, casualty and liability insurance for his personal property, his lot and the interior of his home. Failure to obtain such insurance will result in the Owner being self-insured and without coverage in the event of a loss.

Fire and casualty coverage shall be 100% agreed replacement cost value of each Townhome, including the wall to wall carpeting, lighting fixtures, bathroom fixtures, built-in appliances, wall coverings, and all machinery servicing the Lots and common facilities, excluding the land, foundations, the personal property of Lot Owners and occupants, and any improvements or alterations (including upgrading of appliances, kitchen cabinets, carpeting or lighting fixtures, built-ins and wall coverings) made by present or prior Lot Owners or occupants, and Lots for which the Sponsor is not paying full Maintenance Assessments as provided in Section 5.04 of the Declaration. The above 100% agreed replacement cost policy provides for adequate insurance to replace the structure in the event of a total loss, and avoids any coinsurance in the event of a partial loss. For additional provisions, endorsements and coverages see Section 9.01 of Declaration. The policies shall provide that adjustment of loss shall be made by the Board of Directors of the Association.

The proceeds of all policies of physical damage insurance shall, as provided in the Declaration, be payable to the Association or to an insurance trustee (bank, trust company or law firm) to be applied for the purpose of repairing, restoring or rebuilding unless otherwise determined by the Lot Owners as hereinafter set forth. The obligation to restore or reconstruct after damage due to fire or other casualty supersedes the customary right of a mortgagee to have the proceeds of insurance coverage applied to the mortgage indebtedness.

The amount of fire insurance to be maintained until the first meeting of the Board of Directors following the first annual meeting of the Lot Owners shall be in at least the agreed replacement amount. Prior to the completion of dwellings, they will be insured under the provisions of a builders risk policy maintained by the Sponsor.

Each Townhome Lot Owner and such Lot Owner's known mortgagee shall be a named insured on the policy and shall receive, at the time of purchase and at the time a new policy is obtained or an existing policy renewed, a certificate evidencing proof of insurance coverage. Upon request, duplicate originals of the policy and of all renewals of the policy shall be furnished to all known institutional mortgagees of the Lots.

Liability insurance shall cover the directors and officers of the Association, the managing agent, if any, and all Lot Owners, but not the liability of Lot Owners arising from occurrences within such Owner's dwelling or on such Owner's Lot. The policy shall include the following endorsements: (i) comprehensive general liability, (ii) personal injury, (iii) medical payments, (iv) cross liability and (v) contractual liability. Until the first meeting of the Board of Directors elected by the Lot Owners, this public liability insurance shall be in a combined single limit of \$1,000,000.00 covering all claims for bodily injury and property damage, with an excess umbrella of \$1,000,000.00.

The directors' and officers' liability insurance shall cover the "wrongful" acts of a director or officer of the Association. This coverage provides for funds to be available to defend suits against officers and directors of the Association and to pay any claims which may result. The policy shall be on a "claims made" basis so as to cover all prior officers and members of the Board of Directors. The policy shall not provide for "participation" by the Association or by the

officers or directors of the Association. Until the first meeting of the Board of Directors elected by the Lot Owners, the directors' and officers' liability coverage shall be in at least the sum of \$1,000,000.00.

The fidelity bond shall cover up to five (5) directors, officers and employees of the Association and of the Association's managing agent, if any, who handle Association funds. The bond shall be in an amount not less than 50% of the Association's annual budget but in no event less than the amount of funds, including reserves, owned by or under the control of the Association. Until the first meeting of the Board of Directors elected by the Lot Owners, the coverage shall be \$5,000.00 for forgery.

All policies obtained by Lot Owners must contain waivers of subrogation and the liability of carriers issuing insurance procured by the Board of Directors must not be affected or diminished by reason of any insurance obtained by a Lot Owner.

#### **Article X - General Covenants and Restrictions**

There are general prohibitions against the following unless the consent of the Architectural Committee and/or Board of Directors, where applicable, has first been obtained (*see Article 10 of the Declaration set forth as an Exhibit to this Offering Plan for the details of these residential restrictions*):

1. Advertising and Signs.
2. Animals, Birds and Insects. The Association may, from time to time, (i) impose reasonable rules and regulations setting forth the type and number of pets and (ii) prohibit certain types of pets entirely. Pets may be allowed outdoors only when accompanied by a responsible person, and dogs shall be leashed. Provided an Owner obtains the prior written consent of the Association, an underground pet containment system may be installed. Assuming the Owner has installed an underground pet containment system, a pet may be let outdoors within the area of the underground pet containment system in the company of a responsible person, but need not be leashed. No above ground or visible pet containment enclosures shall be permitted. The Association shall have the right to require any Owner, any tenant of any Owner, or any family member or guest of any Owner or tenant to dispose of any pet, if, in the opinion of the Association, acting in its sole discretion, such pet is creating a nuisance because, e.g., the Owner does not clean up after the animal, the animal is too noisy or the animal is not properly controlled. Dogs and cats must be cleaned up after by their owners.
3. Protective Screening and Fences.
4. Garbage and Refuse Disposal.
5. Above Surface Utilities.
6. Noxious or Offensive Activities.
7. Oil and Mining Operations.
8. Dwelling in Other Than Residential Unit.
9. Antennas. No outside radio, telegraphic, television or other electronic antenna, dish or other transmitting or receiving device shall be erected on any Lot or other portion of the Property, except with the consent of the Association, and in compliance with Federal regulations.
10. Trees and Other Natural Features.
11. Use and Maintenance of Slope Control Areas.
12. Snowmobiles.
13. Commercial and Professional Activity on Property.
14. Outside Storage.
15. Outdoor Repair Work.
16. Oversized, Commercial and Unlicensed Vehicles.
17. Clotheslines.

18. Prohibited Structures. No shack, barn, storage shed or other out-building, accessory structure, either temporary or permanent, shall be erected on any Lot.

**Article XI - Enforcement, Amendment and Duration of the Declaration**

After 30 days written notice of any violation of the Declaration or the Associations Rules and Regulations, as adopted from time to time, the Lot Owner will be subject to a violation fee of \$50 per day until the violation is cured.

The costs of any action brought by the Association to enforce the Declaration, including legal fees, shall be a binding personal obligation of the violator. If the violator is (i) a Lot Owner, or (ii) any family member, tenant, guest or invitee of a Lot Owner, or (iii) a family member of a guest or invitee of the tenant of the Owner, or (iv) a guest or invitee of (1) any member of such Lot Owner's family or (2) any family member of the tenant of such Lot Owner, such costs shall also be a lien upon the Lot owned by such Lot Owner.

The Association shall have the right to enter Lots to determine whether or not any improvements thereon are in compliance with the Declaration or the rules and regulations of the Association.

The Declaration may be amended or terminated upon the consent of the Members having not less than two-thirds (2/3) of the votes of all Lots subject to the Declaration except that so long as the Sponsor owns a Lot subject to the Declaration, no amendment shall be made which adversely affects the interest of the Sponsor, unless specifically approved by the Sponsor in writing.

The Declaration shall continue in full force and effect until December 31, 2029 and shall be extended, as then in force, automatically and without further notice, for successive periods of ten (10) years.

**Management and Operation.**

The business and affairs of the Association shall be managed by a five (5) member Board of Directors (see Article V of By-Laws set forth in Part II of this Plan), except that an initial Board of three (3) directors shall be designated by the Sponsor. The initial Board of Directors shall hold its first meeting within 30 days of transferring title to the first Lot in Greenpoint Trail. The initial Board of Directors designated by the Sponsor shall serve until the first annual meeting after the Sponsor's Class B Membership has been converted to a Class A Membership, that is after the Sponsor no longer has an ownership interest in the Lots of Greenpoint Trail Subdivision, or until 15 years following the recording of the Declaration, whichever shall first occur. Thereafter, directors of the Association shall be elected.

No Director shall be required to be a Member of the Association and the number of Directors may be changed by amendment of the By-Laws. Nominations for election to the Board of Directors shall be made by a nominating committee which shall consist of a chairman, who shall be a member of the Board of Directors and two (2) or more Members of the Association. Write in votes for persons other than those nominated shall be permitted.

The term of office of the members of the Board of Directors shall normally be two (2) years or until their successors are elected, except that at the aforementioned first annual meeting of the Association after the Sponsor relinquishes control, the Members shall elect three (3) directors for a two (2) year term and two (2) directors for a one (1) year term. At the expiration of the initial term of office of each member of the Board of Directors, a successor shall be elected to serve for a term of two (2) years. (See Article V of By-Laws set forth in Part II of this Plan). A member of the Board of Directors may be removed, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds (2/3) of the members.

The initial Board of Directors will be composed of Jeff Morrell, Scott M. Morrell and Hannah Hall. The initial officers of the Association are Jeff Morrell, President; Scott M. Morrell, Vice-president; Hannah Hall, Secretary and

Treasurer. Jeff Morrell and Scott M. Morrell are principals of the Sponsor, Hannah Hall is an employee of the Sponsor. The business address of these individuals is 1501 Pittsford Victor Road, Victor, New York, 15464.

As long as the Sponsor has unsold homes or Lots which are offered for sale pursuant to the Offering Plan, Sponsor shall amend the plan whenever there is a change in the budget or when one year has passed since the last budget was updated, and include the prior year's certified financial statements, if such are provided to homeowners pursuant to the terms of this Offering Plan.

Sponsor may not exercise its veto power or use its control of the Board of Directors to reduce the level of services described in the Offering Plan or prevent capital repairs, or prevent expenditures required to comply with applicable laws or regulations.

The Sponsor agrees not to place a mortgage on any property owned by the Association while it is in control of the Board of Directors, without the consent of 51% of the Lot Owners, excluding itself.

While the Sponsor is in control of the Board of Directors, certified financial statements will be provided each year to the Lot Owners.

#### **Membership and Voting Rights.**

As defined in the Declaration, the Sponsor and all Lot Owners shall automatically be deemed to have become Members of the Association (see Section 3.02 of the Declaration set forth in Part II of this Plan). There shall be two (2) classes of Membership. All Owners, with the exception of the Sponsor, shall be Class A Members. The Sponsor shall be a Class B Member. Until all Lots owned by Sponsor, including any and all additional lots which may be brought within the scheme of the Declaration pursuant to Sponsor's right under Article II of the Declaration, are transferred, or until 15 years following the recording of the Declaration, whichever shall first occur, the Class B Membership shall be the only Class of Membership entitled to vote. Thereafter, the Sponsor's Class B Membership shall be converted into a Class A Membership, and all Members shall vote equally, i.e., one (1) Member one (1) vote, regardless of the number of Lots owned.

The Declaration may be amended or rescinded upon the consent in writing of the Owners of not less than two-thirds (2/3) of all Lots. In addition, so long as the Sponsor owns a Lot subject to this Declaration, the written consent of the Sponsor will be required for an amendment which adversely affects the Sponsor's interest.

The By-laws of the Association may be repealed or amended by a vote of a majority of Lot Owners or by the affirmative vote of a majority of the whole Board of Directors.

#### **Assessments.**

The costs and expenses of operating the Association and of making capital improvements, if any, will be allocated among the Lot Owners, excluding the Sponsor, and assessed by the Board of Directors (See Article V of Declaration set forth in Part II of this Plan.) Every Owner of a Lot, excluding the Sponsor, merely by becoming an owner, covenants and agrees to pay annual maintenance assessments, payable monthly, and special assessments, if any, payable when due, to enable the association to carry out its functions. Maintenance Assessments shall commence on the first day of the month following the sale of the first Lot, or at such later time as the Sponsor shall determine. All Maintenance and Special Assessments become a lien and charge against the Lot and shall also be a personal obligation of the Lot Owner at the time the assessment falls due. If an assessment or installment thereof is not paid within ten (10) days of the due date, the Association may impose a late charge and, if the assessment or installment thereof is not paid within 30 days of the due date, the Association may collect interest at the rate of ten percent per year on the amount due, accelerate the remaining installments, if any, bring legal action against the Owner personally obligated to pay the assessment, and/or foreclose the lien against the Lot. Delinquent Lot Owners will also be assessed attorney's fees for collecting unpaid assessments. The waiver



of the use or enjoyment of the Association Property or the abandonment of a Lot shall not be grounds for exemption from the obligation to pay assessments. In no event shall voting rights or the right to use Association Property be suspended for the non-payment of assessments.

The annual maintenance assessment is determined by the Board of Directors of the Association at least 30 days in advance of each annual assessment period. The annual maintenance assessment may be increased or decreased based on the anticipated costs and expenses of the Association during the next annual assessment period.

In addition to the annual maintenance assessment, the Association may levy in any assessment year a special assessment, payable in that year and/or the following year for the purpose of defraying, in whole or in part, the cost of any capital improvements or for any other matter decided upon by the Association. Provided however, that for any special assessment for the construction (rather than the reconstruction or replacement) of any capital improvement, and for any special assessment amounting to more than 20% of Then current amount of annual maintenance assessments, the consent of two-thirds (2/3) of the total votes of Lot Owners voting in person or by proxy at a meeting duly called for this purpose is required.

The lien of the Assessments shall be subordinate to the lien of any purchase money first mortgage of record now or hereafter placed upon any Lot subject to such Assessments; provided, however, that such subordination shall apply only to the Assessments which have become due and payable prior to a sale or transfer of such Lot pursuant to a decree of foreclosure, or any other proceeding in lieu of foreclosure. Such sale or transfer shall not relieve such property from liability for any Assessments thereafter becoming due, or from the lien of any such subsequent Assessment.

After Association charges have been levied on one or more Owners who have closed title to their Lots, the Sponsor shall be obligated for the difference between the actual Association expenses, including reserves applicable to completed improvements as provided for in the Association budget, and the Association charges levied on Owners who have closed title to their Lots, as projected in Schedule A of the offering plan. If reserves have been established by the Association, for those Lots owned by the Sponsor upon which a home has been completed, the Sponsor shall pay for reserves from and after the issuance of Certificates of Occupancy. In no event, however, will the Sponsor be required to make a deficiency contribution in an amount greater than it would otherwise be liable for if it were paying assessments on each unsold Lot. See Article V of the Declaration set forth in Part II of this Plan. In adopting any revised schedule of Operating Expenses, Sponsor shall provide backup budget quotations from arm's length third party providers for any item greater than the amount set forth in the Estimate of Operating Expenses set forth on page 11 of this Plan. Sums due shall be estimated and paid monthly, with a final accounting and adjustment annually.

The Maintenance Assessment for each Lot not owned by Sponsor shall be determined by multiplying the total annual Maintenance Assessment by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be one and the denominator of which shall be the total number of Lots then subject to the Declaration. Any change in the basis of determining the Maintenance Assessment shall require the consent of not less than two-thirds (2/3) of the total votes of Members (see Section 5.06 of the Declaration set forth in Part II of this Plan). In addition, the written consent of the Sponsor will be required for any change which materially adversely affects the interest of the Sponsor with respect to Lots covered by the Declaration, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

The Declaration and By-laws do not include penalties or other charges for violation of the rules and regulations. However, if the Association or any other party successfully brings an action to extinguish a violation or otherwise enforce the provisions of the Declaration, or the rules and regulations promulgated hereto, the costs of such action, including legal fees, shall become a binding, personal obligation of the violator. If such violator is (i) the Owner, (ii) any family member, tenant, guest or invitee of the Owner, (iii) a family member or guest or invitee of the tenant of the Owner, or (iv) a guest or invitee of (1) any member of such Owner's family or (2) any family member of the tenant of such Owner, such costs shall also be a lien upon the Lot or other portion of the property owned by such Owner. The Sponsor is not obligated for attorney's fees in any action brought by the Association against the Sponsor.

700 Crossroads Building  
2 State Street, Rochester, New York 14614  
P 585.987.2800 F 585.454.3968



woodsoviatt.com

1900 Main Place Tower  
Buffalo, New York 14202  
P 716.248.3200 F 716.854.5100

Writer's Direct Dial Number: 585.987.2823  
Writer's Direct Fax Number: 585.987.2923  
Email: [Ldamato@woodsoviatt.com](mailto:Ldamato@woodsoviatt.com)

November 9, 2016

S&J Morrell, Inc.  
1501 Pittsford Victor Road  
Victor, New York 14564

Re: Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc.

Gentlemen:

In response to your request for our opinion in conjunction with your proposed sale of Lots at Greenpoint Trail Subdivision with mandatory membership in the Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc., (the "Association") a not-for-profit corporation, please be advised as follows:

Taxation of Lot Owners: Under the provisions of Section 164 of the Internal Revenue Code and Section 615 of the New York Tax Law, each Lot Owner who itemizes deductions will be entitled to deduct from his adjusted gross income for Federal and New York State income tax purposes the real estate taxes assessed against his Lot and paid by him. Maintenance Assessments paid by each Lot Owner to the Association are not deductible from his adjusted gross income for Federal and New York State income tax purposes.

Association Validly Formed: The Association was validly formed under the Not-For-Profit Corporation Law of the State of New York.

Taxation of the Association: Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code exempts qualifying homeowners associations from income taxes on "exempt function income." Exempt function income includes membership dues, fees, and assessments received from association members. Income which is not exempt function income is subject to income tax at the current rate of 30 percent. Examples of non-exempt function income are interest earned on a sinking fund for capital improvements, amounts from non-members for use of the association's facilities, and amounts paid by association members for special use of the association's facilities.

In order to qualify for this limited tax exemption an association must meet the following requirements:

1. It must be organized and operated for exempt function purposes;

2. At least 60% of its gross income must be received as membership dues, fees, or assessments from the Lot Owners;
3. At least 90% of the association's expenditures must be for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of association property;
4. No part of the association's earnings may inure to the benefit of any individual except through a rebate of excess membership dues or directly through the acquisition or upkeep of association property;
5. The association must file the appropriate election for the year with the Internal Revenue Service.

Based on our review of the estimate of projected income and expenses which you have provided, it is our opinion that the Association can qualify for the limited income tax exemption for homeowners associations under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code. However, we advise that qualifying under Section 528 is determined on a year by year basis. The Association must therefore carefully monitor its operation to insure that the requirements set out above, as well as those that may be added by new legislation or administrative action, are satisfied each year. We also point out that the tax exemption is limited, so that even in years when the exemption applies the Association may nonetheless incur federal tax liability on non-exempt function income.

The Association will be subject to a franchise tax imposed under Article 9-A of the New York Tax Law, and will be required to pay an annual franchise tax upon the basis of its entire net income or upon such other basis as may be applicable. The Association will not be exempt from New York sales taxes.

Enforceability of Declaration Provisions: Although we believe the provisions of the Declaration of Protective Covenants, Conditions, Restrictions, Easements, Charges and Liens (the "Declaration") to be enforceable under current law, we do not assure such enforceability. Because of the relatively recent popularity of homeowners associations throughout the United States, the case law with respect to enforceability of covenants, conditions and restrictions, such as are contained in the Declaration, is new and developing. In addition, the enforceability of some provisions of the Declaration will depend on factors other than the actual text of the document such as the establishment, reasonableness, dissemination, timeliness and uniformity of enforcement of rules, regulations and architectural standards by the homeowners association.

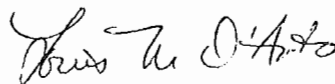
Site Plan Approval: We have received copies of the Pittsford Town Board Resolutions, dated July 11, 2016, and based upon this information, it is our opinion that if Greenpoint Trail Subdivision is built in accordance with the approval requirements, it will conform to applicable zoning ordinances and statutes.

This opinion is based solely on the facts and documents referred to above. No warranties are made that the tax laws upon which counsel bases this opinion will not change. In no event will the Sponsor, the Sponsor's counsel, the Association, counsel to the Association, or any other person be liable if by reason of future changes in fact or applicable law, regulation, decisional law or Internal Revenue Service rulings the tax status should cease to meet the requirements contained in this opinion.

We understand that this letter will be made part of the Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc. Offering Plan.

Very truly yours,

WOODS OVIATT GILMAN LLP



Louis M. D'Amato

### **LOCAL GOVERNMENT APPROVAL**

On July 11, 2016, the Pittsford Town Planning Board approved the Zoning, Final Subdivision and Site Plan for Greenpoint Trail. The Sponsor will provide the Association with a preliminary subdivision map and with a filed subdivision map when received.

### **WORKING CAPITAL FUND**

This offering does not involve a working capital fund.

### **RESERVE FUND**

The Association's reserve fund is part of the common charge assessment as discussed in the Budget Section of this Plan. See pages 7 and 30 regarding maintenance, as well as page 11 for the common charge information discussing maintenance. It is believed the reserve fund is sufficient to meet the Association's reserve fund needs based on the level of service discussed in the Budget Section of this Plan. However, if additional funds are required, the Association may consider borrowing funds from an institutional lender or assessing members a special assessment. Interior and exterior maintenance of the Townhomes is discussed in detail elsewhere in this Offering Plan.

The reserve fund may only be used for capital expenditures, and will not be used to defray any Lot Owner's (including the Sponsor's) obligation for the payment of Maintenance Assessments. After the first election of a Board of Directors which is not controlled by the Sponsor, the funds will be turned over to the new Board of Directors with an accounting. Neither the New York State Department of Law, nor any other government agency, has passed upon the adequacy of the reserve fund.

### **MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT**

The Sponsor initially will retain Realty Performance Group, Inc. ("Realty Performance") to act as Managing Agent of the Association. Realty Performance has been actively engaged in the management of townhouses and condominiums for 28 years. Realty Performance provides real estate management for forty three homeowner associations and condominiums, totaling over 3,700 living units.

For its services, Realty Performance will receive a fee of \$20.00 per Lot per month, which amount is a reasonable market rate. In addition, Realty Performance will receive reimbursement for all out-of-pocket expenditures. The form of Management Agreement is set forth as an exhibit to this Offering Plan.

The initial term of the Management Agreement is for one year, subject to the Agent's option to terminate on 60 days' notice to the Association. The Management Agreement is not assignable. The Association may cancel the Management Agreement upon default of the Managing Agent.

As long as the Sponsor shall control the Board of Directors, the Sponsor will not commit the Board of Directors or the Association to any other Management Agreement which extends beyond the date on which the Sponsor's control ceases.

Services rendered to the Association by Realty Performance as Managing Agent will include:

- a. Billing and collecting common charges and expenses;
- b. Supervising landscape maintenance, snow removal from the roadways, driveways, and repairs to the common elements;
- c. Hiring and discharging employees;
- d. Maintaining the Association books and attending meetings of the Board of Directors and Lot Owners;

- e. Maintaining payroll records and filing withholding tax statements for employees;
- f. Furnishing monthly reports of receipts and disbursements to the President and Treasurer of the Association.

Realty Performance as Managing Agent will not prepare the Association's annual certified financial statement. Such statement will be prepared by an independent certified public accountant employed by the Board of Directors at the expense of the Association. This expense is provided for in the estimate of common expenses for the first year of Association operation contained herein.

The Association will indemnify and defend Realty Performance as Managing Agent against all suits brought in connection with the Association and from liability for loss of person or property. The Association will also pay all expenses of Realty Performance as Managing Agent in defending against such suits.

Except as set forth above, no other contracts or agreements have been entered into by the Sponsor at this time which would bind the Association after closing of title to the first Lot. Any and all such agreements shall be entered into by the Association on its own behalf on its own authority.

### IDENTITY OF PARTIES

#### SPONSOR

S&J Morrell, Inc., a New York corporation, with its principal office and business address of 1501 Pittsford Victor Road, Victor, New York 14564. S&J Morrell, Inc. was incorporated August 31, 1998. S&J Morrell, Inc. does business as Morrell Builders. Morrell Builders has been a successful residential developer for over fifty years. A family organization spanning three generations, Morrell Builders has built more than 2000 residential homes in the Rochester, Maryland, & Florida areas. Morrell's residential focus in the Rochester area has been supported by excellent customer, agent, and community feedback throughout the years. The sole principals of Sponsor are Jeff Morrell and Scott M. Morrell. Scott M. Morrell joined the business in June 1998 and is the president. Jeff Morrell joined the business in June 1998, Taking the business over from their father, the brothers have run the company for the last two decades.

The Sponsor and the principals of the Sponsor have not taken part in any other public offering of interests in realty in or from New York State which were offered during the preceding five (5) years, except for the following:

- a. Lakewood Meadows HOA, File No. HO-06-001. The development is ongoing with the last sale/transfer taking place on March 13, 2012. All obligations of the Sponsor are current.
- b. Silvertown Glenn HOA, File No. HO-12-0006. The Offering Plan is current and the development is ongoing. All obligations of the Sponsor are current.
- c. St. James Town Homes HOA, File No. HO-15-0010. The Offering Plan is current and the development is ongoing. All obligations of the Sponsor are current.

The Sponsor will be its own selling agent. Scott M. Morrell is a licensed New York broker.

Neither the Sponsor, nor any of its principals or entities, have any prior felony convictions, bankruptcies, convictions, injunctions or judgments, filed against them.

## **CONSULTANTS**

In an effort to develop and sell Lots at Greenpoint Trail, the Sponsor has retained a number of professional consultants including:

### **Managing Agent and Budget Review**

Realty Performance Group, Inc., Realty Performance Group, 1800 Hudson Avenue, Suite 100, Rochester, New York 14617, 585-225-7440. Realty Performance has been actively engaged in the management of townhouses and condominiums for 28 years. Realty Performance provides real estate management for forty three homeowner associations and condominiums, totaling over 3,700 living units. There is no relationship, financial or otherwise, between the Sponsor and the Realty Performance. Neither Realty Performance, nor any of its principals or entities, have any prior felony convictions, bankruptcies, convictions, injunctions or judgments, filed against them.

### **Survey and Engineering**

Marathon Engineering ("Marathon"), Marathon is Marathon Engineering is a Civil Engineering design company founded in 2008 with the guiding principle of providing quality civil engineering. Marathon's representative clients include financial institutions, commercial, retail and residential developers. There is no relationship, financial or otherwise, between the Sponsor and Marathon.

### **Legal Counsel**

Woods Oviatt Gilman LLP, Louis M. D'Amato, of counsel, 2 State Street, 700 Crossroads Building, Rochester, New York, prepared the Offering Plan. There is no relationship, financial or otherwise, between the Sponsor and Woods Oviatt Gilman.

Lacy Katzen LLP, 130 E. Main Street, Rochester, New York 14614, will represent the Sponsor in Lot Sales. There is no relationship, financial or otherwise, between the Sponsor and Lacy Katzen LLP.

## **REPORTS TO MEMBERS**

All Members of the Association will be entitled to receive annually from the Association, at the expense of the Association, copies of the following:

1. An annual certified financial statement prepared by a certified public accountant and will delivered at the Annual Meeting.
2. Notice of the Annual Meeting, to be given not less than ten (10) days or more than 30 days before the date of the Annual Meeting.
3. A copy of proposed budget for the Association 30 days before the date a new monthly common charge becomes effective. While the Sponsor is in control, the budget will be certified by an expert as to adequacy.

The Board of Directors of the Association is obligated to provide the Members the above reports and materials.

## **DOCUMENTS ON FILE**

Copies of this Offering Plan, all documents referred to in the plan, and all exhibits submitted to the Department Law in connection with the filing of the plan, on file and available for inspection without charge and copying at a reasonable charge, at the office of the Sponsor, and shall remain available for inspection for a period of six (6) years from the date of

transfer of the first Lot. The Sponsor will deliver to the Board of Directors a copy of all documents filed with the appropriate recording office at the time of closing the transfer of the first Lot.

## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

### **Pending Litigation**

The Sponsor is not involved in any litigation, nor is the subject of any investigation, which may materially affect the offering, the property, the Sponsor's capacity to perform all of its obligations under the Plan, or the operation of the Association.

### **Non-Discrimination**

In accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of New York, the Sponsor represents that it will not discriminate against any person because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, age, disability, marital status or any basis prohibited by civil rights laws in the sale of Lots or in the offering of memberships in the Association.

### **Right to Rescind**

The purchaser of a Lot may rescind the purchase offer following a material adverse amendment of this Offering Plan. Rescission shall be in accordance with Section 22.5(a)(5) of Part 22 of the NYCRR governing this Offering Plan.

### **No Offering to Minors**

This Plan is not offered to persons less than 18 years of age.

### **No Prior Offering**

As of the date this Offering Plan is accepted for filing, no contract of sale has been entered into and no deposits or advances of funds have been accepted. All Townhomes offered in this Offering Plan as part of the Association are vacant as of the date this Offering Plan is accepted for filing. The property subject to this Offering Plan was not the subject of any prior cooperative, condominium or HOA offerings, and was not subject to any market test pursuant to Cooperative Policy Statement No. 1.

### **No Contracts Binding Association**

Except for the Management Agreement referred to above, the Sponsor has entered into no contract which will be binding upon the Association. The Sponsor, however, reserves the right to enter into contract substantially in accordance with the description of services and charges set forth in the Estimate of Operating Expenses and Reserves set forth in this Offering Plan.

### **Sponsor's Statement of Specifications or Building Condition**

This offering is for new construction on vacant land. Sponsor adopts the Engineer's Description and the Architect's Description set forth in Part II of the Offering Plan.

**Offering Plan is Fair Summary**

This Offering Plan contains a fair summary of the pertinent provisions of the various documents referred to herein and does not knowingly omit any material fact or contain any untrue statement of a material fact relating to the offering. Any information or representation which is not contained in this Offering Plan must not be relied upon. This Offering Plan may not be modified orally. No person has been authorized to make any representations which are not expressly contained herein.





**S & J MORRELL INC.**  
**CONSTRUCTION AND SALE**  
**AGREEMENT**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. DESCRIPTION	Pg. 3
2. CONSTRUCTION	Pg. 3
2. CONTRACT PRICE	Pg. 4
4. DEPOSITS	Pg. 4
5. CONTINGENCIES	Pg. 7
6. ADDITIONAL ITEMS	Pg. 8
7. DESIGN SERVICES FEES	Pg. 8
8. TITLE DOCUMENTS	Pg. 8
9. RECORDING COSTS, MORTGAGE TAX, TRANSFER TAX, & CLOSING ADJUST.	Pg. 9
10. RISK OF LOSS	Pg. 9
11. CLOSING	Pg. 9
12. POSSESSION	Pg. 10
13. BUYER'S DEFAULT	Pg. 10
14. INSPECTION	Pg. 10
15. CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY	Pg. 10
16. MARKETABILITY OF TITLE	Pg. 10
17. MISCELLANEOUS	Pg. 11
18. REPRESENTATIONS	Pg. 11
19. RESPONSIBILITIES OF PERSONS UNDER THIS CONTRACT	Pg. 11
20. ATTORNEY'S APPROVAL	Pg. 11
21. NOTICES	Pg. 11
22. COMMISSIONS	Pg. 11
23. ACCESS TO BUILDING SITE BY BUYER	Pg. 12
24. WARRANTY	Pg. 12
25. ADJOINING PROPERTY DISCLOSURE	Pg. 12
26. LIFE OF OFFER	Pg. 13
ACCEPTANCE	Pg. 13
ESCROW AGENT ACCEPTANCE	Pg. 14
ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION / CONTRACT OF SALE	Pg. 15

**S&J MORRELL INC.**  
**CONSTRUCTION AND SALES AGREEMENT**

The undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_, residing at \_\_\_\_\_, (hereinafter referred to as the "Buyer") offers and agrees to purchase from S&J Morrell Inc., a New York Corporation with a principal place of business at 1501 Pittsford Victor Rd., Suite 100, Victor, NY 14564 (hereinafter referred to as the "Seller") the premises described below for the price and upon the terms and conditions herein set forth.

**1. DESCRIPTION**

Those certain premises situated in the Town of Pittsford, County of Monroe and State of New York known and described at Lot No. \_\_\_\_\_ of the Greenpoint Trail Subdivision with the lot size being approximately .08 acres and as per deed (the "Premises").

The Premises are sold together with all rights of Seller in and to any and all streets, roads, highways, alleys, driveways, easements and rights of way appurtenant thereto.

The Premises are sold subject to restrictive covenants of record provided they have not been violated, unless enforcement of the covenants has been barred by Section 2001 of the Real Property Actions and Proceedings Law; utility easements of record, easements common to the tract or subdivision, easements and rights of way shown on the subdivision map, and easements and party wall agreements recorded in the Monroe County Clerk's Office, and also subject to the Declaration of Protective Covenants, Conditions, Restrictions, Easements, Charges and Liens, and the By-Laws for the Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc. both of which are included in the Offering Plan for the Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc. Buyer acknowledges receipt of the Offering Plan at least three (3) business days prior to the date of this Agreement and the Offering Plan is incorporated in this Agreement by reference and made a part of this Agreement with the same force and effect as if set forth in full. Buyer agrees to be bound by the Declaration, By-Laws and any Rules and Regulations of the Association as they may be amended from time to time. Buyer acknowledges that they are purchasing an interest in the Association, and that except as stated in this Agreement (and as set forth in the Offering Plan), Buyer has not relied upon any representations or other statements of any kind or nature made by Seller or otherwise.

**2. CONSTRUCTION**

Seller shall construct upon the Premises in accordance with the zoning and tract restrictions as a townhome consisting of five rooms together with an attached garage and having a foundation size of (per plan). The type of townhome is designated as Model \_\_\_\_\_ which shall be built in accordance with the plans and specifications which are attached hereto and made a part of hereof as approved and initialed by both Buyer and Seller. Seller shall retain the plans and specifications.

The Seller shall furnish all the materials and perform all of the work as shown on the attached plans and specifications. Any changes in the plans or specifications shall be listed on the Change Authorization form to be signed by the Buyer and Seller. The cost of the changes and alterations shall be agreed to in writing

by Buyer and Seller. The cost of the changes or any extras beyond the purchase price set forth herein shall be paid by the Buyer in advance when ordered.

Seller reserves the right to substitute terms and materials contained in the plans and specifications with items and materials of equal quality. In addition, the Seller shall determine the grading, elevation, drainage, tree removal and site plan to ensure compliance with municipal specifications. If undesirable soil or building conditions are encountered prior to or during the construction on said Premises, Buyer agrees to select an alternate lot with the approval of the Seller and to relocate to said alternate lot. The Seller shall obtain and pay for all permits, certificates and licenses necessary for the performance of the work hereunder and shall comply with all relevant statutes, ordinances, codes and regulations and shall maintain Workers' Compensation insurance in accordance with the laws of the state of New York.

Buyer agrees to make prompt selection of materials, colors or style where same is required under this Contract or attached plans and specification in order that work may progress without delay. If Buyer fails to make timely selection, then Seller is empowered to do so and continue with completion of construction.

### 3. CONTRACT PRICE

Buyer shall pay to Seller for the Premises and the townhome to be constructed thereon the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$) plus any additional sums for change orders or extras as provided for herein, which extras shall be paid for in advance and when ordered. The purchase price includes membership in The Greenpoint Trail Homeowners Association. The purchase price shall be paid by the Buyer to the Seller as follows:

- A. Upon the signing of this Contract the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) is due.
- B. Upon the Buyer's removal of all contingencies and prior to construction commencement, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ (\$ \_\_\_\_\_). When the contingencies are released, all deposits are non refundable.
- C. Upon delivery of the deed, the balance of the purchase price in cash or certified check.

### 4. DEPOSITS

The law firm of Lacy Katzen LLP, as attorneys, with an address at 130 E. Main Street, Rochester, New York 14614, telephone number 585-324-5714, shall serve as escrow agent ("Escrow Agent") for Sponsor and Purchaser. Escrow Agent has designated the following attorneys to serve as signatories: Daniel S. Bryson and Robert M. Vigdor. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

Escrow Agent and all authorized signatories hereby submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of the Purchase Agreement or otherwise concerning the maintenance of release of the Deposit from escrow.

The Escrow Agent has established the escrow account at M&T Bank, located at First Federal Plaza Office, Rochester, New York ("Bank"), a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account is entitled Greenpoint Trail Escrow Account ("Escrow Account"). The Escrow Account is federally insured by the FDIC at the maximum amount of \$250,000. Any deposits in excess of \$250,000 will not be insured.

All Deposits received from Purchaser shall be in the form of checks, money orders, wire transfers, or other instruments, and shall be made payable to or endorsed by the Purchaser to the order of Greenpoint Trail Escrow Account.

Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of the Purchase Agreement/Escrow Agreement.

The account will be an Interest On Lawyer's Account ("IOLA") pursuant to Judiciary Law Section 497. Interest earned will not be the property of the Purchaser, Sponsor or Escrow Agent, but rather will be paid to the New York State IOLA Fund. No fees of any kind may be deducted from the Escrow Account, and the Sponsor shall bear all costs associated with the maintenance of the Escrow Account.

Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposit, the Escrow Agent shall sign the [Purchase Agreement/Escrow Agreement] and place the Deposit into the Escrow Account. Within ten (10) business days of the placing the deposit in the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, confirming the Deposit. The notice shall provide the account number and the initial interest rate to be earned on the Deposit. Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of the [Purchase Agreement/Escrow Agreement].

The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Deposit is placed in the Escrow Account. If the Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, he or she may cancel the Purchase Agreement within fifteen (15) days after tender of the Purchase Agreement and Deposit to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor, New York, N.Y. 10271. Rescission shall not be afforded, where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Deposits and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

All Deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL § 352-h.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposit of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of a post-closing amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h.

The Escrow Agent shall release the Deposit if so directed:

- (a) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement in paragraph 4 upon closing of title to the townhome; or
- (b) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or
- (c) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior, written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the townhome is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

The Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposit to:

- (a) the Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an Amendment to the Plan; or
- (b) all Purchasers after an Amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

Any provision of the Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit

in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Plan, or any amendment thereto.

Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control.

A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent and Purchaser, and Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352(h).

Escrow Agent may rely upon any paper or document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Purchase Agreement and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution, or validity thereof.

Sponsor agrees that it shall not interfere with Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary duties and statutory obligations as set forth in GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-(h) and the New York State Department of Law's regulations.

Sponsor shall obtain or cause the selling agent under the Plan to obtain a completed and signed Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, from Purchaser and deliver such form to Escrow Agent together with the Deposit and this Purchase Agreement.

Prior to release of the Deposit, Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements shall neither be paid by Sponsor from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

Sponsor agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold Escrow Agent harmless from and against all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of Escrow Agent's responsibilities arising in connection with this Purchase Agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under this Purchase Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the obligations set forth in this Purchase Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, disbursements and attorneys' fees either paid to retain attorneys or representing the hourly billing rates with respect to legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself.

YOU, AS THE BUYER OF THIS RESIDENCE, MAY REQUIRE THE RECIPIENT OR CONTRACTOR TO DEPOSIT THE INITIAL ADVANCE MADE BY YOU IN AN ESCROW ACCOUNT. IN LIEU OF SUCH DEPOSIT, THE RECIPIENT OR CONTRACTOR MAY POST A BOND OR CONTRACT OF INDEMNITY WITH YOU GUARANTEEING THE RETURN OF SUCH ADVANCE.

## 5. CONTINGENCIES

This Contract is contingent upon Buyer obtaining a \_\_\_\_\_ mortgage loan in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) for a term of \_\_\_\_\_ years. Buyer shall immediately apply for this loan and shall have 2 weeks from contract signature to obtain a written mortgage commitment. If Buyer cannot obtain a written mortgage commitment due to financial non-qualification, either party may cancel this Contract in writing without any further liability to the other and the deposit shall be returned to the Buyer. The conditions of any such mortgage commitment shall not be deemed contingencies of this Contract.

This Contract is further contingent upon Buyer securing a firm Contract for the sale of Buyer's Property located at \_\_\_\_\_, within 60 days of the date of this Contract. If Buyer is unable to obtain a firm Contract for the sale of the property by such date, then either Buyer or Seller may cancel this Contract by written notice to the other. If Seller receives another acceptable Purchase Offer during this time period, Seller may notify Buyer in writing that Seller desires to accept the other offer and Buyer will then have two (2) days to remove this sale contingency by written notice to the Seller. If Buyer does not remove this contingency after receiving notice from Seller, Buyer's rights under this Contract shall end and Seller shall be free to accept the other Purchase Offer and Buyer's deposit shall be returned. Buyer may not evidence Purchase Ability of Buyer's mortgage loan commitment requires, or may require, the sale and transfer of Buyer's property, and or the completion of any other requirement (excepting only the execution of routine loan documents) as a condition of the mortgage lender disbursing the mortgage loan proceeds. To ensure a coordinated execution of this Contract, the Buyer agrees to list for sale within five (5) days of the date of this Contract Buyer's property located at \_\_\_\_\_, with \_\_\_\_\_.

## 6. ADDITIONAL ITEMS

The approved contract, standard features, general specification, plus any change orders supersede all renderings or blueprints. Items outside the above mentioned documents are considered optional or extra. All items listed on the Contract Price Breakdown noted as "Allowance" are subject to final revision by the Seller.

## 7. DESIGN SERVICES FEES

Builder to provide architectural services that include full blueprints at 1/4 " scale representative of the contract rendering along with requested design changes noted on the contract on a one time basis only. Requested architectural changes after representative blueprints are produced are charged on a per hour basis at a rate of \$75 per hour. Builder to also provide 25 hours of Inde design services for the interior selections. Design time beyond the allotted 25 hours would be charged on a per hour basis at a rate of \$75 per hour. Please note that Inde design meetings are by appointment only.



## **8. TITLE DOCUMENTS**

At the time of closing Seller shall tender to Buyer a Warranty Deed with Lien Covenant conveying good and marketable title in fee simple to said Premises, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except as otherwise provided herein. Notwithstanding, the Premises shall be subject to covenants, easements and restrictions of record common to the tract or subdivision provided the same has not been violated and further provided that none of the easements encroach on the improvements.

Seller shall also furnish and pay for the cost and delivery to the attorney for the Buyer at least ten (10) days prior to the date of closing and fully guaranteed tax, title and United States District Court searches dated or redated subsequent hereto and for the continuation of said tax, title and United State District Court searches to and including the date of closing and for an Instrument Survey map dated or redated subsequent hereto.

## **9. RECORDING COSTS, MORTGAGE TAX, TRANSFER TAX AND CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS**

Buyer shall pay for recording the deed, the mortgage, the mortgage tax, the town recreation fee, the water meter and connection fees, and the sewer facilities fee. Seller shall pay for town building permit. The current taxes computed on a fiscal year basis excluding any delinquent items, interest and penalties will be prorated and adjusted between Seller and Buyer as of the date of closing. Seller shall pay for the cost of the required real estate transfer tax stamps.

## **10. RISK OF LOSS**

Risk of loss or damage to the Premises by fire or other casualty until closing is assumed by the Seller. If any damage occurs prior to transfer of title and Seller determines that it cannot repair or restore such loss or damage, this Contract shall terminate without any further liability of parties and the Buyer shall have any deposit returned.

## **11. CLOSING**

After removal of all contingencies, Seller shall notify Buyer of the appropriate time to meet with the Seller's representative and begin making selections pursuant to the Seller's selection sheets and schedule. Failure to complete all selections by \_\_\_\_\_ will cause a delay in the completion date contained in this paragraph 11, and/or at Seller's option, Seller may complete selections on behalf of Buyer and this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

The Seller estimates that construction to begin on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_. The Seller shall have no obligation to commence construction until all contingencies are satisfied and removed in writing signed by the Buyer and delivered to the Seller, and Buyer has paid all required deposits. Seller shall not be obligated to commence construction until Seller has received non-contingent contracts for two units within a four unit building or one unit within a two or three unit building. If construction does not commence within 45 days of the estimated construction start date, provided all contingencies have been removed from this Agreement in writing and Buyer has paid all required deposits, Buyer shall have the option of selecting another townhome unit.

The dwelling shall be completed and ready (the "Certificate of Occupancy Date") on or about 170 days from the "Commencement Date" (defined below). The Commencement date shall be the last date on which each of the following shall have been accomplished: the commencement of construction, the removal of all contingencies, the payment of all required deposits, and the completion of all selections. Seller, in its sole discretion, may begin construction prior to the Commencement Date. In the event the framing of the building of which this dwelling forms a part is completed on the date this Agreement is accepted by Seller, the Certificate of Occupancy Date shall be 90 days from the last date on which the Buyer removed all contingencies, paid all required deposits, and completed all selections (the "Interior Build Date").

The Certificate of Occupancy Date may be delayed due to circumstances beyond the Seller's control, including, but not limited to adverse weather, material shortages, strikes, labor troubles, damage by fire or other casualty, theft, governmental restrictions, or delay in receipt of materials special ordered for Buyer, in which event the closing date shall be extended accordingly without liability to Seller. Under no circumstances shall Seller be responsible or liable for any changes in mortgage provisions or interest rates sustained by Buyer from any proposed lending institution resulting from delays caused for whatever reasons.

Buyer agrees to accept transfer of title and make all payments provided for herein within fourteen (14) days of receiving the Certificate of Occupancy. **The parties agree that the residence shall be deemed complete for closing when a Certificate of Occupancy is issued.** Transfer of title shall be completed at the office of Lacy Katzen LLP or at the office of the mortgagee's attorney after the Certificate of Occupancy has been obtained. The length of time between Certificate of Occupancy date and the closing date is determined by the closing attorneys and/or Buyer's lender requirements and is outside the control of the Seller. **Under no circumstances shall Seller be liable for any Buyer costs associated with closing delays. Possession shall be given upon transfer of title and not before.**

Buyer Initial \_\_\_\_\_

## 12. POSSESSION

Buyer shall have possession and occupancy of the Premises as of the closing and transfer of title. Acceptance of transfer of title or occupancy by the Buyer shall be deemed to constitute an acknowledgment of the satisfactory performance of Seller under the Contract except for punchlist items to be completed post - closing as set forth in Paragraph "14". **No pre-possession or storage is allowed under any circumstances.**

Buyer Initial \_\_\_\_\_

## 13. BUYER'S DEFAULT

If Buyer fails to fulfill Buyer's duties and obligations according to the terms of this Contract, all deposits made by the Buyer may be retained by the Seller. In addition to which the Buyer shall pay Seller the full cost of all extras, upgrades and change orders that were commenced or ordered prior to the date of closing. Retention of any deposit shall not limit Seller from commencing an action for damages or seeking any other remedies allowed in law or in equity.

**14. INSPECTION**

After the improvement is built and before the transfer of title to or occupancy by Buyer, the Buyer shall arrange for a pre - closing inspection of the improvement with the Seller to determine the extent, if any, of repairs, corrections or further installations required to be made. Seller shall be responsible to make those repairs, corrections or further installations within a reasonable time after transfer and to honor the warranties contained in this Contract. No escrow shall be established or held to secure Seller's obligation to make such repairs, corrections or further installations.

**15. CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY**

Seller agrees to deliver to Buyer at the time of closing a Certificate of Occupancy issued by the Town of Pittsford, subject to weather related items.

**16. MARKETABILITY OF TITLE**

The deed and other documents delivered by Seller shall be sufficient to convey good and marketable title in fee simple to the property free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except as otherwise provided herein. If Buyer raises written objection to Seller's title to the Premises which, if valid, would make the title of the Premises unmarketable, Seller shall have the right to cancel this Contract by giving written notice of the cancellation to the Buyer and by returning the Buyer's deposit. However, if Seller is able to correct the problem which Buyer objects to prior to closing or if Seller is able to obtain at its cost commitment for title insurance to insure Buyer's interest and the interest of any lender granting a mortgage to Buyer for the purchase of the Premises, then the Contract shall continue in force.

**17. MISCELLANEOUS**

It is understood and agreed that Seller does not guarantee the health or continued life of any tree or shrubs on the Premises.

**18. REPRESENTATIONS**

This contract constitutes the entire agreement between the Seller and the Buyer and supersedes all prior or other agreements and representations in connection with this sale and purchase. This Contract cannot be modified except in a writing signed by both parties. All of the terms, covenants, provisions, conditions and agreements in this Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their assigns. This Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

**19. RESPONSIBILITIES OF PERSONS UNDER THIS CONTRACT**

If more than one (1) person signs this Contract as Buyer, each person and any person who takes over that person's legal position will be responsible for keeping the promises made by Buyer in this Contract.

## **20. ATTORNEY'S APPROVAL**

This Contract is subject to the written approval of Buyer's Attorney, as to form only, within five (5) business days from the date of acceptance by Seller (the "Approval Period"). If Buyer's Attorney does not provide written approval or disapproval within the Approval Period, then Seller's Attorney shall notify Buyer (with copy to Buyer's Attorney) in writing that no approval or disapproval has been received. Buyer shall then have five (5) *calendar days*, inclusive of Sundays and Public Holidays from receipt of the notice (the "Grace Period") to provide written attorney approval or disapproval of the contract. If written attorney approval or disapproval is not provided within the Grace Period then this Attorney Approval contingency shall be deemed waived.

## **21. NOTICES**

All notices given pursuant to any provision of this Contract shall be in writing and shall be effective only if delivered personally or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the parties at their respective addresses set forth above.

## **22. COMMISSIONS**

Buyer represents that no broker has been contracted or engaged by Buyer in connection with the procurement of this Contract except as otherwise set forth herein. Should this representation be contrary to fact, Buyer shall pay any commission due and hold the Seller harmless from any claim or liability therefor arising out of the acts or inactions of the Buyer. This representation shall survive the closing and delivery of the deed to Buyer.

## **23. ACCESS TO BUILDING SITE BY BUYER**

Buyer agrees not to enter upon the building site (lot) during the time of construction without a representative of the Builder being present. Reasonable inspections shall be allowed, by the Builder, upon notice and at mutually agreed upon times. Buyer agrees to hold harmless the Builder from any liability whatsoever to Buyer of Buyers invitees and/or licensees arising out of any entry upon the building site (lot) which is unaccompanied by a representative of the Builder.

## **24. WARRANTY**

There shall be delivered to Buyer at the time of closing all manufacturers' warranties pertaining to the appliances installed in the townhome.

**NEW YORK STATE HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY AS SET FORTH AND DEFINED IN ARTICLE 36 (B) OF THE NEW YORK STATE GENERAL BUSINESS LAW, SECTION 777-a SHALL APPLY TO THIS CONTRACT.** THE SELLER MAKES NO IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, NO HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY, NO IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS, OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN CONNECTION WITH THIS CONTRACT OR THE HOME AND ALL SUCH WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUDED, EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN THE LIMITED WARRANTY ANNEXED TO THIS

CONTRACT. THE EXPRESS TERMS OF THE LIMITED WARRANTY ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED IN THIS CONTRACT AND THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES THAT EXTEND BEYOND THE FACE THEREOF. SELLER DOES NOT WARRANT CONSUMER PRODUCTS INSTALLED WITHIN THE HOME, INCLUDING BUT LIMITED TO ANY HEAT PUMP, FURNACE, AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM, SMOKE DETECTOR, METERS, WATER HEATER, RANGE, DISHWASHER, REFRIGERATOR, AND DISPOSAL. SELLER SHALL PROVIDE AND ASSIGN TO PURCHASER THE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY FOR ALL CONSUMER PRODUCTS INSTALLED BY SELLER IN THE HOME PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT.

Every structure contains naturally occurring contaminants, including but not limited to radon, animal dander, dust, dust mites, fungi, mold, bacteria and pollen (collectively, "Impurities"). Such Impurities may or may not be airborne and or invisible. Seller does not claim any expertise regarding the identification, remediation, or health consequences of such Impurities. Whether or not the home experiences adverse effects of Impurities depends largely on how Buyer maintains the home after completion of construction, as well as an individual's susceptibility of such Impurities. Buyer should contact federal, state and or local authorities for information regarding Impurities in the home. BUYER AGREES THAT SELLER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES, ILLNESS OR ALLERGIC REACTIONS THAT BUYER, OR BUYER'S FAMILY, GUESTS OR INVITEES, MAY EXPERIENCE AS A RESULT OF IMPURITIES IN THE HOME. SELLER DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY RESULTING FROM IMPURITIES IN THE HOME, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH, LOSS OF INCOME, EMOTIONAL DISTRESS, LOSS OF USE, LOSS OF VALUE AND OR ADVERSE HEALTH EFFECTS.

**25. ADJOINING PROPERTY DISCLOSURE**

Seller discloses that any adjoining property is subject to the applicable zoning laws of the Town of Pittsford and may be subject to future property development. This includes, but is not limited to, town controlled easements, right of ways, inter-community connectivity, as well as, emergency vehicle access to ensure the general health safety, and welfare of town residents.

**26. LIFE OF OFFER**

This offer is good until \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_, at \_\_\_:\_\_\_\_\_.M. Buyer agrees not to withdraw this offer during that period of time.

**ACCEPTANCE**

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_ BUYER

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_ BUYER

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_ WITNESS

We hereby accept the above offer and agree to build and sell on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

**S & J MORRELL INC.**

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_  
SELLER

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_  
WITNESS

**ESCROW AGENT ACCEPTANCE**

The Escrow Agent agrees to the terms and conditions above set forth with respect to the Deposit and Escrow Account.

**LACY KATZEN LLP, as attorneys**

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_ By: \_\_\_\_\_

**ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION**  
**CONTRACT OF SALE**

Property address: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Buyer: \_\_\_\_\_

Seller: S&J Morrell, Inc.

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

GRAR MLS #: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: 1501 Pittsford Victor Rd., Suite 100

Phone: (H) \_\_\_\_\_ (B) \_\_\_\_\_

Victor, NY Zip: 14564

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (H) \_\_\_\_\_ (B) (585) 249-1330

Attorney: \_\_\_\_\_

Attorney: Daniel Bryson, Esq. – Lacy Katzen LLP

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: 130 East Main St.

\_\_\_\_\_, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Rochester, NY Zip: 14604

Phone: (B) \_\_\_\_\_, (FAX) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (B) (585) 324-5714 (FAX) 269-3010

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: dbryson@lacykatzen.com

Selling Broker: \_\_\_\_\_

Listing Broker: Morrell Realty

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: 1501 Pittsford Victor Rd., Suite 100

\_\_\_\_\_, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Victor, NY Zip: 14564

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Broker Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (585) 249-1330 Broker Code: SJMO

Selling Agent: \_\_\_\_\_

Listing Agent: \_\_\_\_\_

Selling Agent I.D.#: \_\_\_\_\_

Listing Agent I.D.#: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: 742-2110

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_; FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

Listing Agent FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**LIMITED WARRANTY**

**NAME OF BUYER(S):** \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDRESS OF BUYER(S):** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**ADDRESS OF HOME WARRANTED:** Lot \_\_\_\_, Greenpoint Trail Subdivision, Pittsford, New York

**NAME OF BUILDER:** S&J Morrell, Inc.

**ADDRESS OF BUILDER:** 1501 Pittsford Victor Road, Suite 100  
Victor, New York 14564

**WARRANTY DATE:** Transfer of Title

**BUILDER'S LIMIT OF TOTAL LIABILITY:** \$100,000.00

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT:** \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE



**This Limited Warranty excludes all consequential and incidental damages  
except as required by New York State Law.**

1. Limited Warranty. THE BUILDER MAKES NO IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, NO HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY, NO IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS, OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN CONNECTION WITH THE HOME AND ALL SUCH WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUDED, EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. THE EXPRESS TERMS OF THE LIMITED WARRANTY ARE SET FORTH HEREIN AND THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES THAT EXTEND BEYOND THE FACE HEREOF. BUILDER DOES NOT WARRANT CONSUMER PRODUCTS INSTALLED WITHIN THE HOME, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY HEAT PUMP, FURNACE, AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM, SMOKE DETECTOR, METERS, WATER HEATER, RANGE, DISHWASHER, REFRIGERATOR, AND DISPOSAL. BUILDER SHALL PROVIDE AND ASSIGN TO BUYER THE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY FOR ALL CONSUMER PRODUCTS INSTALLED BY BUILDER IN THE HOME.

2. To Whom Given. This Limited Warranty is extended to the Buyer named on Page One, while the Buyer owns the Home, subject to the Warranty Periods established below in paragraph 5. This Warranty is not transferable to subsequent owners of the Home or other persons.

3. By Whom Made. This Limited Warranty is made exclusively by Builder.

4. Final Inspection. Prior to the transfer of the deed or occupancy by the Buyer, the Buyer shall inspect the Home at a time agreeable to both Buyer and Builder. A representative of the Builder shall be present at the inspection. The purpose of this final inspection is to discover any defects or flaws of a visible or obvious nature. The Builder may indicate other defects known to the Builder which remain uncorrected at the time of inspection.

All defects or flaws found on final inspection of the Home will be itemized on a Final Inspection Sheet, which shall state each item that will be corrected and generally state the manner for correction. The Final Inspection Sheet will be signed by the Buyer and the Builder before occupancy of the Home or transfer of the deed.

When the Buyer moves into the Home or accepts the deed, the Builder's responsibility is limited to:

(a) completion of items shown on the Final Inspection Sheet, in the manner provided on the Final Inspection Sheet, and

(b) performance of warranty obligations under the provisions of this Limited Warranty, as listed below.

5. Warranty Coverage and Periods. The Warranty Period for all coverage begins on the Warranty Date shown on Page One. It ends at the expiration of the coverages shown below:

FIRST YEAR BASIC COVERAGE: For one year from the Warranty Date, the Home will be free from latent defects that constitute:

(a) defective workmanship performed by the Builder, an agent of the Builder or subcontractor of the Builder;

(b) defective materials provided by the Builder, an agent of the Builder or subcontractor of the Builder; or

(c) defective design, provided by an architect, landscape architect, engineer, surveyor, or other design professional engaged solely by the Builder.

Workmanship, materials, and design will be considered defective if they fail to meet or exceed the New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code or the Accepted Standards attached to this Limited Warranty. The Builder agrees to correct stated deficiencies as described in the Accepted Standards.

TWO YEAR MAJOR SYSTEM COVERAGE: For two years from the Warranty Date, the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the Home which have been installed by the Builder are warranted to be free from latent defects that constitute defective installation by the Builder.

The plumbing system means: gas supply lines and fittings; water supply, waste and vent pipes and their fittings; septic tanks and their drain fields; water, gas and sewer service piping, and their extensions to the tie-in of a public utility connection, or on-site well and sewage disposal system.

The electrical system means: all wiring, electrical boxes, switches, outlets and connections up to the public utility connection.

The heating, cooling and ventilation system means: all duct work, steam, water and refrigerant lines, registers, convectors, radiation elements and dampers.

All systems are exclusive of appliances, fixtures and items of equipment.

Installation will be considered defective if the Builder's workmanship upon the installation fails to meet or exceed New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code or the Accepted Standards attached to this Limited Warranty. The Builder agrees to correct stated deficiencies as described in the Accepted Standards.

SIX-YEAR MAJOR STRUCTURAL DEFECT COVERAGE: For six years from the Warranty date, the Home will be free from latent defects that are major structural defects, as defined below, and that constitute:

- (a) defective workmanship performed by the Builder, an agent of the Builder or subcontractor of the Builder;
- (b) defective materials provided by the Builder, an agent of the Builder or subcontractor of the Builder; or
- (c) defective design, provided by an architect, landscape architect, engineer, surveyor, or other design professional engaged solely by the Builder.

Workmanship, materials, and design will be considered defective if they fail to meet or exceed the New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code or the Accepted Standards attached to this Limited Warranty. The Builder agrees to correct stated deficiencies as described in the Accepted Standards.

A Major Structural Defect is a defect resulting in actual physical damage to the following load-bearing portions of the Home caused by failure of such load-bearing portions which affects their load-bearing functions to the extent that the Home becomes unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable: foundation systems and footings, beams, girders, lintels, columns, walls and partitions, floor systems, and roof framing systems.

6. Exclusions From All Coverages. The following are excluded from the Basic Coverage, Major System Coverage, and Major Structural Defect Coverage:

- (a) Loss or damage caused by workmanship performed by any person other than the Builder, an agent of the Builder, or a subcontractor of the Builder.

(b) Loss or damage caused by defective materials supplied by any person other than the Builder, an agent of the Builder, or a subcontractor of the Builder.

(c) Loss or damage caused by defective design provided by any person other than a design professional retained exclusively by the Builder.

(d) Patent defects including defects shown on the Final Inspection Sheet and defects which an examination of the Home prior to the transfer of the deed or occupancy of the Home would have revealed.

(e) Defects in outbuildings including but not limited to detached garages and detached carports (excluding outbuildings which contain the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling or ventilation systems serving the Home); site located swimming pools and other recreational facilities; driveways; walkways; patios; boundary walls; retaining walls; bulkheads; fences; landscaping (including but not limited to sodding, seeding, shrubs, trees and plantings); off-site improvements or any other improvements not a part of the Home itself.

(f) After the first year Basic Coverage, concrete floors of the basements and concrete floor of attached garages that are built separately from foundation walls or other structural elements of the Home.

(g) Damage to real property which is not part of the Home covered by this Limited Warranty and which is not included in the purchase price of the Home.

(h) Any damage to the extent that it is caused or made worse by:

(i) Negligence, improper maintenance, or improper operation by anyone other than the Builder, its employees, agents or subcontractors; or

(ii) failure of the Buyer or anyone other than the Builder, its employees, agents or subcontractors, to comply with the warranty requirements of manufacturers or suppliers of appliances, fixtures or items of equipment; or

(iii) failure of the Buyer to give notice to the Builder of any defects or damage within a reasonable time; or

(iv) changes in the grading of the ground by anyone other than the Builder, its employees, agents or subcontractors; or

(v) changes, alterations or additions made to the Home by anyone after the Warranty Date shown on Page One; or

(vi) dampness or condensation due to failure of the Buyer or occupant to maintain adequate ventilation.

(i) Any condition which does not result in actual physical damage to the Home.

(j) Loss or damage caused by or resulting from accident, riot and civil commotion, fire, explosion, smoke, water escape, falling objects, aircraft, vehicles, Acts of God, lightning, windstorm, hail, flood, mud slide, earthquake, volcanic eruption, wind-driven water, and not reasonably foreseeable changes in the underground water table.

(k) Loss or damage caused by seepage of water unless such loss or damage is the direct result of a construction defect.

- (l) Any damage caused by soil movement for which compensation is provided by legislation or which is covered by other insurance.
- (m) Any damage which the Buyer or occupant has not taken timely action to minimize.
- (n) Normal wear and tear and normal deterioration.
- (o) Insect damage.
- (p) Bodily injury or damage to personal property.
- (q) Failure of the Builder to complete construction of the Home.
- (r) Loss or damage which arises while the Home is being used primarily for nonresidential purposes.
- (s) Loss or damage due to abnormal loading on floors by the Buyer or occupant which exceeds design loads as mandated by the New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code.
- (t) Costs of shelter, transportation, food, moving, storage or other incidental expenses related to relocation during repair.
- (u) Consequential damages (except where required by New York State law).
- (v) Any claim not filed in a manner set forth below in paragraph 8 entitled, "Step By Step Claims Procedures".

Also excluded from coverage are naturally occurring contaminants, including but not limited to radon, animal dander, dust, dust mites, fungi, mold, bacteria and pollen (collectively, "Impurities"). SELLER DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY RESULTING FROM IMPURITIES IN THE HOME, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH, LOSS OF INCOME, EMOTIONAL DISTRESS, LOSS OF USE, LOSS OF VALUE AND OR ADVERSE HEALTH EFFECTS.

7. Warranty. If a defect occurs in an item covered by this Limited Warranty, the Builder will repair, replace or pay the Buyer the reasonable cost of repairing or replacing the defective item(s) within a reasonable time after the Builder's inspection or testing discloses the problem and in accordance with the Accepted Standards attached to this Limited Warranty. The choice among repair, replacement or payment is solely that of the Builder.

In no event will the Builder's total liability for deficiencies under this Limited Warranty exceed the Builder's Limit of Total Liability set forth on Page One.

Repair, replacement or payment of reasonable cost for any Major Structural Defect is further limited to (a) the repair of damage to the load-bearing portions of the Home themselves which is necessary to restore their load-bearing functions, and (b) the repair of those items of the Home damaged by the Major Structural Defect which made the Home unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable.

When the Builder finishes repairing or replacing the defect or pays the reasonable cost of doing so, a full release of all legal obligations with respect to the defect must be signed and delivered to the Builder.

8. Step By Step Claims Procedures.

(a) Written notice of any warranty claim must be made on the attached "Notice of Warranty Claim Form" and must be received by the Builder no later than the first business day after the warranty coverage on that item expires. If this Notice of Warranty Claim Form is not properly completed and received by the Builder by the first business day after the warranty coverage on that item expires, the Builder will have no duty to respond to any complaint or demand, and any or all claims may be rejected. NOTICE OF WARRANTY CLAIM IS NECESSARY TO PROTECT RIGHTS TO WARRANTY PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY.

(b) No steps taken by the Builder, Buyer or any other person to inspect, test or correct defects will extend any time period under this Limited Warranty. The Builder's response to any complaint or request, other than a timely and properly completed Notice of Warranty Claim Form, will not impair, prejudice or otherwise affect any right of the Builder.

(c) In response to a Notice of Warranty Claim Form, or any other complaint or request of the Buyer, the Builder and the Builder's agents will have the right to inspect and test the portion of the Home to which the claim, complaint or request relates. The Buyer and occupant of the Home must provide reasonable access to the Builder and the Builder's agents during normal business hours to complete inspection, testing and repair or replacement.

(d) The Builder will complete inspection and testing within a reasonable time under the circumstances, not to exceed thirty (30) days after receipt of a timely and properly completed Notice of Warranty Claim Form. Upon completion of inspection and testing, the Builder will determine whether to accept or reject the claim. If the Builder rejects the claim, the Builder will give written notice of that decision to the claimant at the address shown on the Notice of Warranty Claim Form. If the Builder accepts the claim, the Builder will take corrective action within a reasonable time under the circumstances and, upon completion, will give written notice of completion to the claimant at the address shown on the Notice of Warranty Claim Form. The Builder will use good faith efforts to process and handle claims in a timely manner, but all time periods for repair or replacement of defects are subject to weather conditions, Acts of God, availability of materials and other events beyond the Builder's control.

9. Legal Actions.

(a) No claim or cause of action under this Limited Warranty may be commenced or asserted in any suit, action, or other legal proceeding against the Builder in any Court or forum unless notice of the claim or cause of action has been received by the Builder in a timely and properly completed Notice of Warranty Claim Form as provided above in paragraph 8.

(b) No suit, action and proceeding against the Builder under this Limited Warranty may be commenced in any Court or forum after the later of: (i) the date of expiration of the applicable warranty coverage under paragraph 5 of this Limited Warranty, or (ii) sixty (60) calendar days after the Builder has given written notice of rejection of claim or completion of corrective action as provided above in paragraph 8(d).

10. General Provisions.

(a) This Limited Warranty may not be changed or amended in any way.

(b) This Limited Warranty is binding upon the Builder and the Buyer, their heirs, executives, administrators, successors and assigns.

(c) Should any provision of the Limited Warranty be deemed unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the determination will not affect the enforceability of the remaining provisions.

(d) Use of one gender in this Limited Warranty includes all other genders, and use of the plural includes the singular, as may be appropriate.

(e) This Limited Warranty is to be governed in accordance with the law of New York State.

*ACCEPTED STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE  
PUBLISHED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE ROCHESTER HOME BUILDERS MAY BE REVIEWED AT THE OFFICE  
OF THE ROCHESTER HOME BUILDERS ASSOCIATION  
20 Wildbriar Road, Rochester, NY 14623 Telephone (585) 272-8222*

*OR THE OFFICE OF THE SELLER*

---

**NOTICE OF WARRANTY CLAIM FORM**

Dear Home Owner:

To ask the Builder to correct a defect in your Home that you think is covered by the Builder's Limited Warranty, you must complete this form and deliver it to the Builder. This is necessary to protect your rights to warranty performance under the Limited Warranty. Even if you believe that the Builder is aware of the problem, fill out this form and deliver it to the Builder.

The information you will need to fill out the form will be on Page One of the Limited Warranty. However, if you do not know the answers to any questions, write "Not Known". Please do not leave any item blank.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address of Home  
Warranted: \_\_\_\_\_

Home Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Work or Day Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Warranty Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Describe the defect(s) which you think are covered by the Limited Warranty. Be sure to include when each defect first occurred or when you first noticed it. Use additional sheets, as necessary, to fully describe the problem:

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

FORM OF DEED TO THE ASSOCIATION

WARRANTY DEED

This indenture, made this \_\_\_\_\_, between

S&J Morrell, Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of the State of New York, with an office and place of business located at 1501 Pittsford Victor Road, Victor, New York 14564, party of the first part, and

Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of the State of New York, with an office and place of business located at 1501 Pittsford Victor Road, Victor, New York 14564, party of the second part.

WITNESSETH, that the party of the first part, in consideration of ONE AND NO/100 DOLLAR (\$1.00) lawful money of the United States, and other good and valuable consideration, paid by the party of the second part, do hereby grant and release unto the party of the second part, his successors and assigns forever,

ALL THAT TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND, described in Schedule A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

This conveyance is made and accepted subject to all public utility easements, easements, covenants and restrictions of record affecting said premises, if any.

Being and hereby intending to convey a portion of the same premises conveyed to the party of the first part by deed recorded in the Monroe County Clerk's Office on \_\_\_\_\_, in Liber \_\_\_\_ of Deeds, page \_\_.

Tax Account No.:

Tax Mailing Address:

Together with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the party of the first part in and to said premises.

To have and to hold the premises herein granted unto the party of the second part, his successors and assigns forever.

And said party of the first part covenant as follows:

FIRST. That the party of the second part shall quietly enjoy the said premises.

SECOND. That said party of the first part will forever warrant the title to said premises.

THIRD. That, in compliance with Sec. 13 of the Lien Law, the grantors will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund to be applied first for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the total of the same for any other purpose.





Engineer's Description  
for  
Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc.,

Located in:

Town of Pittsford  
Monroe County, New York

*Prepared for:*

S&J Morrell Inc.  
1501 Pittsford-Victor Road  
Suite 100  
Victor, NY 14564

*Prepared by:*

Marathon Engineering  
39 Cascade Drive  
Rochester, NY 14614

Project No.

0654-15

December 29, 2016

## **I. Location of Property and General Site Features**

The proposed Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc., residential community includes thirty four (34) "for sale" townhomes in the Town of Pittsford, Monroe County, New York.

Greenpoint Trail comprises a total of  $\pm 10.9$  acres, includes thirty-four (34) single-family townhouse lots, and a Homeowners' Association parcel totaling  $\pm 7.7$  acres, to the center line of West Jefferson Road, which will be owned by Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc., 7.5 acres of which is outside of the West Jefferson Road Right-of-Way and will be maintained by the Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc.

The site features and proposed construction improvements are shown on Marathon Engineering drawings 0654-15 SV1.0 through C9.0. The Town of Pittsford Planning Board approved the final subdivision and site plans for the Greenpoint Trail Subdivision on July 11, 2016.

Access to the site will be from West Jefferson Road. The townhouse lots will be served by a private drive (Greenpoint Trail) which will be owned and maintained by the Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc.

## **II. Description of Lands of the Greenpoint Trail Homeowners' Association**

1. Common HOA lands total  $\pm 7.7$  acres to center line and 5 acres to the highway boundary of West Jefferson Road and include conservation areas, Stormwater Management Facilities, private drive and landscape features. The Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc., will be responsible for the maintenance of all common and landscaped areas, including the stormwater facilities and features located within these common areas.

### **2. Pavements**

#### **A. Individual townhouse driveways:**

The Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc. will maintain the individual driveways for all lots, which are to be 16 feet in width. The Homeowners' Association shall be responsible for maintenance of such items as snow removal, pavement repairs, and periodic sealing and resurfacing.

#### **1. Paving (materials, base):**

Driveway Materials: Total Driveway Width, 16 feet; Base Material: # 2 Stone Crusher run 7" Thickness followed by Number #1 Stone Crusher Run 1" Thickness followed by 2.5" Blacktop Binder Driveway compacted to 2".

B. Sidewalks:

1. Sidewalks long Greenpoint Trail (private drive) and Individual Homeowner sidewalks from driveway to front entry are poured concrete @ 4' wide with concrete thickness of 3.5" on a 6" base of #2 crusher run stone. All sidewalks will be free of tripping or ponding hazards. ADA access to the townhomes is provided via internal garage no-step entry. are poured concrete
2. The Greenpoint Trail Association shall be responsible for all clearing and long term maintenance of the sidewalks from the driveway to the front entry and along the roadway.
3. All sidewalks have been designed for positive drainage and to be flush with adjoining grades with the intent to be free of tripping or ponding hazards.

C. Other pavements within the townhouse portion of the development:

The Greenpoint Trail Association will own and maintain Greenpoint Trail, a private drive. This road will be built to conform to the latest specifications of the Town of Pittsford, With an approved pavement width of 18 feet. The Greenpoint Trail Association shall be responsible for the maintenance of this road to include such items as sweeping, snow removal, pavement repairs, periodic resurfacing, stormwater capture and conveyance features.

1. Gutters (material): Poured concrete to the latest Town of Pittsford specifications.
2. Road drainage, Catch basin locations: Nine (9) catch basins, designated as ST-1 through ST-9, as shown on drawing numbers C3.1 and C3.2.

3. Soil Conditions

Several test pits were completed on the site and soils observed were primarily loams. The area appears to be suitable for the proposed development, and no conditions are expected that cannot be handled through normal construction practices, drainage improvements, erosion control, and de-siltation measures. The existing site had areas of wetlands denoted that were a result of an embankment hindering the natural sheet flow of water along with a shallow pond area.

The stagnant wetland areas were removed, under USACOE permit, by dewatering and removing unsuitable soils. These areas were then filled with suitable onsite soils, which was placed in approximate one foot lifts and each lift was compacted. This fill was brought to a grade that allows the natural overland drainage of any future water, away from foundations and structures.

The proposed final grades of the building lots consist of varying depths of soil removal (cut) and soil placement (fill). Fill within building areas is made with suitable onsite soils, placed in approximate one foot lifts and each lift was compacted. Generally, fill placement depth is less than the basement depth and is suitable for foundation placement on undisturbed soil. Lots with fill placement that is greater in depth than the foundation will have the foundation excavation taken to undisturbed soil for placement of the foundation with additional block courses added to the foundation wall. The following table lists the approximate fill depth for each lot:

Table 3.1 – Approximate fill depth by lot

Lot 1	Cut	Lot 13	12.5'	Lot 25	4.5'
Lot 2	2.0'	Lot 14	12.5'	Lot 26	2.0'
Lot 3	2.5'	Lot 15	9.5'	Lot 27	2.0'
Lot 4	1.5'	Lot 16	4.5'	Lot 28	Cut
Lot 5	2.0'	Lot 17	6.5'	Lot 29	Cut
Lot 6	2.5'	Lot 18	9.0'	Lot 30	Cut
Lot 7	2.5'	Lot 19	10.5'	Lot 31	Cut
Lot 8	2.5'	Lot 20	10.5'	Lot 32	Cut
Lot 9	2.5'	Lot 21	10.0'	Lot 33	Cut
Lot 10	3.5'	Lot 22	6.5'	Lot 34	Cut
Lot 11	8.5'	Lot 23	5.5'	--	--
Lot 12	10.0'	Lot 24	4.5'	--	--

#### 4. Utilities

The design plans for utilities to serve the project have been approved by the appropriate District, Town Engineer, and authorities having jurisdiction, and will be constructed in accordance with the most recent specifications of the appropriate agency.

##### A. Water Distribution System:

The water distribution system will be constructed in accordance with the most recent standards of the Monroe County Water Authority (MCWA). The system shall provide services for both domestic and fire fighting purposes. The watermains, hydrants, valves, and all other appurtenances within the dedicated easement shall be owned and maintained by the MCWA. Each unit will be provided with an individual service and usage will be metered on an individual unit basis by the MCWA. Individual homeowners shall be responsible for the maintenance of their own individual water service from the service valve to their home.

##### B. Sanitary Sewer System:

The sanitary sewer system will be constructed in accordance with the most recent standards of the County of Monroe and Town of Pittsford. A sanitary sewer district exists for the community, with all lots participating in the annual maintenance and administration of the District. Each unit will be served by a four (4) inch PVC sanitary lateral that ties into a PVC sanitary sewer main with a diameter of eight (8) inches. The sanitary sewer system within the dedicated easement shall be owned and maintained by the Town of Pittsford, which includes the 8" mains and manholes. Individual homeowners shall be responsible for the maintenance of their own individual sanitary lateral from the easement line to their home.

##### C. Storm Drainage System:

The storm drainage system will be constructed in accordance with the most recent standards of the Town of Pittsford. The storm drainage system shall be owned and maintained by the Greenpoint Trail Association.

Each unit will be served by a six (6) inch roof storm drainage lateral which will daylight to swales and dry swales behind the units. Each unit will also be served with a separate storm lateral for the sump pump connection. This sump pump lateral will be tied into the storm piping system, with the exception of lots 1, 2, 3, 32, 33 & 34, which will daylight to the swales behind the units. Individual homeowners shall be responsible for the maintenance of their own individual storm laterals and, if necessary, installation and maintenance of sump pumps to drain the sump to the storm lateral. The roadways and lawn areas shall be graded to direct surface runoff to various storm inlets and swales. The storm drainage system (inclusive of swales and dry swales) will convey drainage to the on-site stormwater detention facility. Maintenance of all on-site storm drainage facilities including related structures, piping and swales for drainage purposes shall be the responsibility of the Homeowners' Association.

D. Gas and Electric Service:

The Rochester Gas and Electric Corporation will provide all units with gas and electric service. All gas and electric services will be installed using underground conduits and will be maintained by the appropriate private corporation by easement.

E. Telephone Service:

Telephone services will be provided by Frontier Telephone Corporation and will be by underground conduit. Frontier Telephone Corporation will maintain these services by easement.

F. Television Cable Service:

Each individual unit will be equipped to receive television cable service. The homeowner shall be responsible for contracting with the cable company to receive services.

G. Landscaping Areas:

The maintenance of the lawn and landscaped areas shall be the responsibility of the Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc. The lands to be transferred to the Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc. are indicated on subdivision drawing 0654-15 SV1.0, as prepared by Marathon Engineers and as described in Section II (1) above. Additionally, front yards of the townhomes along the private drive (Greenpoint Trail) shall be maintained by the Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc.

1. Grass cover (type, location): Lawn Seed is to be installed on all the townhouse and patio lots. The HOA area (outside of the lots) is to be seeded with a combination of a lawn seed mix and a steep slope seed mix. These shall be applied to all areas of disturbed or exposed soil. The location of other seeding mixtures are identified on the landscape plan Marathon Engineering drawing number 0654-15 C7.0.

Lawn Seed Mixture shall be provided as follows:

	% BY WEIGHT	% BY PURITY	% GERM
'REPELL', 'CITATION' & 'MORNING STAR' PERENNIAL RYE GRASS	40	85	85
'JAMESTOWN II', 'FORTRESS', 'ENSYLVA' RED FESCUE	20	97	80
'BARON' & 'MIDNIGHT' KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS	40	85	80

SEEDING RATE: 6.0 LBS PER 1,000 SF.

NATIVE STEEP SLOPE MIX WITH ANNUAL RYE GRASS – ERNMX-181

20%	LOLIUM MULTI FLORUM	ANNUAL RYEGRASS
20%	SCHIZACHYRIUM	'CAMPER' LITTLE BLUEDSTEM
16%	ELYMUS CANADENSIS	CANANDA WILD RYE
10%	PANICUM VIRGATUM 'SHELTER'	'SHELTER' SWITCHGRASS
8%	AGROSTIS PERENNANS	AUTUMN BENTGRASS
8%	TRIDENS FLAVUS	PUPLETOP
5%	COREOPSIS LANCEOLATA	LANCE LEAVE COREOPSIS
4%	AGROSTIS SCABRA	TICKLEGRASS
4%	ELYMUS VIRGINICUS	VIRGINIA WILD RYE
3%	PENSTEMON DIGITALIS	TALL WHITE BEARD TONGUE
2%	MONORADA FISTULOSA	WILD BERGAMONT

SEEDING RATE: 30 LBS PER ACRE OR 1 LB PER 1,000 SF.

2. Plants (type, location): Townhome foundation plantings will generally consist of, but are not limited or restricted to the following:

- Green Velvet Boxwood
- Crimson Pygmy Japanese Barberry
- Gold False Cypress
- Blue Princess Blue Holly
- Wichita Blue Juniper
- Dwarf Mugo Pine
- Little Princess Spirea
- Old Fashioned Weigela
- Cleveland Select Callery Pear (tree)

Seller/Builder has the right to substitute both the type and/or quantity of foundation plantings based on availability.

3. Trees (locations, species, number, caliper/size; specify tree pit treatment): See Response #2 for foundation plantings. See the tree planting detail per attached drawings. Trees and plantings are shown on the landscape plan, Marathon Engineering drawing numbers 0654-16 C7.0.

4. Fencing (specify material, location, length and height): Not applicable – none being installed.
5. Gates (specify material, location, dimensions): Not applicable – none being installed.
6. Garden walls (specify material, location, length and height): Not applicable – none being installed.
7. Retaining walls (specify material, coping & anchor, location, dimensions, structural integrity, drainage): Not applicable – none being installed.
8. Display pools and fountains (material and location): Not applicable – none being installed

H. Lighting:

No street lighting or post lighting is being provided. Individual outdoor building mounted lights will be on each townhome and electric service, bulb replacement and maintenance will be the responsibility of the individual homeowner.

Manufacturer, model, lamping requirements; Not applicable

I. Site Plan Detail:

The legible and full size Site Plan is on file with the Town of Pittsford with specific reference to Marathon Engineering final Project #0654-15 documenting site elements. Any curb, gutter, curb cut, ramp, areaways, steps, fencing, drains within HOA lands are to be owned and maintained by the Greenpoint Trail Association. Watermains and associated valves and hydrants will be owned and maintained by the Monroe County Water Authority. Storm sewer including any manholes and inlets will be owned and maintained by the Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc.

### III. Refuse Disposal

As set forth in the offering plan, the Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc. will contract for removal or disposal of all refuse materials for the townhomes. The expense of refuse removal will be included in monthly common charges billed by the Association. Necessary permits for disposal of potentially toxic materials must be secured by the individual homeowner to ensure proper transportation of all waste materials to protect the health, safety, and well being of the public. Existing laws will strictly regulate any toxic waste products.

**Architect's Description:**

**Greenpoint Trail Association**

**Town of Pittsford  
Monroe County, New York**

***Prepared for:***

S&J Morrell, Inc.  
1501 Pittsford Victor Rd., Suite 100  
Victor, NY 14564

***Prepared by:***

James Fahy Design Associates  
Architecture & Engineering, P.C.  
2024 W. Henrietta Road, Suite 3K  
Rochester, NY 14623

October, 2016





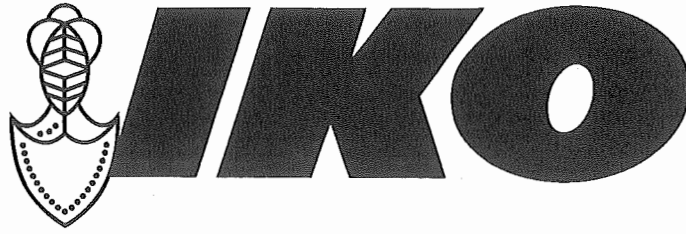
**Exterior Townhouse Building Materials Warranties**

<b><u>Building Material</u></b>	<b><u>Warranty</u></b>
Roofing – IKO Royal Estates Architectural	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Limited lifetime warranty</li> <li>- 15-year Iron Clad Protection Period warranty (100% material and labor costs due to manufacturing defects)</li> <li>- 10-year Algae-Resistant warranty period (warranty against streaking and discoloration caused by airborne blue-green algae)</li> <li>- 15-year, 110 mph wind-resistance warranty</li> <li>- (Full warranty attached to this document)</li> </ul>
Metal Accent Roof – All Metal Works	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 40 year limited warranty</li> </ul>
Vinyl Siding, Soffit, Trim, and Accessories – Mastic Ovation Double 4” Vinyl Siding – Mastic Cedar Discovery Double 7” Vinyl Shakes  Or  – Alside Coventry Double 4” Vinyl Siding – Alside Pelican One Double 7” Vinyl Shakes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Limited lifetime warranty</li> <li>- Limited lifetime warranty against manufacturing defects.</li> <li>- Limited fade warranty: warrants to you that for a limited period specified below, the Products will not excessively fade. “Excessive Fading” is more than ‘normal fading’ which is in excess of a Delta E of 4 Hunter units, as determined by manufacturer.</li> <li>- Limited Hail damage warranty: provides you with a limited hail damage warranty. This Warranty is limited to the terms and conditions, exclusions and limitations, requirements and legal rights stated in this Warranty.</li> <li>- (Full warranty attached to this document)</li> </ul>
Headers, Posts, Garage and Door Trim - MiraTEC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 50 year limited warranty (full warranty attached)</li> </ul>
Louvers & Window Headers - Fypon, Ltd.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fypon, Ltd. warrants a lifetime, limited, non-transferable warranty (full warranty attached)</li> </ul>
Decking - TimberTech Earthwood Evolutions Terrain Decking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 25 year limited residential warranty. This warranty is transferable once within 5 years from date of purchase (full warranty attached to this document)</li> </ul>
Deck Railing - RDI Endurance Vinyl Rail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Lifetime, limited warranty. This warranty is transferable once within 5</li> </ul>



	years from date of purchase.
<b>Doors</b> - Thermatru Classic Wood Texture Fiberglass Entry Door or - Masonite Belleville Wood Texture Fiberglass Entry Door  - Kolbe Sliding Patio Door	- Thermatru Residential lifetime, limited non-transferable warranty (warranty attached) - Masonite Residential lifetime, limited, non-transferable warranty.(warranty attached) - Kolbe patio door 10 year limited warranty (warranty attached)
<b>Windows</b> - Vinyl Window Designs Ltd. w/ Tilt Sash	- Limited lifetime warranty (Full warranty attached to this document as well as specifics on partial warranty transfer)
<b>Exterior Stone</b> - Ply Gem Stone	- 50 Year limited, non-transferable warranty. (Full Ply Gem Stone warranty attached to this document)
<b>Overhead Door</b> - C.H.I. Model 5283	- Limited lifetime, non-transferable warranty. (Full C.H.I. warranty attached to this document)





## Limited Warranty Information for Asphalt Shingles



Owner's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Contractor's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Application: \_\_\_\_\_  
(mm) (dd) (yy)

Product Applied: \_\_\_\_\_

Color: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract Price: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of Bundles: \_\_\_\_\_

**Complete and retain for your records - do not send to IKO.**

**Note: This Limited Warranty form does not constitute proof of product purchase.**

## **IKO Asphalt Shingle Limited Warranty**

Congratulations on your purchase of IKO asphalt roof Shingles. Your choice gives you a roof backed by over 60 years of experience in making high quality products for homes across North America.

This brochure explains the details of the limited warranty IKO provides on your Shingles after they have been installed on your roof. Read it carefully to ensure you are well-informed about the warranty coverage for your purchase. Also, remember that your contractor or roofer is not an employee or representative of IKO. This limited warranty can only be changed if such change is in writing and signed by an authorized corporate officer of IKO. IKO is not bound by any guarantees, warranties or representations or any change to this limited warranty made by your contractor, roofer or by any other person not an authorized corporate officer of IKO. IKO's Limited Warranty and your coverage is detailed in this booklet (the "Limited Warranty"). If you have questions about that coverage, contact IKO directly for assistance.

There are many terms in this Limited Warranty that have specific meanings. For your convenience some of the terms are defined below:

"AR" means that this product contains a preservative to prevent discoloration by algae. Shingles which are covered by the Limited Algae Resistance Warranty set out herein provide for the cleaning of discoloration on the exposed face of certain Shingles should that discoloration be caused by certain algae growth. Only Shingles shown as "AR" in the Information Tables, and Armourshake, Cambridge, Crowne Slate, Cambridge IR (with Armourzone), Dynasty (with Armourzone), RoofShake HW and Royal Estate Shingles are covered by a Limited Algae Resistance Warranty. See the section titled "Limited Algae Resistance Warranty" for more details on this coverage.

"High Wind Application" means the installation of Shingles using the specific instructions that appear on the Shingle wrapper. Some local building codes may require additional fasteners. For "High Wind Application" of all IKO Shingles, except for Cambridge IR (with Armourzone) and for Dynasty (with Armourzone), additional fasteners are required during installation. Please check your local building code and the application instructions specific to your Shingles for proper nailing and application requirements.

"IKO" in the United States means IKO Industries Inc. / in Canada it means IKO Industries Ltd.

"Iron Clad Protection" means the limited non prorated coverage provided by the IKO Limited Warranty during the Iron Clad Protection Period. Please read the section titled "IKO Iron Clad Protection Period" for more details on this coverage. The length of the Iron Clad Protection period for each Shingle is listed in the Information Tables.

"Iron Clad Protection Period" means the initial period of the Warranty Period during which IKO provides Iron Clad Protection coverage. Please read the section titled "IKO Iron Clad Protection Period" for more details. The length of the Iron Clad Protection period for each Shingle is listed in the Information Tables.

"Limited Warranty" means the limited warranties and your coverage provided by IKO for your Shingles as expressly set out in this document, and are the only warranties being provided by IKO.

"Maximum Liability" means the maximum obligation of IKO under the Limited Warranty, as described in the sections titled "Iron Clad Protection Period", "Beyond Iron Clad Protection Period", "Limited Wind Resistance Warranty" and "Limited Algae Resistance Warranty" whichever is applicable. Please read each of these sections carefully for more details.

"Owner" means the individual owner(s) of the single family residential home at the time that the Shingles were installed on that building. If you purchase a new residence from the builder of the home and are the first person to live in it, IKO will consider you to be the Owner, even though the Shingles had already been installed.

"Purchase" or "Purchased" means the retail purchase of the Shingles covered by this Limited Warranty.

"Shingle" or "Shingles" means the IKO asphalt shingle product identified in this Limited Warranty that was installed on the roof of the building owned by the Owner.

"Square" means 100 square feet of roof area.

"The Information Tables" means collectively the Limited Warranty Information Table and the Limited Lifetime Warranty Information Table below.

In addition to any other specific conditions set forth in this Limited Warranty, the "Warranty Conditions" are standard conditions that must be met for your IKO warranty to be valid. The Warranty Conditions include:

- The Shingles were properly installed, in strict accordance with both IKO's written installation instructions and local building code requirements; and
- The person making the Warranty claim is the Owner of the Shingles, or the person to whom the Limited Warranty was validly transferred as set out herein. For details on Warranty Transfers, please read "Transferability of Warranty" below; and
- The Shingles have a manufacturing defect that has resulted in a leak; and
- The repair or replacement must be with IKO Shingles and must be completed on the same building/structure to which the Shingles covered under this Limited Warranty were originally applied.

Depending on the type of Shingles used on the Owner's roof, other conditions described herein may also apply in order for the IKO warranty to be valid or applicable.

### Limited Warranty Information Table

Name of Shingle	Warranty Period (months)	IKO "Iron Clad Protection Period" (months)	Reduction Figure (first 180 months) n*	Reduction Figure (after 180 months) m*	Maximum Liability/ Dollar Limit per Square	Standard Application/ High Wind Application Warranty (mph) [km/h]	Algae Resistance <sup>4</sup> Warranty (months)
Armourshake <sup>2</sup>	Limited Lifetime <sup>1</sup>	180	Refer to Chart A	Refer to Chart A	95	110/130 [177/210]	120
Cambridge <sup>2</sup>	Limited Lifetime <sup>1</sup>	180	Refer to Chart A	Refer to Chart A	40	110/130 [177/210]	120
Cambridge Cool Colors <sup>3</sup>	Limited Lifetime <sup>1</sup>	180	Refer to Chart A	Refer to Chart A	40	110/130 [177/210]	N/A
Crowne Slate <sup>2</sup>	Limited Lifetime <sup>1</sup>	180	Refer to Chart A	Refer to Chart A	95	110/130 [177/210]	120
Cambridge IR (with Armourzone) <sup>2</sup>	Limited Lifetime <sup>1</sup>	180	Refer to Chart A	Refer to Chart A	75	130 [210]	120
Dynasty (with Armourzone) <sup>2</sup>	Limited Lifetime <sup>1</sup>	180	Refer to Chart A	Refer to Chart A	40	130 [210]	120
RoofShake HW <sup>2</sup>	Limited Lifetime <sup>1</sup>	180	Refer to Chart A	Refer to Chart A	40	110/130 [177/210]	120
Royal Estate <sup>2</sup>	Limited Lifetime <sup>1</sup>	180	Refer to Chart A	Refer to Chart A	45	110/130 [177/210]	120
Marathon Ultra AR <sup>2</sup>	360	60	n/225	m/900	30	60 [97] <sup>5</sup>	60
Marathon 25	300	60	n/225	m/600	30	60 [97] <sup>5</sup>	N/A
Marathon 25 AR <sup>2</sup>	300	60	n/225	m/600	30	60 [97] <sup>5</sup>	60
Marathon 20	240	36	n/225	m/300	30	60 [97] <sup>5</sup>	N/A

**Chart A – Limited Lifetime Warranty Information Table for Armourshake, Cambridge, Cambridge Cool Colors, Crowne Slate, Cambridge IR (with Armourzone), Dynasty (with Armourzone), RoofShake HW and Royal Estate Shingles**

Warranty Period	IKO "Iron Clad Protection Period"	Reduction Figure for months 181-206	Reduction Figure for months 207-480	Reduction Figure for months 481+
Limited Lifetime <sup>1</sup>	180	n/260	384/480	432/480

<sup>1</sup>For any non-individual owner, such as a corporation, religious entity, condominium, government entity or homeowner association, or for any non-single family residential home, the Warranty Period for these Shingles is limited to 40 years.

<sup>2</sup>Hip & Ridge Shingles used for installation of these Shingles must be Marathon Ultra AR, IKO Ultra HP, IKO Hip & Ridge 12, IKO Hip & Ridge Plus or an IKO approved equivalent product.

<sup>3</sup>Hip & Ridge Shingles used for installation of these Shingles must be IKO Ultra HP or an IKO approved equivalent product.

n\* - refers to the number of months that have passed since the Shingles were installed on the building.

m\* - refers to the number of months greater than 180 that have passed since the Shingles were installed on the building.

<sup>4</sup>Algae Resistant - With the exceptions of Cambridge Cool Colors Arctic White, Desert Gold, and Valley Oak, these articles contain a preservative to prevent discoloration by algae. Cambridge Cool Colors Arctic White, Desert Gold, and Valley Oak do not have Algae Resistance Warranty coverage.

<sup>5</sup>In Canada the Wind Warranty for Standard Application is 70mph [112 km/h] and the High Wind Application Warranty is 80mph [129 km/h]. There is no High Wind application Warranty for Marathon shingles in the U.S.

**EXAMPLE** - A manufacturing defect resulting in leaks is found in January 2034 in Shingles Purchased with a 25 year limited warranty. The Shingles were purchased in January 2016; 18 years, or a total of 216 months have elapsed since Purchase. IKO's warranty obligation will be reduced by  $(180/225 = .80) + (36/600 = .06) = .86$ . So IKO's maximum obligation would be 14%  $(100 - 86)$  of the cost of the replacement Shingles.

## Asphalt Shingle Limited Warranty

### **LIMITED WARRANTY**

IKO provides a Limited Warranty to the original Owner of its Shingle products. The coverage provided by this Limited Warranty is subject to the terms and conditions listed herein. This Limited Warranty is intended to provide coverage only to the Owner and only for a manufacturing defect that results in leaks. The Limited Warranty starts on the day that the original installation of the Shingles on the roof is completed, and coverage is limited to the length of time listed in the Information Tables for the specific Shingles product installed on the Owner's roof (the "Warranty Period"). The Limited Warranty provides the Owner specific legal rights, but the Owner may also have other legal rights. Those rights will vary from state to state or province to province. In situations where the coverage given includes a dollar value, it is meant to be given in the currency of the country in which the building is located.

### **IRON CLAD PROTECTION PERIOD**

IKO offers Iron Clad Protection as set out below for every Shingle listed in the Information Tables. The length of the Iron Clad Period varies by Shingle product. Refer to the Information Tables to find the Iron Clad Protection Period for your Shingles. The Iron Clad Period starts on the day of installation of the Shingles on the Owner's roof. This coverage is limited to the amount of time shown in the Tables for your Shingles. During the Iron Clad Protection Period, IKO will, at its option, either repair or replace affected Shingles if all Warranty Conditions are met (the "Iron Clad Protection").

If there is a valid claim during the Iron Clad Period, IKO's Maximum Liability is limited to the reasonable cost of placing new Shingles on the Owner's roof. This means that IKO will supply replacement Shingles similar to those already on the roof, plus a reasonable allowance for the cost of applying the new Shingles. Other costs, such as flashings, metal work, vents or repair of any other damages or expenses incurred or claimed, removal of the existing Shingles from the roof (tear-off), and disposal of the existing Shingles, are not covered by the Iron Clad Protection or by other terms of the Limited Warranty, including during the Iron Clad Protection Period.

### **BEYOND IRON CLAD PROTECTION PERIOD**

Once the Iron Clad Period expires, the Limited Warranty provides certain outlined coverage to the Owner for the remainder of the Warranty Period outlined in the Information Tables for the Shingle product on your roof (the "Beyond Iron Clad Protection Period"). This coverage during the Beyond Iron Clad Protection Period will apply only if the Warranty Conditions have been met.

During the Beyond Iron Clad Protection Period, IKO's Maximum Liability is the prorated portion of the replacement Shingles required at the time the claim was reported to IKO. Alternatively, if IKO decides it cannot reasonably provide replacement Shingles, IKO may offer coverage based upon the prorated value of the maximum liability per Square shown in the Information Tables. Other costs, including labor, tear-off and disposal of the existing Shingles, other Shingles, roof, flashings, metal work, vents or repair of any other damages or expenses incurred or claimed are not covered by the Limited Warranty. The formula used to calculate the coverage available is shown in the Information Tables.

### **LIMITED WIND RESISTANCE WARRANTY**

For Armourshake, Cambridge, Cambridge Cool Colors, Crowne Slate, Cambridge IR (with Armourzone), Dynasty (with Armourzone), RoofShake HW and Royal Estate Shingles only, during the first 15 years after they are installed on the Owner's roof, the IKO Shingles carry a Limited Warranty for wind "blow-off" for Shingles lost from the roof due to wind gusts not exceeding certain maximum speeds (a "Limited Wind Resistance Warranty"). Each type of these Shingles carries a maximum wind resistance limit for this coverage. Please refer to the Information Table for the wind speed limits for the Shingles on your roof.

For all other Shingles, during the first 5 years after they are installed on the Owner's roof, the IKO Shingles carry a Limited Wind Resistance Warranty for wind "blow-off" for Shingles lost from the roof due to wind gusts not exceeding certain maximum speeds. Each type of these Shingles carries a maximum wind resistance limit for this coverage. Please refer to the Information Tables for the wind speed limits for the Shingles on your roof.

For the shingles specified in the Limited Warranty Information Table above, the use of a High Wind Application will increase the limit of the maximum wind resistance under the Limited Wind Resistance Warranty (a "High Wind Resistance Limited Warranty"). The wind speed limits for the High Wind Resistance Limited Warranty for those Shingles are listed in the Information Tables. If additional nails as listed are used for the following Shingles, the maximum wind speed increases to one hundred thirty (130) mph (two hundred ten (210) km/h), for Marathon products it increases to 80 mph [129 km/h], in Canada only;

- (i) three (3) additional (8 in total) nails for Crowne Slate,
- (ii) two (2) additional (6 in total) nails for Cambridge, Cambridge Cool Colors, Cambridge IR (with Armourzone), RoofShake HW and Royal Estate, and for Canada only Marathon Ultra AR, Marathon 25, Marathon 25 AR, and Marathon 20.
- (iii) one (1) additional (6 in total) nail for Armourshake.

In addition, for the High Wind Resistance Limited Warranty to apply, IKO starter strip shingles must be installed at all eaves and rakes, and IKO Hip and Ridge shingles or approved equivalent must be used on all hips and ridges. Rake application of starter strip shingles not required for Cambridge IR (with Armourzone) and for Dynasty (with Armourzone) Also:

- (i) the Limited Wind Resistance Warranty will only apply if: (a) the Shingles were installed using roofing nails (not staples) in strict accordance with the instructions on the wrapper and (b) for installations in Canada during the fall, winter or in cool weather, the Shingles have been manually sealed at the time of installation, and for installations at all other times in Canada, and at all times in the U.S., the Shingles have been manually sealed at the time of installation, or have had the opportunity to seal down;
- (ii) the High Wind Resistance Limited Warranty will only apply if: (a) the Shingles were installed using roofing nails (not staples) in strict accordance with the instructions on the wrapper and (b) for installations in Canada, the Shingles have been manually sealed at the time of installation, and (c) for installations in the U.S., the Shingles have been manually sealed at the time of installation, or have had the opportunity to seal down. Manual sealing is not required in the state of Florida. For Cambridge IR (with Armourzone) and for Dynasty (with Armourzone) in Canada provision (b) does not apply if the shingles have had an opportunity to seal down.

Shingles that are installed in cool seasons or weather may not seal until weather conditions are adequate to allow the self seal down strip to activate. Please see the NO WARRANTY COVERAGE FOR WIND DAMAGE BEFORE SELF SEALING STRIPS SEAL paragraph in this Limited Warranty for more information regarding the self sealing strip. Please consult your roofer, shingle dealer, the product packaging or our website at [www.iko.com](http://www.iko.com) for more information on the application instructions for your Shingles.

For valid claims under the Limited Wind Resistance Warranty (where the warranty conditions are satisfied), IKO's Maximum Liability is to provide replacement Shingles for those Shingles lost from the roof due to 'blow-off', or alternatively, IKO will pay for the reasonable cost of manually sealing unsealed Shingles. Other costs, such as labor, tear-off, removal or disposal costs of Shingles, other shingles, roof, flashings, metal work, vents or repair of any other damages or expenses incurred or claimed, are not covered by the Limited Wind Resistance Warranty or otherwise.

#### **NO LIMITED WIND RESISTANCE WARRANTY COVERAGE FOR WIND DAMAGE BEFORE SELF-SEALING STRIPS SEAL**

All Shingles that contain a factory applied self sealing strip must be subjected to direct sunlight and warm temperatures for several days before full sealing will occur. Shingles installed in the fall or winter may not seal until the following spring. Shingles which do not receive direct sunlight, or which are not exposed to adequate surface temperatures may never seal. Damage to the factory self sealing strip by dust, sand or foreign matter will prevent the sealing strip from activating. This is the nature of shingles and failure to seal down under such circumstances is not a manufacturing defect. IKO will not be responsible for any blow-offs or wind damage that may occur prior to thermal sealing having occurred. After the Shingles have sealed, the Limited Warranty that commenced at installation will cover wind damage or blow-offs, in accordance with the terms listed in the "Limited Wind Resistance Warranty" section of this booklet.

#### **LIMITED ALGAE RESISTANCE WARRANTY**

(Note that products covered by this section contain a preservative to prevent discoloration by algae)

Some IKO Shingles carry a Limited Warranty against discoloration caused by the development of blue-green algae on the exposed face of the Shingles (Please refer to the Information Tables to see whether your Shingles carry this coverage and for the period of coverage provided). If there is a valid claim under the Limited Algae Resistance Warranty, (where all the Warranty Conditions are satisfied), IKO's Maximum Liability is to provide the Owner with a labor payment certificate. The certificate will pay the reasonable costs of cleaning the affected Shingles up to a maximum value of \$15 per Square. This maximum value will be prorated based upon the number of months that the Shingles have been installed on the Owner's home at the time the claim is filed, divided by the maximum period of coverage listed in the Information Tables.

#### **NON-TRANSFERABILITY OF LIMITED WARRANTY**

This Limited Warranty provides rights to, and can only be enforced by the original Owner, or to a person to whom the Limited Warranty is allowed to be and is validly transferred as detailed below in the section titled "Limited Transferability of Limited Warranty". No other person or business can claim coverage or has rights under the Limited Warranty. In addition, IKO does not provide any warranty for Shingles purchased in Canada and installed in the United States or elsewhere not in Canada. Also, IKO does not provide any warranty for Shingles purchased in the United States and installed in Canada or elsewhere not in the United States.

#### **LIMITED TRANSFERABILITY OF LIMITED WARRANTY**

The Limited Warranty for your Shingles is intended to primarily provide coverage only to the original Owner of the Shingles. Certain limited provisions of the Limited Warranty and only for a limited period, as outlined below, may be transferred by the original Owner to the next property owner only once during the Limited Warranty period, and only during the first 10 years of the Warranty Period. If the original Owner dies, the Limited Warranty cannot be transferred to the Owner's estate or to anyone else. In the absence of a permissible and valid transfer of the Limited Warranty as set out herein, the Limited Warranty ends on the sale or other transfer of the property. To transfer certain provisions of the Limited Warranty from the original Owner during the first 10 years of the Warranty Period, the Owner must complete the following steps:

- Notification of a request for transfer must be received in writing by IKO at the Warranty Services Office. Both the Canadian and US Office addresses are listed below in the section entitled "Notification of Claims". Notification must be received within 30 days of the completion of the real estate transfer.
- The transfer request must attach the original Proof of Purchase for the Shingles, and a copy of the property transfer documents.
- The transfer request must also include payment in full of a \$100 transfer fee to complete the transfer.

Except for Armourshake, Cambridge, Cambridge Cool Colors, Crowne Slate, Cambridge IR (with Armourzone), Dynasty (with Armourzone), RoofShake HW and Royal Estate Shingles, upon the sale or transfer of the property, the Iron Clad Protection Period shall automatically terminate and for an allowable and valid transfer of the Limited Warranty, the IKO Shingles will then be covered for a limited Beyond Iron Clad Protection Period on a prorated basis for the Shingles only for a period of two (2) years following the transfer of the property. Please see the Limited Warranty Information Table for the method used to calculate the Limited Warranty coverage for the two (2) year period. The Reduction Figure for these Shingles will be  $n/225$ .

For Armourshake, Cambridge, Cambridge Cool Colors, Crowne Slate, Cambridge IR (with Armourzone), Dynasty (with Armourzone), RoofShake HW and Royal Estate Shingles, if the transfer of the Limited Warranty occurs within the first 7 years (84 months) after installation, the remaining Iron Clad Protection Period will remain intact. See the section titled "Iron Clad Protection Period" for more information. If the transfer takes place more than 7 years after installation, the Iron Clad Protection Period shall automatically terminate and coverage will be calculated on a prorated basis for the Shingles, using the formula shown in the Information Tables. (The Reduction Figure in Chart A for months 85-120 shall be  $n/260$ .) Regardless of when the transfer occurs, the Warranty Period for a transferred Limited Warranty for Armourshake, Cambridge, Cambridge Cool Colors, Crowne Slate, Cambridge IR (with Armourzone), Dynasty (with Armourzone), RoofShake HW and Royal Estate Shingles is limited to 15 years from the date of original installation.

## EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS

Except as and limited to what is explicitly set out in this Limited Warranty with respect to the Limited Wind Resistance Warranty and the Limited Algae Resistance Warranty, the coverage under this Limited Warranty is only for manufacturing defects that result in a leak of the Shingles on the Owner's roof, and for no other cause whatsoever. Conditions that do not result in a leak, or are not due solely to a manufacturing defect in the Shingles are not covered by the Limited Warranty or otherwise.

As a result, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, IKO will not have any liability or obligation under the Limited Warranty or otherwise for the following:

1. Any damage that occurs during or after any improper application process, including one that fails to follow IKO's printed application instructions;
2. Any variation in the color or shading between installed Shingles on the building, including the fading or weathering of colored granules used in any of IKO's Shingle blends, backsurfacing transfer between Shingles, or asphalt staining of Shingles. IKO reserves the right to discontinue or modify any of its products, including the color blend of any Shingles, without notice to the original Owner. IKO will not be liable for any costs as a result of such modification or discontinuance of any product;
3. Any damage to the interior or exterior of any building, or any property or contents within or outside any building;
4. Any damage caused by Acts of God or other causes beyond IKO's control, including, without limitation, lightning, gale or wind (except for the coverage in the Limited Wind Resistance Warranty), hail, hurricane, tornado, earthquake, explosion, flood, fungus contamination, solid objects falling on the roof, or any other causes. This exclusion does not apply to ordinary wear and tear of Shingles caused by the elements;
5. Any damage caused by settlement, distortion or cracking of the roof deck, walls or foundation of a building. This includes failure in the materials used as a roof base, or by the presence of people, animals, machinery, equipment or any traffic of any kind on the roof;
6. Any damage caused by buckling of Shingles. The installation of Shingles on dimensional lumber (including shiplap or board decks) is not recommended as it may cause buckling of Shingles;
7. Any damage that arises after the roof is altered following the original installation of the Shingles. This includes any alteration including structural additions, changes, or replacement; or equipment installations (including but not limited to, signs, water towers, fan housings, air conditioning equipment, solar heaters, water heaters, television and /or radio antennas, satellite dishes, skylights, and equipment or machinery of any kind);
8. Any costs incurred for any, work, repairs (whether temporary or permanent) or replacements not authorized in advance in writing by IKO;
9. Costs incurred for materials, repairs or replacements where materials produced by someone other than IKO (unless authorized in advance in writing by IKO to do so);
10. Any damage that arises from any cause other than a manufacturing defect that results in a leak;
11. Any discoloration or damage due to the presence of mold, mildew, fungus, algae, biological growth or pollutant or other matter on the Shingles or roof (except for the coverage in the Limited Algae Resistance Warranty);
12. Any damage or distortion caused by inadequate ventilation either at the eaves or on the rooftop of the building. This includes failure of ventilation caused by blocked, non operative or defective vents or any other condition that renders the ventilation system ineffective. Roof system ventilation should meet local building code standards for total vent area. Ventilation must also be distributed evenly between the rooftop and the eaves of the building;
13. Any costs related to the replacement of the Shingles that is not expressly covered in this Limited Warranty. This means that unless otherwise explicitly set out in this Limited Warranty, the Limited Warranty does not cover the cost of installation, application, tear-off, removal and disposal of Shingles, other shingles, roof flashings, metal work, vents or repair of any other damages caused by or associated with any leakage, or any other costs or expenses the Owner may incur or claim;
14. Any costs related to the removal of any asbestos present in the roof on which the Shingles have been installed;
15. Any damage due to the effects of debris, resins or drippings from trees in contact with or near the Shingles. Such damage may include blisters on the Shingle surface or premature aging caused by debris or matter on the roof;
16. Any damage due to the effects of chemicals on the Shingles, whether applied to the Shingles or roof, airborne or which otherwise come in contact with the Shingles or roof. This means that this Limited Warranty does not cover the effects on Shingles or roof of any chemical including but not limited to aliphatic or aromatic solvents, chlorinated hydrocarbons, turpentine, oils, organic or inorganic polar materials or any other related materials;
17. Any damage due to the excessive use of roofing cement;
18. Any damages or failure in performance of Shingles installed over insulated roof deck panels, except as outlined below under the section "REDUCED WARRANTY COVERAGE FOR INSTALLATION OF SHINGLES ON INSULATED ROOF DECKS";
19. Any Shingle product sold with or bearing "ECONOMY NO WARRANTY" tape or marking. Such Shingle product is sold on an "As Is", no warranty basis;
20. Any damage to Shingles applied in a closed valley application, where Shingles are used to construct the valley or run-off areas on the roof. Open metal valleys are recommended for best roof performance;
21. Any claim under this Limited Warranty where the Owner deliberately or negligently misrepresents any material fact;

## NO LIABILITY OR COVERAGE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

The Limited Warranty provides coverage only for certain limited damage to Shingles that is directly caused by a manufacturing defect. IN NO EVENT SHALL IKO OR ITS AFFILIATES BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, ASSOCIATED, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. This means, without limiting the foregoing, that this Limited Warranty does not cover claims for: damages to homes or other structures, interiors, exteriors, furniture, contents, appliances, loss of income, loss of enjoyment, storage fees, economic loss, or any other loss or damage. Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this condition may not apply to you in those jurisdictions.



## REDUCED WARRANTY COVERAGE FOR LOW SLOPE ROOFS

The Limited Warranty terms set out in this document only apply to Shingles installed on roof slopes of 4 in 12 (1:3) and steeper. The limited Warranty Period for Shingles installed on low slope roofs (i.e. those with a slope of less than 4 in 12 (1:3) and down to 2 in 12 (1:6)) is 12 years, and will be prorated for material only (with no Iron Clad Protection coverage) at an annual reduction rate of 8.33%. If certain application procedures are followed as detailed in the application instructions printed on the Shingle wrapper, the regular Limited Warranty may be available for slopes between 3 in 12 and 4 in 12 (1:4 and 1:3). Please see the product packaging or visit [www.iko.com](http://www.iko.com) for application procedures and instructions for your Shingles, as certain Shingles may not be suitable for use on slopes below 4:12.

If you do not know the slope of your roof, please contact your contractor or roofer for assistance.

## REDUCED WARRANTY COVERAGE FOR INSTALLATION OF SHINGLES ON INSULATED ROOF DECKS

The coverage under this Limited Warranty is reduced for any Shingles, which are applied to any of the following:

- a) roof deck assemblies (of slopes greater than 2 in 12) where foam insulation is prefabricated into the roof deck system (commonly known as "nail board insulation"), or
- b) where insulation is installed immediately beneath an acceptable roof deck system.

In the event that such Shingles are installed on insulated or unventilated decks the Warranty Period available to the Owner is reduced to 10 (ten) years with no Iron Clad Protection coverage. The annual reduction figure in this case shall be 10% per year.

## LIMITED COVERAGE FOR REPLACEMENT SHINGLES

If IKO provides coverage under this Limited Warranty for a submitted claim, the replacement Shingles are covered by the Limited Warranty only for the remainder of the Warranty Period starting from the date of the original installation of the replaced Shingles.

## SEVERABILITY

Each provision of this Limited Warranty is intended to be severable. If any provision hereof is illegal, invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, such illegality, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the legality, validity or enforceability of the remainder hereof. Any provision hereof that is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall be illegal, invalid or unenforceable in that jurisdiction without affecting any other provision hereof in that jurisdiction or the legality, validity or enforceability of that provision in any other jurisdiction, and to this end the provisions hereof are declared to be severable.

## NOTIFICATION OF CLAIMS

To receive coverage under the Limited Warranty, the following steps must be followed. This allows IKO the opportunity to review the claim and determine if the reported condition is covered by the Limited Warranty terms. To file a claim, the Owner must:

1. Contact IKO Warranty Services within thirty (30) days of becoming aware of the alleged concern. The Owner may reach IKO toll free at the numbers listed below:  
Eastern Canada 1-800-361-5836      Western Canada 1-800-521-8484      United States 1-800-433-2811
2. Provide all information requested by the IKO Warranty Claims Representative in order to open a claim. The Warranty Claims Representative will then forward a Homeowner Inquiry Survey to your attention.
3. Complete and sign the Homeowner Inquiry Survey. Return the completed Survey along with the following additional items:
  - a. A valid Proof of Purchase for your Shingles, which must identify that the Shingles are IKO Shingles, the model of IKO Shingle, the quantity of Shingles Purchased and the date of original Purchase.
  - b. The required clear color photos as detailed in the Survey information.
  - c. Two complete sample Shingles from the roof which demonstrate the alleged concern. (If claim is for color concerns, please send two full sample Shingles of the lighter color and two full samples of the darker color.)
  - d. Any other information requested by the Warranty Claims Representative during the original reporting call.
4. All requested materials should be provided to IKO within 30 days of the discovery of the alleged concern at the address listed below. The cost of shipping the materials required for the claim is the responsibility of the Owner. Claims materials should be sent to:

Canada IKO Industries Ltd. 80 Stafford Drive Brampton ON L6W 1L4	United States IKO Industries Inc. 235 West South Tec Drive Kankakee IL 60901-8426
--	---
5. Provide IKO and its representative(s) with access to all of the IKO Shingles in question, and the roof and outside and inside of the building upon which it was installed for the purpose of investigating the claim, if IKO requests access. This request may include physical inspection of the roof surface, taking sample Shingles, and photographing the roof surface and the attic space, should IKO determine that such information is needed.

If the Owner fails to send in all requested information or does not otherwise comply with these steps, it may result in a delay in response to the claim and IKO is entitled to conclude that the claim is not valid and decline coverage under the Limited Warranty.

IKO will evaluate and respond according to any obligations under the Limited Warranty within approximately 60 days of receiving all necessary information needed to assess reported claim.

### **IMPORTANT NOTICES**

This Limited Warranty replaces all other oral or written warranties, liabilities or obligations of IKO. There are no other warranties which extend beyond the limited warranty described in this document. IKO will not be liable for any oral statement or other written statement about any IKO Shingle, whether such statements are made by an agent or employee of IKO or by any other person. IKO does not authorize its representatives, distributors, contractors or dealers to make any changes or modifications to this limited warranty. EXCEPT WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW, THE OBLIGATION CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER OBLIGATIONS, WARRANTIES, CAUSES OF ACTION, CONDITIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED CONDITION OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND EXCEPT FOR THE OBLIGATION EXPRESSLY CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY, LIABILITY IS EXCLUDED RELATING TO, IN CONNECTION WITH, OR ARISING FROM, ANY RIGHT, CLAIM, REMEDY AND CAUSE OF ACTION AGAINST IKO OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATED OR RELATED COMPANIES, OR THEIR AGENTS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS AND EMPLOYEES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, STRICT LIABILITY, STATUTE, TORT, NEGLIGENCE, WAIVER OF TORT AND INDIRECT, ASSOCIATED, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.

**BINDING ARBITRATION: EVERY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER (EACH AN "ACTION") BETWEEN YOU AND IKO (INCLUDING ANY OF IKO'S EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS) RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF THE SHINGLES OR THIS LIMITED WARRANTY SHALL BE RESOLVED BY FINAL AND BINDING ARBITRATION, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE ACTION SOUNDS IN WARRANTY, CONTRACT, STATUTE OR ANY OTHER LEGAL OR EQUITABLE THEORY. YOU AND IKO AGREE THAT ANY ACTION WILL BE ARBITRATED ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS AND THAT NO CLAIM(S) WILL BE CONSOLIDATED OR AGGREGATED WITH THE CLAIM(S) OF ANY OTHER PERSONS BY CLASS ACTION, CLASS ARBITRATION, IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY OR OTHERWISE. TO ARBITRATE AN ACTION AGAINST IKO, YOU MUST INITIATE THE ARBITRATION, FOR U.S. CLAIMS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT, TO BE CONDUCTED BY A SINGLE ARBITRATOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF THE AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION, AND FOR CANADIAN CLAIMS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ARBITRATION ACT, R.S.A. 2000, c. A-43, ALBERTA, AS MAY BE AMENDED) AND YOU MUST COMMENCE THE ARBITRATION AND PROVIDE WRITTEN NOTICE TO IKO BY CERTIFIED MAIL AT THE APPLICABLE ADDRESS NOTED ABOVE, WITHIN THE APPLICABLE TIME PERIOD PRESCRIBED IMMEDIATELY BELOW. IF YOU PREVAIL ON YOUR CLAIMS IN THE ARBITRATION, IKO WILL REIMBURSE YOU FOR ANY FILING AND ADMINISTRATIVE FEES PAID BY YOU TO THE ARBITRATION ORGANIZATION. Some jurisdictions do not allow mandatory arbitration, so the above arbitration provision may not apply to you in those jurisdictions. An Action may also be referred to another arbitration organization if you and IKO agree in writing. IKO will not elect arbitration for any Action you file in court in which you agree not to seek to recover more than \$25,000, including attorneys' fees and costs, so long as the claim is individual and pending only in that court. You may also reject this arbitration provision by notifying IKO in writing within 45 days after the installation of the Shingles or the valid transfer of this Limited Warranty to you. If any portion of this arbitration provision is not enforced in the arbitration, then either you or IKO can file a lawsuit in court to adjudicate the arbitrability of the Action and the enforceability of the portion of the arbitration provision at issue.**

**NO ACTION OR BREACH OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY OR ANY OTHER ACTION AGAINST IKO RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF THE SHINGLES, THEIR PURCHASE OR THIS TRANSACTION SHALL BE BROUGHT LATER THAN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER ANY CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ARISEN OR ACCRUED. IN JURISDICTIONS WHERE STATUTORY CLAIMS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS CANNOT BE EXCLUDED, ALL SUCH STATUTORY CLAIMS, IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS AND ALL RIGHTS TO BRING ACTIONS FOR BREACH THEREOF EXPIRE AFTER ONE (1) YEAR, OR SUCH LONGER PERIOD OF TIME IF MANDATED BY APPLICABLE LAWS, AFTER THE PURCHASE OF THE SHINGLE PRODUCT. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU IN THOSE JURISDICTIONS.**

This Limited Warranty applies to IKO Shingles sold on or after August, 2016 and supersedes all previously published warranties.



Metal Roofing · Siding · Custom Trim  
tel: 716-772-7029 · fax: 716-772-2037  
Gasport, NY

[Home](#) | [Products](#) | [Color Chart](#) | [Company](#) | [F.A.Q.](#) | [Contact Us](#)

## Warranty Information

Click a slide below to read the warranty details.

### Standard SMP 40 Year Warranty

[Click to collapse](#)

We offer our customers a comprehensive NON PRO-RATED warranty for 40 years. With 23 standard colors and 22 are energy star rated colors we are sure you can find a color to suit your needs.

### Forty (40) Year Limited Warranty

1. We present you with our Valspar WeatherXTM Siliconized Polyester forty (40) year limited paint warranty Paramount Metals' siliconized polyester coil coatings, properly applied to HDG steel (G90+), Zinc-Aluminum Alloy Steel (AZ50+) will meet the following standards:
  - a. For forty (40) years from the date of installation will not crack, check or lose adhesion. This does not include minute fracturing which may occur in proper fabrication of the building parts. Failure due to substrate corrosion is excluded.
  - b. For thirty (30) years our sidewall panels from the date of installation will not chalk in excess of ASTM D-4214-98 method D659 a number eight (8) rating. Our roofing panels will not chalk in excess of ASTM D-4214-98 method D659a number (7) rating.
  - c. Color change is determined by the ASTM D2244-02 method. Color change shall be measured on an exposed painted surface that has been cleaned of surface soils and chalk, and the corresponding values measured on the original or unexposed surface. It is understood that fading or color changes may not be uniform, if the surfaces are not equally exposed to the sun and elements. Our sidewall panels will not change color more than five (5) Hunter E units. Our roofing panels will not change color more than (6) Hunter E units.
2. In case of a complaint, you will provide access to us and assist us as necessary in determining the exact cause of failure. ASTM and NCCA testing procedures will be used.
3. If Paramount Metal's siliconized polyester coil coatings fail to comply with our limited warranty, we will pay for labor and materials reasonable necessary to repaint, repair or replace, at our option, the building part showing the failure.
4. Our limited warranty does not apply to circumstances which we do not control, including:
  - a. Fire, other casualty, or physical damage.
  - b. Unusual harmful fumes, foreign substances in the atmosphere, standing water, or salt spray.
  - c. Misapplication of Paramount Metal's siliconized coil coatings.
  - d. Mishandled products, any product which has been abused, altered, modified, used in a manner not originally intended.
  - e. Improper storage.
5. This warranty will apply to metal which is coated and used on property located within the Continental United States.
6. We need to make clear that this is our only warranty concerning these siliconized polyester coil coatings. And that we have no other obligations concerning them. So, please read and understand the following: Except for this warranty, we make no warranty or guarantee (express or implied) with respect to the siliconized polyester panel and trims. Implied warranties, or fitness and merchantability are excluded. Further, we have no other liability with respect to the siliconized polyester panels and trims, whether based on warranty, negligence, or any other legal theory. For example, we have no liability for consequential damages.
7. This is our complete warranty. It sets out all of our obligations regarding Paramount Metal's siliconized polyester coil coatings. It is only for your benefit and is not assignable.

Paramount Metals panels are also listed with Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. Many insurance companies offer discounts for using panels tested and approved by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. The following directions will help assist you to obtain our UL Information via the internet. The following information will show our panels have a 2218 Class 4 impact resistance rating from United Laboratories, Inc.

Log on to <http://www.ul.com>

Click on the gray certification button on the left hand side of the web page

On the bottom left hand side type in R21507 in the box labeled UL File Number

Then click on the hyperlink labeled TGFU.R21507

### Kynar Fluoropon® Warranty

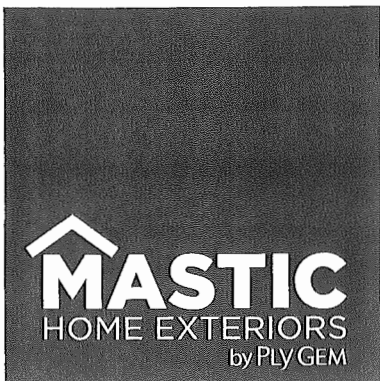
[Home](#) | [Roofing](#) | [Siding](#) | [Custom Trim](#) | [Color Chart](#) | [About Us](#) | [Contact Us](#)

© 2016 All Metal Works, Inc.

# MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS®

---

Use and Care Guide  
+  
Warranties



# MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS®

---

## Use and Care Guide + Warranties

---

USE AND CARE GUIDE	3
--------------------	---

---

### LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

---

VINYL SIDING, VINYL SOFFIT + VINYL ACCESSORIES	4
SOLARDEFENSE REFLECTIVE TECHNOLOGY™ VINYL SIDING + VINYL ACCESSORIES	6
CEDAR DISCOVERY AND ACCESSORIES	8
DESIGNER ACCENTS	10
ALUMINUM SIDING, SOFFIT, SELECT TRIM COIL AND ACCESSORIES	12
RAIN REMOVAL SYSTEMS	14

---

### 20-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

---

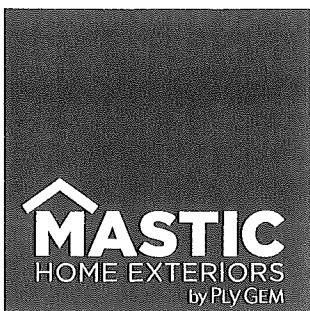
GUTTER COIL	16
-------------	----

---

---

WARRANTY REGISTRATION	18
-----------------------	----

---



# MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS

---

## Use and Care Guide

### HOW TO CARE FOR YOUR PRODUCTS FROM MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM.

Your selection of Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem Siding and/or Aluminum products to cover your most valuable investment should provide a beautiful appearance and long-lasting protection. To keep your home beautiful over the years, you should implement the following procedures at least annually for the major care of your Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem Siding and Aluminum Products:

- 1. General Cleaning.** Use an ordinary garden hose to give your siding a light rinse working from the top down.
- 2. Moderate Atmospheric Dirt.** We recommend at least an annual washing with clear water using a garden hose and soft-bristled brush. A long-handled car washing brush is ideal for this purpose.
- 3. Heavy Industrial Atmospheric Dirt.** Wash in the manner indicated above, but use the following solution:
  - 1/3 cup detergent (Tide®, for example)
  - 2/3 cup trisodium phosphate
  - 1 gallon water
- 4. Mildew Accumulation.** Mildew can collect on surfaces of all types of building products and is often evident on surfaces that have not been properly cared for and maintained. Normally, mildew will appear as black spots. Mildew can be removed by using the basic cleaning solution above with the addition of sodium hypochlorite as follows:
  - 1/3 cup detergent (Tide®, for example)
  - 2/3 cup trisodium phosphate
  - 1 quart sodium hypochlorite 5% solution (Clorox®, for example)
  - 3 quarts water
- 5. Additionally for Aluminum Products.** For caulking compounds, tar and similar substances use mineral spirits in reasonable amounts and apply directly to the foreign substance. Immediately after cleaning, rinse the area thoroughly with water.

**CAUTION:** Do not exceed the recommended concentrations of cleaners; to do so can cause damage to the product. Avoid skin and eye contact with the solution, and in all cases follow manufacturer's instructions for the use of cleaning compounds and solutions. Avoid use of abrasive-type cleaners and strong solvents. Test any cleaner on an inconspicuous area before applying to major areas. To minimize streaking, always clean from the bottom to the top and follow with a rinsing of clear water. Excessive scrubbing is unnecessary, can be harmful to the products, and may cause undesirable glossy areas over the finish.

**CAUTION:** Do not use or mix sodium hypochlorite with other household chemicals or products containing ammonia. To do so will release hazardous gases.

**CAUTION:** Use care not to saturate window and door openings when cleaning your Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem siding and aluminum products.

**TIP:** Where the house is extremely dirty, it is recommended you start washing from the bottom and go to the top, rinsing frequently. Cleaning solutions should be permitted to stand on the surface of the siding and/or soffit for several minutes before rinsing.

**TIP:** Pay particular attention to areas under eaves, porches, awnings, and other overhangs that have limited exposure to the natural washing effect of rainfall.

# MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS V.I.P. LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY VINYL SIDING (Other Than SolarDefense Reflective Technology™ Vinyl Siding), VINYL SOFFIT + VINYL ACCESSORIES



Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem Vinyl Siding, Vinyl Soffit and Vinyl Accessories (the "Products") are manufactured in accordance with high standards and tight quality controls. The Products will not rust or corrode because they are made of polymer, and they will not flake or peel because there is no paint to flake or peel.

## WHAT DOES THIS WARRANTY COVER?

**Limited Lifetime Warranty Manufacturing Defects.** Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem warrants to you, the owner of the property at the time the Products were installed, that the Products are free from defects in material and workmanship in the course of manufacture if installed according to our specifications.

**Limited Fade Warranty.** Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem also warrants to you that for a limited period specified below, the Products will not excessively fade. "Excessive Fading" is, as determined by Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem, **Musket E of 4 Hunter** units, more than 'normal fading' (see below) which is in excess of a Delta E of 4 Hunter units, as determined by Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem. **Musket E is not warranted for sidewall use.**

**Limited Hail Damage Warranty.** Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem also provides you with a limited hail damage warranty, more fully outlined below.

This Warranty is limited to the terms and conditions, exclusions and limitations, requirements and legal rights stated in this Warranty.

## HOW LONG DOES THE COVERAGE LAST?

**Limited Lifetime Warranty Manufacturing Defects.** If you are an individual, this Limited Lifetime Warranty lasts for the life of the property on which the Products were originally applied ("Property") for as long as you own the Property. If you are not an individual (e.g., you are a corporation, condominium, cooperative housing arrangement, unincorporated association, school, church, government or public entity, etc.), the warranty period will be 50 years from the date of original installation of the Products on the Property, prorated as outlined in the Warranty Coverage Schedule below. This Limited Lifetime Warranty may be transferred with the Property. However, upon the transfer, the warranty period will be no more than 50 years from the date of original installation of the Products on the Property, prorated in accordance with the Warranty Coverage Schedule below.

**Limited Fade Warranty.** Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem excessive fade warranty will last as long as Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem Limited Lifetime Warranty lasts, and upon transfer with the Property, shall continue based upon the coverage terms for the Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem Limited Lifetime Warranty.

**Limited Hail Damage Warranty.** Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem hail damage warranty will last as long as Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem Lifetime Limited Warranty lasts, and upon transfer with the Property, shall continue based upon the coverage terms for the Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem Limited Lifetime Warranty.

## WHAT WILL WE DO?

You must notify us in accordance with the notice requirements outlined below, and we must validate the complaint. Upon the notification and validation, we will undertake the following:

**Limited Lifetime Warranty Manufacturing Defect.** We will repair, replace or refund the purchase and installation price of the defective portion of our siding that blisters, checks, crazes, flakes, peels or weathers unevenly due to a defect in our manufacturing process. Our obligations under this Warranty will in no event exceed the purchase price of the originally installed Products found to be defective and the cost of the labor involved in the original installation of such defective Products. Any additional costs and expenses beyond these amounts are your responsibility.

**Limited Fade Warranty.** We will repair, replace or refund the initial purchase and installation price of any portion of our siding that experiences excessive color fade after the installation of the siding, subject to our examination of a siding sample and you performing at least annually as preventative maintenance the cleaning. Our obligations under this Warranty will in no event exceed the purchase price of the originally installed Products found to be defective and the cost of the labor involved in the original installation of such defective Products. Any additional costs and expenses beyond these amounts are your responsibility.

**Limited Hail Damage Warranty.** It is your responsibility to pursue the cost of repair or replacement of damaged material through your homeowner's insurance or all other applicable insurance coverage. After you exhaust such coverage, if you have any Product cost that you have incurred in the purchase of the Product that is necessary to replace the Product on your Property which was damaged by hail, and these costs are in excess of your total insurance coverage (excluding your insurance deductible), we will reimburse you for that difference, up to the cost of replacement Product for the damaged Product. Any additional costs and expense beyond these amounts are your responsibility. We will have no responsibility for any costs associated with the labor required to remove, replace or install any Product.

In the event of repair, replacement or refinishing under this Warranty, the Warranty applicable to the replacement material or to the repaired or refinished Products will extend only for the time remaining under the original Warranty.

If we elect to repair or replace Product under this warranty, we will also cover the reasonable labor costs for the applicable area, as determined solely by us.

## WHAT DOESN'T THIS WARRANTY COVER?

This Warranty does not cover:

- damage of any kind resulting from faulty or improper installation;
- normal weathering is the damaging effects of sunlight and extremes of weather and atmosphere that may cause any colored surface to fade, chalk, or become soiled or stained; exposure to the elements will cause gradual, uniform change over time; the degree to which normal weathering occurs will vary depending on air quality, the building's location and other local conditions over which we have no control.
- accidental damage;
- settlement;
- structural shrinkage or distortion of the property structure;

- fire;
- lightning, hurricane, tornado, windstorm, earthquake, or other acts of God;
- harmful chemicals (including harmful cleaning compounds and pesticides);
- fumes or vapors;
- surface deterioration due to air pollution;
- misuse or abuse;
- vandalism;
- airborne stains, mold and mildew accumulation;
- your failure (or the failure of subsequent Property owners) to provide reasonable and necessary maintenance of the Products (see "Care and Maintenance Instructions");
- impact of foreign objects;
- warping or distortion due to exposure to excessive heat sources (e.g., barbecue grills) or exposure to unusual or excessive reflective heat sources (e.g., skylight or window reflection, roofing materials, pools, decks, blacktop, or concrete materials);
- Products that have been painted or whose surface has been altered in any way without written authorization from Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem;
- any other causes beyond our reasonable control; or
- uneven fading, color change or "striping" of siding due to installation over dissimilar, inconsistent or inadequate sheathing or backer board.

## OTHER LIMITATIONS

1. This Warranty covers only genuine Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem Vinyl Siding (other than SolarDefense Reflective Technology™ vinyl siding), Soffit and Accessories. It is your responsibility to verify that the products installed are our Products.
2. Due to normal weathering, replacement Products may differ in gloss and color from Products originally installed on the Property.
3. We reserve the right to discontinue or change any design or color of any of our products at any time and without notice or liability. If, for any reason, Products of the type originally installed are no longer available from us at the time you make a warranty claim, we may substitute another product determined by us to be of comparable quality and price.
4. There are no warranties on these Products other than as set forth in this Warranty. We are not liable to you for a breach of any other written or oral express warranties, such as those, if any, given to you by dealers, contractors, applicators, or distributors of the Products.
5. WE EXCLUDE AND ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY BREACH OF THIS EXPRESSED WARRANTY, OR ANY OTHER ORAL, WRITTEN OR IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT MAY APPLY TO YOUR PURCHASE, AS IT RELATES TO OUR PRODUCTS. THIS IS YOUR EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
6. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights which vary from state to state. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

## THESE DEFINITIONS APPLY TO THE TERMS USED:

**Coverage** means the extent of our commitment to respond to any claim relating to the siding.

**Excessive Color Fade** means a change in the color of any siding in excess of a Delta E of four Hunter units, as determined by us, following the initial installation of the siding, provided that any uneven or abnormal fade distribution is not due to a buildup or accumulation of stains, dirt, mold, mildew, or any other deficiency caused by the lack of at least an annual preventative maintenance by the homeowner as such annual preventative maintenance is described in the Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem Installation Manual.

**First-time Transferee** means the first individual, person or entity to which any interest of the initial purchaser in the building on which the siding is initially installed or in the siding itself is voluntarily or involuntarily conveyed, transferred or assigned, whether by gift, sale or operation of law, after the initial installation of the siding.

**Purchase and Installation Price** means the sum of (a) the total original cost of the siding that is defective or otherwise being replaced, plus (b) the total original cost of labor for the installation of siding that is defective or otherwise being replaced. If we cannot determine these amounts from original documents, we will compute the purchase and installation price using (i) our suggested retail price in effect at the time of the installation for the cost of material, (ii) labor rates prevailing in the area where the building is located at the time of installation and (iii) an estimated installation time for the cost of labor.

**Residence** means regular or full-time permanent lodging by a single family.

**Products** means vinyl siding (other than SolarDefense Reflective Technology vinyl siding), vinyl soffit or related vinyl accessories (but not scallops, shakes, or trim coil) manufactured by Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem.

**Weathering** means changes caused by exposure to sunlight, rain, air pollution, variations in temperature and other atmospheric conditions.

**Weathers Unevenly or Uneven Weathering**, such as checker boarding, means uneven or non-uniform change in color of contiguous elements of siding under uniform, even and equal exposure to sunlight, natural radiation, rain, natural variations in temperature or other atmospheric conditions.

## HOW DO YOU REGISTER YOUR WARRANTY?

For all Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem materials used on this installation project, one Application for Warranty Registration must be completed at mastic.com or mailed within 30 days after original installation has been completed. Please mail it to Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem, Warranty Registration Department, P.O. Box 110100, Pittsburgh, PA 15232. Failure to register the Warranty will not void the Warranty, but registration of this Warranty confirms the date of purchase of our Products and assists Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem in processing any Warranty claim you might have. This confirmation is of benefit to you, especially if your original proof of purchase is lost. It is a good idea to retain your proof of purchase in case it is needed if you submit a warranty claim.

# MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS V.I.P. LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY VINYL SIDING (Other Than SolarDefense Reflective Technology™ Vinyl Siding), VINYL SOFFIT + VINYL ACCESSORIES



## HOW DO YOU TRANSFER YOUR WARRANTY?

You and subsequent Property owners may transfer this Warranty by providing written notice to us within 30 days after the date of transfer of ownership. The notice should include the warranty registration number (if available), the address of the Property, the name and mailing address (if different) of the new owners and the date of transfer. The notice should be sent to Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem, Warranty Transfer Department, P.O. Box 110100, Pittsburgh, PA 15232. Failure to notify Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem will not void the Warranty, but the notice will assist Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem in processing any warranty claim.

Warranty coverage upon transfer is as described in detail above. Upon any transfer of the property, your obligations become the obligations of the new Property owners.

## HOW DO YOU SUBMIT A WARRANTY CLAIM?

You must submit your claim in writing to us within the warranty period and within a reasonable period of time after the defect is discovered.

To initiate a claim, you should contact our warranty services number at 1-800-962-3563 to receive a warranty claims packet.

If you would like to submit a claim request in writing, please provide the following information: a description of the claimed defect and the date the defect was discovered; the warranty registration number (if available); the date of original installation; and your name, address and phone number. Written claims should be sent to Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem, Warranty Claims Department, 2600 Grand Blvd., Ste. 900, Kansas City, MO 64108 or fax your information to 816-426-8210.

Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem will provide notification of any additional information and physical evidence that may be required to process your claim.

When a sample is required, it must be sent at the homeowner's expense. In the event the claim is approved and the homeowner wants the sample returned, there will be a \$25 handling fee.

**ANY REPAIR OF THE PRODUCTS UNDERTAKEN WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM WILL VOID THIS WARRANTY.**

## WARRANTY COVERAGE SCHEDULE

NUMBER OF YEARS FROM DATE OF ORIGINAL INSTALLATION TO DATE OF CLAIM	PERCENTAGE OF PURCHASE PRICE OF ORIGINALLY INSTALLED PRODUCTS FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE FOR WHICH MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM WILL BE RESPONSIBLE
DURING THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER'S OWNERSHIP OF THE PROPERTY:	100%
SUBSEQUENT OWNERS AND OTHERS COVERED BY A 50-YEAR PRORATED WARRANTY:	
0-5	100%
MORE THAN 5 BUT LESS THAN 7	90%
MORE THAN 7 BUT LESS THAN 8	80%
MORE THAN 8 BUT LESS THAN 9	70%
MORE THAN 9 BUT LESS THAN 10	60%
MORE THAN 10 BUT LESS THAN 11	50%
MORE THAN 11 BUT LESS THAN 12	40%
MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN 13	30%
MORE THAN 13 BUT LESS THAN 14	20%
MORE THAN 14 BUT LESS THAN 50	10%

Total claim cost of refund not to exceed original purchase and installation price.

## CARE AND MAINTENANCE

Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem Vinyl Siding, Soffit and Accessories are some of the most durable building products materials available today for residential applications. In most cases, normal rainfall is sufficient to keep it clean. But if your Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem Vinyl Siding should need cleaning, we recommend the following procedures. Particular attention should be given to areas under eaves, porches, awnings and other overhangs that have limited exposure to the natural washing effect of rainfall.

- Moderate Atmospheric Dirt** — We recommend an occasional washing with clear water using a garden hose and soft-bristled brush (a long-handled, car-washing brush is ideal for this purpose).
- Heavy Industrial Atmospheric Dirt** — Wash in the manner indicated above, but use the following solution:
  - 1/3 cup detergent (Tide®, for example)
  - 2/3 cup trisodium phosphate (Sollax®, for example)
  - 1 gallon water
- Mildew Accumulation** — Mildew can collect on surfaces of all types of building products and is often evident on surfaces that have not been properly cared for and maintained. Normally, mildew will appear as black spots. Mildew is easy to remove by using the basic cleaning solution above with the addition of sodium hypochlorite as follows:
  - 1/3 cup detergent (Tide®, for example)
  - 2/3 cup trisodium phosphate (Sollax®, for example)
  - 1 quart sodium hypochlorite 5% solution (Clorox®, for example)
  - 3 quarts water

- Caulking Compounds, Tar and Similar Substances** — Use mineral spirits in reasonable amounts and apply directly to the foreign substance. Immediately after cleaning, rinse the area thoroughly with water.

**CAUTION:** Do not exceed the recommended concentrations of cleaners. To do so can cause damage to the Product. Avoid skin and eye contact with the solution, and in all cases follow manufacturer's instructions for the use of cleaning compounds and solutions. Avoid use of abrasive-type cleaners and strong solvents. Test any cleaner on an inconspicuous area before applying to major areas. To minimize streaking, always clean from the bottom to the top and follow with a rinsing of clear water. Excessive scrubbing is unnecessary and can be harmful to the Products, and may cause undesirable glossy areas over the finish.

## IMPORTANT: FIRE SAFETY INFORMATION

Exterior vinyl building materials require little maintenance for many years. Nevertheless, common sense dictates that builders and suppliers of vinyl products store, handle and install vinyl materials in a manner that avoids damage to the product and/or structure. Owners and Installers should take a few simple steps to protect vinyl building materials from fire.

### TO THE HOME AND BUILDING OWNER

Rigid vinyl siding is made from organic material and will melt or burn when exposed to a significant source of flame or heat. Building owners, occupants and outside maintenance personnel should always take normal precautions to keep sources of fire, such as barbecues, and combustible materials, such as dry leaves, mulch and trash away from vinyl siding.

### TO THE BUILDING TRADES, SPECIFIERS, PROFESSIONAL AND DO-IT-YOURSELF INSTALLERS

When rigid vinyl siding is exposed to significant heat or flame, the vinyl will soften, sag, melt or burn, and may thereby expose material underneath. Care must be exercised when selecting underlayment materials because many underlayment materials are made from organic materials that are combustible. You should ascertain the fire properties of underlayment materials prior to installation. All building materials should be installed in accordance with local, state and federal building code and fire regulations.

For more information about vinyl siding products, contact the Vinyl Siding Institute, 1275 K St. NW, Washington DC 20005-4006 and request brochures titled, "Fire Properties" or "What Homeowners Want to Know", or contact Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem and request brochure titled "Fire Safety, What You Need to Know".

### FACTS ABOUT THE INSTALLATION OF MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM VINYL SIDING

We designed and manufactured Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem Vinyl Siding to perform best when installed by qualified applicators. While Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem does not assume responsibility for installation of its products, it does keep installers informed on new techniques and provides detailed installation instructions on all of its products. We frequently update our installation manuals with new and improved methods of application.

You should discuss any product adjustments with the dealer or applicator that did the work. These adjustments can best be made by the original dealer or applicator, since he or she is most familiar with your particular installation.

To register your warranty go to [mastic.com/warranty](http://mastic.com/warranty)  
Or fill out the card found in the back and mail to the address provided.



# MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS V.I.P. LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY SOLARDEFENSE REFLECTIVE TECHNOLOGY™ VINYL SIDING + VINYL ACCESSORIES



Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem manufactures SolarDefense Reflective Technology™ Vinyl Siding and Vinyl Accessories (the "Products") in accordance with high standards and tight quality controls, and the Products will not rust or corrode, because they are made of polymer, or flake or peel, because there is no paint to flake or peel. It is important for you to know that Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem supports its Products and that, as a consumer-purchaser, Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem will respond to notice from you regarding any product concerns according to the terms set forth below.

## WHAT DOES THIS WARRANTY COVER?

Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem warrants to you, the owner of the property at the time the Products were originally installed, that, upon notice from you as required herein, Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem will provide replacement product or refund (as provided below) to correct any of the following conditions if such condition is directly caused by a manufacturing defect in the Product as determined by Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem and has resulted in a significant impairment in usage, provided the Products are installed according to the specifications of Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem.

**Limited Lifetime Manufacturing Defects Warranty.** Blistering, checking, crazing, flaking, peeling, rot or corrosion if it is directly caused by a manufacturing defect in the Product as determined by Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem.

**Limited Fade Warranty.** Excessive fade, which is more than 'normal fading' (see below) and is in excess of (i) a Delta E of 1 Hunter unit outside the manufacturing tolerances in the first 5 years from the date of the original installation of the Products on the Property and (ii) a Delta E of 2 Hunter units outside the manufacturing tolerances after the first 5 years from the date of the original installation of the Products on the Property. Excessive fade shall be determined by Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem based on our examination of a siding sample.

**Limited Heat Distortion Warranty.** Heat distortion from normal conditions or normal reflective light sources (see exclusions below).

**Limited Hail Damage Warranty.** Hail damage on the terms and conditions more fully outlined below.

These warranties are limited to the terms and conditions, exclusions and limitations, requirements and legal rights set forth in this Warranty.

## HOW LONG DOES THE WARRANTY LAST AND CAN IT BE TRANSFERRED?

If you are an individual, the Limited Lifetime Manufacturing Defects Warranty, Limited Fade Warranty, Limited Heat Distortion Warranty and Limited Hail Damage Warranty will last for as long as you own and reside in the property on which the Products were originally installed ("Property"). If you are not an individual (e.g., a corporation, condominium, cooperative housing arrangement, unincorporated association, school, church, government or public entity, etc.) or the Products are installed in a multi-family, non-owner occupied or commercial application (such as condominiums, rental properties, apartments, office buildings, schools, churches, government buildings, etc.), the warranty period will be 50 years from the date of the original installation of the Products on the Property, prorated as outlined in the Warranty Coverage Schedule below.

The Limited Lifetime Manufacturing Defects Warranty, Limited Fade Warranty, Limited Heat Distortion Warranty and Limited Hail Damage Warranty may be transferred with the Property; however, upon the transfer, the warranty period will be no more than 50 years from the date of the original installation of the Products on the Property, prorated in accordance with the Warranty Coverage Schedule below.

## WHAT WILL WE DO?

You must notify us in accordance with the notice requirements outlined below, and we must validate the complaint. Upon the notification and validation, we will undertake the following:

At our sole option, we will repair, replace or refund the original purchase and installation price (as prorated in accordance with the Warranty Coverage Schedule below, if applicable) of any of the Products we determine to be defective under the terms of this Warranty. Our obligations under this Warranty will in no event exceed the original purchase price of the Products found to be defective and the cost of the labor involved in the original installation of such defective Products. Any additional costs and expenses beyond these amounts are your responsibility. If we elect to repair or replace Product under this warranty, we will also cover the reasonable labor costs for the applicable area, as determined solely by us.

For the Limited Hail Damage Warranty, it is your responsibility to pursue the cost of repair or replacement of damaged material through all applicable insurance coverage, including homeowner's insurance. After you exhaust such coverage, if you have any Product cost that you have incurred in the purchase of the Product that is necessary to replace the Product on your Property which was damaged by hail, and these costs are in excess of your total insurance coverage (excluding your insurance deductible), we will reimburse you for that difference, up to the original purchase price for the damaged Product. Any additional costs and expense beyond these amounts are your responsibility. We will have no responsibility for any costs associated with the labor required to remove, replace or install any Product damaged by hail.

In the event of repair, replacement or refinishing under this Warranty, the Warranty applicable to the replacement material or to the repaired or refinished Products will extend only for the time remaining under the original Warranty.

## WHAT DOESN'T THIS WARRANTY COVER?

Any obligation of Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem hereunder is contingent upon proper installation per manufacturer's instructions and good building practices, normal product use, maintenance and proper care, including annual cleaning. This Warranty does not cover:

- any condition not directly caused by a defect in a Product as manufactured.
- any installation or defects or damage of any kind attributable to or resulting from installation, including faulty or improper installation.
- normal weathering or changes in surface color resulting from chalking, fading, discoloring, soiling or staining. Exposure to sunlight, the elements, weather and atmospheric conditions may cause these changes over time, and the degree to which weathering occurs will vary depending on air quality, the building's location and other local conditions over which we have no control.

- normal wear or conditions caused by:
  - accidental damage;
  - settlement;
  - structural shrinkage or distortion of the property structure;
  - fire;
  - lightning, hurricane, tornado, windstorm, earthquake, or other acts of God;
  - corrosive or abrasive products or harmful chemicals (including harmful cleaning compounds and pesticides);
  - fumes or vapors;
  - air pollution;
  - neglect;
  - mishandling;
  - improper care;
  - improper or harmful cleaning;
  - misuse or abuse;
  - vandalism;
  - airborne stains, mold and mildew accumulation;
- your failure (or the failure of subsequent property owners) to provide reasonable and necessary maintenance of the Products (see "Care and Maintenance Instructions"); and
- impact of foreign objects.
- warping or distortion due to exposure to unusual or excessive heat sources (e.g., fire, barbecue grills, etc.).
- Products that have been altered, modified or subjected to unauthorized repair.
- Products that have been painted or whose surface has been altered in any way without written authorization from Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem.
- uneven fading, color change or "striping" due to installation over dissimilar, inconsistent or inadequate sheathing or backer board.
- any other causes beyond our reasonable control.

## OTHER LIMITATIONS

1. This Warranty covers only genuine Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem SolarDefense Reflective Technology Vinyl Siding and Vinyl Accessories. It is your responsibility to verify that the products installed are our Products. It is a good idea to retain your proof of purchase in case it is needed if you submit a warranty claim.
2. Replacement products may differ in gloss and/or color from Products originally installed on the Property, and Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem shall not be responsible or liable as a result of such variance.
3. We reserve the right to discontinue or change any of our products, including design and color changes, at any time and without notice or liability. If, for any reason, Products of the type originally installed are no longer available from us at the time you make a warranty claim, we may substitute another product determined by us to be of comparable quality and/or price and shall not be liable as a result of any difference.
4. There are no warranties on these Products other than as set forth in this Warranty, and no dealer, contractor, applicator, distributor or other is authorized to change or add to this Warranty. We are not liable to you for a breach of any other written or oral express warranties, such as those, if any, given to you by dealers, contractors, applicators, or distributors of the Products. You agree that no action or inaction of Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem shall constitute a waiver.
5. THIS IS THE SOLE WARRANTY FOR THE PRODUCTS, AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PURPOSE, ARE DISCLAIMED AND EXCLUDED. THIS IS YOUR EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, REMEDIES OR CLAIMS, IRRESPECTIVE OF SOURCE AND MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM'S NEGLIGENCE. WE EXCLUDE AND IN NO EVENT SHALL WE BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY LOSS OF USE, LOST PROFIT, DIMINUTION IN VALUE, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, EXEMPLARY, PUNITIVE OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCE SHALL WE BE LIABLE FOR AN AMOUNT EXCEEDING THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE AFFECTED PRODUCT. COURSE OF DEALINGS, CUSTOM AND USAGE, STATEMENTS, LABELS, ADVERTISING AND PRODUCT REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND SHALL NOT EXPAND THE SCOPE OF THIS WARRANTY.
6. Where these limitations are prohibited or otherwise altered by mandatory legal provisions, the warranty shall remain effective to the full extent of the law. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights which vary from state to state. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.
7. Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem Products are often designed and tested in accordance with required standard procedures established by industry associations. These measure performance of sample products in a laboratory-type setting. To pursue consistency, Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem manufactures its products for sale utilizing the same methods and materials as in fabrication of a product for testing. All product components and manufacturing processes, however, involve an inherent range of tolerance. These and other factors can result in some variance among individual product performance.

## THESE DEFINITIONS APPLY TO THE TERMS USED:

**Excessive Fade** means a change in the color of any siding in excess of (i) a Delta E of 1 Hunter unit outside the manufacturing tolerances within 5 years from the date of the original installation of the Products on the Property and (ii) a Delta E of 2 Hunter units outside the manufacturing tolerances after 5 years from the date of the original installation of the Products on the Property, provided that any uneven or abnormal fade distribution is not due to a buildup or accumulation of stains, dirt, mold, mildew, or any other deficiency caused by the lack of at least annual preventative maintenance by the homeowner as such annual preventative maintenance is described in the Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem Installation Manual. Excessive fade shall be determined by Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem based on our examination of a siding sample.

**Purchase and Installation Price** means the sum of (a) the total original cost of the siding that is defective or otherwise being replaced, plus (b) the total original cost of labor for the installation of siding that is defective or otherwise being replaced. If we cannot determine these amounts from original documents, we will compute the

# MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS V.I.P. LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY SOLARDEFENSE REFLECTIVE TECHNOLOGY™ VINYL SIDING + VINYL ACCESSORIES



purchase and installation price using (i) our suggested retail price in effect at the time of the installation for the cost of material, (ii) labor rates prevailing in the area where the building is located at the time of installation and (iii) an estimated installation time for the cost of labor.

**Products** means SolarDefense Reflective Technology™ Vinyl Siding and Vinyl Accessories manufactured by Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem.

**Weathering** means changes caused by exposure to sunlight, rain, air pollution, variations in temperature and other atmospheric conditions.

**Weathers Unevenly or Uneven Weathering**, such as checker boarding, means uneven or non-uniform change in color of contiguous elements of siding under uniform, even and equal exposure to sunlight, natural radiation, rain, natural variations in temperature or other atmospheric conditions.

## HOW DO YOU REGISTER YOUR WARRANTY?

For all Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem materials used on this installation project, one Application for Warranty Registration must be completed at [mastic.com](http://mastic.com) or mailed within 30 days after original installation has been completed. Please mail it to Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem, Warranty Registration Department, P.O. Box 110100, Pittsburgh, PA 15232. Failure to register the Warranty will not void the Warranty, but registration of this Warranty confirms the date of purchase of our Products and assists Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem in processing any Warranty claim you might have. This confirmation is of benefit to you, especially if your original proof of purchase is lost. It is a good idea to retain your proof of purchase in case it is needed if you submit a warranty claim.

## HOW DO YOU TRANSFER YOUR WARRANTY?

You and subsequent Property owners may transfer this Warranty by providing written notice to us within 30 days after the date of transfer of ownership. The notice should include the warranty registration number (if available), the address of the Property, the name and mailing address of the new owners and the date of transfer. The notice should be sent to Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem, Warranty Transfer Department, P.O. Box 110100, Pittsburgh, PA 15232. Failure to notify Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem will not void the Warranty, but the notice will assist Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem in processing any warranty claim.

Warranty coverage upon transfer is as described in detail above. Upon any transfer of the property, your obligations become the obligations of the new Property owners.

## HOW DO YOU SUBMIT A WARRANTY CLAIM?

You must submit your claim in writing to us within the warranty period and within thirty (30) days of product failure.

To initiate a claim, you should contact our warranty services number at 1-800-962-3563 to receive a warranty claims packet.

If you would like to submit a claim request in writing, please provide the following information: a description of the claimed Product failure and the date the failure was discovered; the warranty registration number (if available); the date of original installation; proof of status as property owner; proof of purchase; date and place of purchase; and your name, address and phone number. Written claims should be sent to Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem, Warranty Claims Department, 2600 Grand Blvd., Ste. 900, Kansas City, MO 64108 or fax your information to 816-426-8210.

Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem will provide notification of any additional information and physical evidence that may be required to process your claim. When a sample is required, it must be sent at the homeowner's expense. In the event the homeowner wants the sample returned, there will be a \$25 handling fee.

Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem shall have no obligation whatsoever without proper notice and an opportunity to respond. Upon proper notice, Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem shall be afforded the opportunity to inspect or take other action necessary to formulate a response.

**ANY REPAIR OF THE PRODUCTS UNDERTAKEN WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM WILL VOID THIS WARRANTY.**

## WARRANTY COVERAGE SCHEDULE

NUMBER OF YEARS FROM DATE OF ORIGINAL INSTALLATION TO DATE OF CLAIM	PERCENTAGE OF PURCHASE PRICE OF ORIGINALLY INSTALLED PRODUCTS FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS WARRANTY FOR WHICH MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM WILL BE RESPONSIBLE
DURING THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER'S OWNERSHIP OF THE PROPERTY:	100%
SUBSEQUENT OWNERS AND OTHERS COVERED BY A 50-YEAR PRORATED WARRANTY:	
0-5	100%
MORE THAN 5 BUT LESS THAN 7	90%
MORE THAN 7 BUT LESS THAN 8	80%
MORE THAN 8 BUT LESS THAN 9	70%
MORE THAN 9 BUT LESS THAN 10	60%
MORE THAN 10 BUT LESS THAN 11	50%
MORE THAN 11 BUT LESS THAN 12	40%
MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN 13	30%
MORE THAN 13 BUT LESS THAN 14	20%
MORE THAN 14 BUT LESS THAN 50	10%

Total claim cost of refund not to exceed original purchase and installation price.

## CARE AND MAINTENANCE

Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem Vinyl Siding, Soffit and Accessories are some of the most durable building products materials available today for residential applications. In most cases, normal rainfall is sufficient to keep it clean. But if your Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem Vinyl Siding should need cleaning, we recommend the following procedures. Particular attention should be given to areas under eaves, porches, awnings and other overhangs that have limited exposure to the natural washing effect of rainfall.

- Moderate Atmospheric Dirt** — We recommend an occasional washing with clear water using a garden hose and soft-bristled brush (a long-handled, car-washing brush is ideal for this purpose).
- Heavy Industrial Atmospheric Dirt** — Wash in the manner indicated above, but use the following solution:  
1/3 cup detergent (Tide®, for example)  
2/3 cup trisodium phosphate (Sollax®, for example)  
1 gallon water
- Mildew Accumulation** — Mildew can collect on surfaces of all types of building products and is often evident on surfaces that have not been properly cared for and maintained. Normally, mildew will appear as black spots. Mildew is easy to remove by using the basic cleaning solution above with the addition of sodium hypochlorite as follows:  
a. 1/3 cup detergent (Tide®, for example)  
b. 2/3 cup trisodium phosphate (Sollax®, for example)  
c. 1 quart sodium hypochlorite 5% solution (Clorox®, for example)  
d. 3 quarts water
- Caulking Compounds, Tar and Similar Substances** — Use mineral spirits in reasonable amounts and apply directly to the foreign substance. Immediately after cleaning, rinse the area thoroughly with water.

**CAUTION:** Do not exceed the recommended concentrations of cleaners. To do so can cause damage to the Products' surface. Avoid skin and eye contact with the solution, and in all cases follow manufacturer's instructions for the use of cleaning compounds and solutions. Avoid use of abrasive-type cleaners and strong solvents. Test any cleaner on an inconspicuous area before applying to major areas. To minimize streaking, always clean from the bottom to the top and follow with a rinsing of clear water. Excessive scrubbing is unnecessary and can be harmful to the Products, and may cause undesirable glossy areas over the finish.

## IMPORTANT: FIRE SAFETY INFORMATION

Exterior vinyl building materials require little maintenance for many years. Nevertheless, common sense dictates that builders and suppliers of vinyl products store, handle and install vinyl materials in a manner that avoids damage to the product and/or structure. Owners and installers should take a few simple steps to protect vinyl building materials from fire.

## TO THE HOME AND BUILDING OWNER

Rigid vinyl siding is made from organic material and will melt or burn when exposed to a significant source of flame or heat. Building owners, occupants and outside maintenance personnel should always take normal precautions to keep sources of fire, such as barbecues, and combustible materials, such as dry leaves, mulch and trash away from vinyl siding.

## TO THE BUILDING TRADES, SPECIFIERS, PROFESSIONAL AND DO-IT-YOURSELF INSTALLERS

When rigid vinyl siding is exposed to significant heat or flame, the vinyl will soften, sag, melt or burn, and may thereby expose material underneath. Care must be exercised when selecting underlayment materials because many underlayment materials are made from organic materials that are combustible. You should ascertain the fire properties of underlayment materials prior to installation. All building materials should be installed in accordance with local, state and federal building code and fire regulations.

For more information about vinyl siding products, contact the Vinyl Siding Institute, 1275 K St. NW, Washington DC 20005-4006 and request brochures titled, "Fire Properties" or "What Homeowners Want to Know", or contact Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem and request brochure titled "Fire Safety, What You Need to Know".

## FACTS ABOUT THE INSTALLATION OF MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM VINYL SIDING

We designed and manufactured Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem Vinyl Siding to perform best when installed by qualified applicators. While Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem does not assume responsibility for installation of its products, it does keep installers informed on new techniques and provides detailed installation instructions on all of its products. We frequently update our installation manuals with new and improved methods of application.

You should discuss any product adjustments with the dealer or applicator that did the work. These adjustments can best be made by the original dealer or applicator, since he or she is most familiar with your particular installation.

To register your warranty go to [mastic.com/warranty](http://mastic.com/warranty)  
Or fill out the card found in the back and mail to the address provided.

# MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS V.I.P. LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY CEDAR DISCOVERY® AND ACCESSORIES



Mastic Cedar Discovery® Siding and Accessories (the "Products") are manufactured by Mastic Home Extérieurs by Ply Gem in accordance with high standards and tight quality controls. The Products will not rust or corrode because they are made of rigid polypropylene.

## WHAT DOES THIS WARRANTY COVER?

**Limited Lifetime Warranty Manufacturing Defects.** Mastic warrants to you, the owner of the property at the time the Products were installed, that the Products are free from defects in material and workmanship in the course of manufacture if installed according to our specifications.

**Limited Fade Warranty.** Mastic also warrants to you that for a limited period specified below, the Products will not excessively fade. "Excessive Fading" is more fully set forth in the Fade Coverage Schedule supplied.

**Limited Hail Damage Warranty.** Mastic also provides you with a limited hail damage warranty, more fully outlined below.

This Warranty is limited to the terms and conditions, exclusions and limitations, requirements and legal rights stated in this Warranty.

## HOW LONG DOES THE COVERAGE LAST?

**Limited Lifetime Warranty Manufacturing Defects.** If you are an individual, this Limited Lifetime Warranty lasts for the life of the property on which the Products were originally applied ("Property") for as long as you own the Property. If you are not an individual (e.g., you are a corporation, condominium, cooperative housing arrangement, unincorporated association, school, church, government or public entity, etc.), the warranty period will be 50 years from the date of original installation of the Products on the Property, prorated as outlined in the Warranty Coverage Schedule below. This Limited Lifetime Warranty may be transferred with the Property. However, upon the transfer, the warranty period will be no more than 50 years from the date of original installation of the Products on the Property, prorated in accordance with the Warranty Coverage Schedule below.

**Limited Fade Warranty.** Mastic's excessive fade warranty is from the date of the original installation of the Products on the Property, even if the warranty is transferred with the Property. See the Fade Coverage Schedule on the next page for further details.

**Limited Hail Damage Warranty.** Mastic's hail damage warranty will last as long as Mastic's Limited Lifetime Warranty lasts, and upon transfer with the Property, shall continue based upon the coverage terms for Mastic's Limited Lifetime Warranty.

## WHAT WILL WE DO?

You must notify us in accordance with the notice requirements outlined below, and we must validate the complaint. Upon the notification and validation, we will undertake the following:

**Limited Lifetime Warranty Manufacturing Defects.** We will repair, replace or refund the purchase and installation price of the defective portion of our siding that blisters, checks, crazes, flakes, peels or weathers unevenly due to a defect in our manufacturing process. Our obligations under this Warranty will in no event exceed the purchase price of the originally installed Products found to be defective and the cost of the labor involved in the original installation of such defective Products. Any additional costs and expenses beyond these amounts are your sole responsibility.

**Limited Fade Warranty.** We will repair, replace or refund the initial purchase and installation price of any portion of our siding that experiences excessive color fade after the installation of the siding, subject to our examination of a siding sample and you performing at least annually as preventative maintenance the cleaning. Our obligations under this Warranty will in no event exceed the purchase price of the originally installed Products found to be defective and the cost of the labor involved in the original installation of such defective Products. Any additional costs and expenses beyond these amounts are your sole responsibility.

**Limited Hail Damage Warranty.** It is your responsibility to pursue the cost of repair or replacement of damaged material through your homeowner's insurance or all other applicable insurance coverage. After you exhaust such coverage, if you have any Product cost that you have incurred in the purchase of the Product that is necessary to replace the Product on your Property which was damaged by hail, and these costs are in excess of your total insurance coverage (excluding your Insurance deductible), we will reimburse you for that difference, up to the cost of replacement Product for the damaged Product. Any additional costs and expense beyond these amounts are your responsibility. We will have no responsibility for any costs associated with the labor required to remove, replace or install any Product.

In the event of repair, replacement or refinishing under this Warranty, the Warranty applicable to the replacement material or to the repaired or refinished Products will extend only for the time remaining under the original Warranty.

**If we elect to repair or replace Product under this warranty, we will also cover the reasonable labor costs for the applicable area, as determined by us.**

## WHAT DOESN'T THIS WARRANTY COVER?

This Warranty does not cover:

- damage of any kind resulting from faulty or improper installation;
- normal weathering is the damaging effects of sunlight and extremes of weather and atmosphere that may cause any colored surface to fade, chalk or become soiled or stained. Exposure to the elements will cause gradual, uniform change over time. The degree to which normal weathering occurs will vary depending on air quality, the building's location and other local conditions over which we have no control.
- accidental damage;
- settlement;
- structural shrinkage or distortion of the property structure;
- fire;
- lightning, hurricane, tornado, windstorm, earthquake, or other acts of God;
- harmful chemicals (including harmful cleaning compounds and pesticides);
- fumes or vapors;
- surface deterioration due to air pollution;

- misuse or abuse;
- vandalism;
- airborne stains, mold and mildew accumulation;
- your failure (or the failure of subsequent Property owners) to provide reasonable and necessary maintenance of the Products (see "Care and Maintenance Instructions");
- impact of foreign objects;
- warping or distortion due to exposure to excessive heat sources (e.g., barbecue grills) or exposure to unusual or excessive reflective heat sources (e.g., skylight or window reflection, roofing materials, pools, decks, blacktop, or concrete materials);
- Products that have been painted or whose surface has been altered in any way without written authorization from Mastic;
- any other causes beyond our reasonable control; or
- uneven fading, color change or "striping" of siding due to installation over dissimilar, inconsistent or inadequate sheathing or backer board.

## OTHER LIMITATIONS

1. This Warranty covers only genuine Mastic Cedar Discovery Siding and Accessories. It is your responsibility to verify that the siding and accessories installed are our Products.
2. Due to normal weathering, replacement Products may differ in gloss and color from Products originally installed on the Property.
3. We reserve the right to discontinue or change any design or color of any of our products at any time and without notice or liability. If, for any reason, Products of the type originally installed are no longer available from us at the time you make a warranty claim, we may substitute another product determined by us to be of comparable quality and price.
4. There are no warranties on these Products other than as set forth in this Warranty. We are not liable to you for a breach of any other written or oral express warranties, such as those, if any, given to you by dealers, contractors, applicators, or distributors of the Products.
5. WE EXCLUDE AND ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY BREACH OF THIS EXPRESSED WARRANTY, OR ANY OTHER ORAL, WRITTEN OR IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT MAY APPLY TO YOUR PURCHASE, AS IT RELATES TO OUR PRODUCTS. THIS IS YOUR EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
6. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights which vary from state to state. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

## THESE DEFINITIONS APPLY TO THE TERMS USED:

**Coverage** means the extent of our commitment to respond to any claim relating to the siding.

**First-time Transferee** means the first individual, person or entity to which any interest of the initial purchaser in the building on which the siding is initially installed or in the siding itself is voluntarily or involuntarily conveyed, transferred or assigned, whether by gift, sale or operation of law, after the initial installation of the siding.

**Purchase and Installation Price** means the sum of (a) the total original cost of the siding that is defective or otherwise being replaced, plus (b) the total original cost of labor for the installation of siding that is defective or otherwise being replaced. If we cannot determine these amounts from original documents, we will compute the purchase and installation price using (i) our suggested retail price in effect at the time of the installation for the cost of material, (ii) labor rates prevailing in the area where the building is located at the time of installation and (iii) an estimated installation time for the cost of labor.

**Residence** means regular or full-time permanent lodging by a single family.

**Weathering** means changes caused by exposure to sunlight, rain, air pollution, variations in temperature and other atmospheric conditions.

**Weathers Unevenly or Uneven Weathering**, such as checker boarding, means uneven or non-uniform change in color of contiguous elements of siding under uniform, even and equal exposure to sunlight, natural radiation, rain, natural variations in temperature or other atmospheric conditions.

## HOW DO YOU REGISTER YOUR WARRANTY?

For all Mastic materials used on this installation project, one Application for Warranty Registration must be completed at [mastic.com](http://mastic.com) or mailed within 30 days after original installation has been completed. Please mail it to Mastic Home Extérieurs by Ply Gem, Warranty Registration Department, P.O. Box 110100, Pittsburg, PA 15232. Failure to register the Warranty will not void the Warranty, but registration of this Warranty confirms the date of purchase of our Products and assists Mastic in processing any Warranty claim you might have. This confirmation is of benefit to you, especially if your original proof of purchase is lost. It is a good idea to retain your proof of purchase in case it is needed if you submit a warranty claim.

## HOW DO YOU TRANSFER YOUR WARRANTY?

You and subsequent Property owners may transfer this Warranty by providing written notice to us within 30 days after the date of transfer of ownership. The notice should include the warranty registration number (if available), the address of the Property, the name and mailing address (if different) of the new owners and the date of transfer. The notice should be sent to Mastic Home Extérieurs by Ply Gem, Warranty Transfer Department, P.O. Box 110100, Pittsburg, PA 15232. Failure to notify Mastic will not void the Warranty, but the notice will assist Mastic in processing any warranty claim. Warranty coverage upon transfer is as described in detail above. Upon any transfer of the property, your obligations become the obligations of the new Property owners.

# MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS V.I.P. LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY CEDAR DISCOVERY AND ACCESSORIES



## HOW DO YOU SUBMIT A WARRANTY CLAIM?

You must submit your claim in writing to us within the warranty period and within a reasonable period of time after the defect is discovered.

To initiate a claim, you should contact our warranty services number at 1-800-962-3563 to receive a warranty claims packet.

If you would like to submit a claim request in writing, please provide the following information: a description of the claimed defect and the date the defect was discovered; the warranty registration number (if available); the date of original installation; and your name, address and phone number. Written claims should be sent to Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem, Warranty Claims Department, 2600 Grand Blvd., Suite 900, Kansas City, MO 64108 or fax your information to 816-426-8210.

Mastic will provide notification of any additional information and physical evidence that may be required to process your claim.

When a sample is required, it must be sent at the homeowner's expense. In the event the claim is approved and the homeowner wants the sample returned, there will be a \$25 handling fee.

**ANY REPAIR OF THE PRODUCTS UNDERTAKEN WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM MASTIC WILL VOID THIS WARRANTY.**

## FADE COVERAGE SCHEDULE

"Excessive Fading" is fading that is in excess of the Delta E Hunter unit measurement indicated in the following table for the Product you have purchased. Mastic reserves to itself the sole right to determine whether a Product has suffered from excessive fading.

Solid Colors				
Delta E of 4 Hunter Units for 10 Years from the date of original installation				
ALMOND	HARBOR GREY	SAGE		
AUTUMN HARVEST	LAKESHORE FERN	SANDTONE		
CAMEO	LINEN	SCOTTISH THISTLE		
CLASSIC CREAM	MISTY SHADOW	SILVER GREY		
COLONIAL YELLOW	MONTANA SUEDE	TERRA COTTA		
CORN SILK	PEBBLESTONE CLAY	TUSCAN OLIVE		
DEEP GRANITE	PORTSMOUTH BLUE	VICTORIAN GREY		
DESERT SAND	QUIET WILLOW	VINEYARD GROVE		
ENGLISH WEDGEWOOD	RUGGED CANYON	WHITE		
EVEREST	RUSSET RED	WICKER		
Weathered Cedar Colors				
Delta E of 7 Hunter Units for 7 Years from the date of original installation				
CAPE GREY	CEDAR	RED CEDAR	TIMBER	WALNUT

## WARRANTY COVERAGE SCHEDULE

NUMBER OF YEARS FROM DATE OF ORIGINAL INSTALLATION TO DATE OF CLAIM	PERCENTAGE OF PURCHASE PRICE OF ORIGINALLY INSTALLED PRODUCTS FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE FOR WHICH MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM WILL BE RESPONSIBLE
DURING THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER'S OWNERSHIP OF THE PROPERTY:	100%
SUBSEQUENT OWNERS AND OTHERS COVERED BY A 50-YEAR PRORATED WARRANTY:	
0-5	100%
MORE THAN 5 BUT LESS THAN 7	90%
MORE THAN 7 BUT LESS THAN 8	80%
MORE THAN 8 BUT LESS THAN 9	70%
MORE THAN 9 BUT LESS THAN 10	60%
MORE THAN 10 BUT LESS THAN 11	50%
MORE THAN 11 BUT LESS THAN 12	40%
MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN 13	30%
MORE THAN 13 BUT LESS THAN 14	20%
MORE THAN 14 BUT LESS THAN 50	10%

Total claim cost of refund not to exceed original purchase and installation price.

## CARE AND MAINTENANCE

Mastic Cedar Discovery siding is one of the most durable building products materials available today for residential applications. In most cases, normal rainfall is sufficient to keep it clean. But if your Mastic Cedar Discovery Siding and Accessories should need cleaning, the following procedures are recommended. Particular attention should be given to areas under eaves, porches, awnings, and other overhangs that have limited exposure to the natural washing effect of rainfall.

- Moderate Atmospheric Dirt** — An occasional washing with clear water using a garden hose and soft-bristled brush is recommended (a long-handled, car-washing brush is ideal for this purpose).
- Heavy Industrial Atmospheric Dirt** — Wash in the manner indicated above, but use the following solution:
  - 1/3 cup detergent (Tide®, for example)
  - 2/3 cup trisodium phosphate (Soilax®, for example)
  - 1 gallon water
- Mildew Accumulation** — Mildew can collect on surfaces of all types of building products and is often evident on surfaces that have not been properly cared for and maintained. Normally, mildew will appear as black spots. Mildew is easy to remove by using the basic cleaning solution above with the addition of sodium hypochlorite as follows:
  - 1/3 cup detergent (Tide®, for example)
  - 2/3 cup trisodium phosphate (Soilax®, for example)
  - 1 quart sodium hypochlorite 5% solution (Clorox®, for example)
  - 3 quarts water

**CAUTION:** Do not exceed the recommended concentrations of cleaners. To do so can cause damage to the products' surface. Avoid skin and eye contact with the solution, and in all cases follow manufacturer's instructions for the use of cleaning compounds and solutions. Avoid use of abrasive-type cleaners and strong solvents. Test any cleaner on an inconspicuous area before applying to major areas. To minimize streaking, always clean from the bottom to the top and follow with a rinsing of clear water. Excessive scrubbing is unnecessary, can be harmful to the products, and may cause undesirable glossy areas over the finish.

## IMPORTANT: FIRE SAFETY INFORMATION

Exterior polymer building materials require little maintenance for many years. Nevertheless, common sense dictates that builders and suppliers of polymer products store, handle and install polymer materials in a manner that avoids damage to the product and/or structure. Owners and installers should take a few simple steps to protect polymer building materials from fire.

## TO THE HOME AND BUILDING OWNER

Rigid polypropylene siding is made from organic material and will melt or burn when exposed to a significant source of flame or heat. Building owners, occupants and outside maintenance personnel should always take normal precautions to keep sources of fire, such as barbecues, and combustible materials, such as dry leaves, mulch and trash away from rigid polypropylene siding.

## TO THE BUILDING TRADES, SPECIFIERS, PROFESSIONAL AND DO-IT-YOURSELF INSTALLERS

When rigid polypropylene siding is exposed to significant heat or flame, the rigid polypropylene will soften, sag, melt, or burn, and may thereby expose material underneath. Care must be exercised when selecting underlayment materials because many underlayment materials are made from organic materials that are combustible. You should ascertain the fire properties of underlayment materials prior to installation. All building materials should be installed in accordance with local, state and federal building code and fire regulations.

For more information about vinyl siding products, contact the Vinyl Siding Institute, 1275 K St. NW, Washington, D.C. 20005-4006 and request brochures titled, "Fire Properties" or "What Homeowners Want to Know," or contact Mastic Home Exteriors and request brochure titled "Fire Safety, What You Need to Know."

## FACTS ABOUT THE INSTALLATION OF MASTIC BY PLY GEM CEDAR DISCOVERY SIDING

Mastic Cedar Discovery Siding has been designed and manufactured to perform best when installed by qualified applicators. While Mastic does not assume responsibility for installation of its products, it does keep installers informed on new techniques and provides detailed installation instructions on all of its products. Our installation manuals are frequently updated with new and improved methods of application.

**Any product adjustments should be discussed with the dealer or applicator who did the work. These adjustments can best be made by the original dealer or applicator, since he or she is most familiar with your particular installation.**

To register your warranty go to [mastic.com/warranty](http://mastic.com/warranty)  
Or fill out the card found in the back and mail to the address provided.

# MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS V.I.P. LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY DESIGNER ACCENTS



Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem manufactures Louvered / Raised Panel / Board & Batten Shutters, Gable Vents, Fixture Mounts, Mantels and Door Surrounds (the "Products") in accordance with high standards and tight quality controls. The Products will not rust or corrode because they are made of special resins. The Products will be free from manufacturing defects which result in cracking or splitting.

## WHAT DOES THIS WARRANTY COVER?

**Limited Lifetime Warranty Manufacturing Defects.** Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem warrants to you, the owner of the property at the time the Products were installed, that the Products are free from defects in material and workmanship in the course of manufacture if installed according to our specifications.

**Limited Fade Warranty.** Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem also warrants to you that for a limited period specified below, the Products will not excessively fade. "Excessive Fading" is more than 'normal fading' (see below) which is in excess of a Delta E of 7 Hunter units for a period of 7 years following the installation date, as determined by Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem.

This Warranty is limited to the terms and conditions, exclusions and limitations, requirements and legal rights stated in this Warranty.

## HOW LONG DOES THE COVERAGE LAST?

If you are an individual, this Limited Lifetime Warranty lasts for the life of the property on which the Products were originally applied ("Property") for as long as you own the Property. If you are not an individual (e.g., you are a corporation, condominium, cooperative housing arrangement, unincorporated association, school, church, government or public entity, etc.), the warranty period will be 50 years from the date of original installation of the Products on the Property, prorated as outlined in the Warranty Coverage Schedule below. This Limited Lifetime Warranty may be transferred with the Property. However, upon the transfer, the warranty period will be no more than 50 years from the date of original installation of the Products on the Property, prorated in accordance with the Warranty Coverage Schedule below.

## WHAT WILL WE DO?

You must notify us in accordance with the notice requirements outlined below, and we must validate the complaint. Upon the notification and validation, we will undertake the following:

At our sole option, we will either repair, replace, refinish or refund to you the value of the Products found to be defective (or prorated if this Warranty is transferred). Our obligations under this Warranty will in no event exceed the purchase price of the originally installed Products found to be defective. Any additional costs and expenses beyond these amounts are your responsibility.

In the event of repair, replacement or refinishing under this Warranty, the Warranty applicable to the replacement material or to the repaired or refinished Products will extend only for the time remaining under the original Warranty.

## WHAT DOESN'T THIS WARRANTY COVER?

This Warranty does not cover:

- excludes labor charges incurred;
- damage of any kind resulting from faulty or improper installation;
- **Changes in surface color resulting from chalking, fading, soiling or staining.** Exposure to the elements may cause these changes over time; the degree to which weathering occurs will vary depending on air quality, the building's location and other local conditions over which we have no control;
- accidental damage;
- settlement;
- structural shrinkage or distortion of the property structure;
- fire;
- lightning, hurricane, tornado, windstorm, earthquake, hail, or other acts of God;
- harmful chemicals (including harmful cleaning compounds and pesticides);
- fumes or vapors;
- surface deterioration due to air pollution;
- misuse or abuse;
- vandalism;
- airborne stains, mold and mildew accumulation;
- your failure (or the failure of subsequent Property owners) to provide reasonable and necessary maintenance of the Products (see "Care and Maintenance Instructions");
- impact of foreign objects;
- warping or distortion due to exposure to excessive heat sources (e.g., barbecue grills) or exposure to unusual or excessive reflective heat sources (e.g., skylight or window reflection, roofing materials, pools, decks, blacktop, or concrete materials);
- Products that have been painted or whose surface has been altered in any way without written authorization from Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem; or
- any other causes beyond our reasonable control.

## THESE DEFINITIONS APPLY TO THE TERMS USED:

**Coverage** means the extent of our commitment to respond to any claim relating to the siding.

**Excessive Color Fade** means a change in the color of any siding in excess of a Delta E of seven Hunter units in the first seven years, as determined by us, following the initial installation provided that any uneven or abnormal fade distribution is not due to a buildup or accumulation of stains, dirt, mold, mildew, or any other deficiency caused by the lack of at least an annual preventative maintenance by the homeowner as such annual preventative maintenance is described in the Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem Installation Manual.

**First-time Transferee** means the first individual, person or entity to which any interest of the initial purchaser in the building on which the siding is initially installed or in the siding itself is voluntarily or involuntarily conveyed, transferred or assigned, whether by gift, sale or operation of law, after the initial installation of the siding.

**Residence** means regular or full-time permanent lodging by a single family.

**Weathering** means changes caused by exposure to sunlight, rain, air pollution, variations in temperature and other atmospheric conditions.

**Weathers Unevenly or Uneven Weathering**, such as checker boarding, means uneven or non-uniform change in color of contiguous elements of siding under uniform, even and equal exposure to sunlight, natural radiation, rain, natural variations in temperature or other atmospheric conditions.

## OTHER LIMITATIONS

1. This Warranty covers only genuine Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem Louvered / Raised Panel Shutters, Gable Vents, Fixture Mounts, Mantels and Door Surrounds. It is your responsibility to verify that the installed are our Products. It is a good idea to retain your proof of purchase in case it is needed if you submit a warranty claim.
2. Due to normal weathering, replacement Products may differ in gloss and color from Products originally installed on the Property.
3. We reserve the right to discontinue or change any design or color of any of our products at any time and without notice or liability. If, for any reason, Products of the type originally installed are no longer available from us at the time you make a warranty claim, we may substitute another product determined by us to be of comparable quality and price.
4. There are no warranties on these Products other than as set forth in this Warranty. We are not liable to you for a breach of any other written or oral express warranties, such as those, if any, given to you by dealers, contractors, applicators, or distributors of the Products.
5. WE EXCLUDE AND ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY BREACH OF THIS EXPRESSED WARRANTY, OR ANY OTHER ORAL, WRITTEN OR IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT MAY APPLY TO YOUR PURCHASE, AS IT RELATES TO OUR PRODUCTS.  
THIS IS YOUR EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
6. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights which vary from state to state. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, AND SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

When a sample is required, it must be sent at the homeowner's expense. In the event the claim is approved and the homeowner wants the sample returned, there will be a \$25 handling fee.

The notice should include the warranty registration number (if available), the address of the Property, the name and mailing address (if different) of the new owners and the date of transfer. The notice should be sent to Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem, Warranty Transfer Department, P.O. Box 110100, Pittsburg, PA 15232. Failure to notify Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem will not void the Warranty, but the notice will assist Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem in processing any warranty claim.

Warranty coverage upon transfer is as described in detail above. Upon any transfer of the property, your obligations become the obligations of the new Property owners.

## HOW DO YOU SUBMIT A WARRANTY CLAIM?

You must submit your claim in writing to us within the warranty period and within a reasonable period of time after the defect is discovered.

To initiate a claim, you should contact our warranty services number at 1-800-962-3563 to receive a warranty claims packet.

If you would like to submit a claim request in writing, please provide the following information: a description of the claimed defect and the date the defect was discovered; the warranty registration number (if available); the date of original installation; and your name, address and phone number. Written claims should be sent to Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem, Warranty Claims Department, 2600 Grand Blvd., Suite 900, Kansas City, Missouri 64108 or fax your information to 816-426-8210.

Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem will provide notification of any additional information and physical evidence that may be required to process your claim.

**ANY REPAIR OF THE PRODUCTS UNDERTAKEN WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM WILL VOID THIS WARRANTY.**

## WARRANTY COVERAGE SCHEDULE

NUMBER OF YEARS FROM DATE OF ORIGINAL INSTALLATION TO DATE OF CLAIM	PERCENTAGE OF PURCHASE PRICE OF ORIGINALLY INSTALLED PRODUCTS FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE FOR WHICH MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM WILL BE RESPONSIBLE
DURING THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER'S OWNERSHIP OF THE PROPERTY:	100%
SUBSEQUENT OWNERS AND OTHERS COVERED BY A 50-YEAR PRORATED WARRANTY:	
0-5	100%
MORE THAN 5 BUT LESS THAN 7	90%
MORE THAN 7 BUT LESS THAN 8	80%
MORE THAN 8 BUT LESS THAN 9	70%
MORE THAN 9 BUT LESS THAN 10	60%
MORE THAN 10 BUT LESS THAN 11	50%
MORE THAN 11 BUT LESS THAN 12	40%
MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN 13	30%
MORE THAN 13 BUT LESS THAN 14	20%
MORE THAN 14 BUT LESS THAN 50	10%

Total claim cost of refund not to exceed original purchase and installation price.

# MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS V.I.P. LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY DESIGNER ACCENTS



## FACTS ABOUT THE INSTALLATION OF MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS LOUVERED / RAISED PANEL / BOARD & BATTEN SHUTTERS, GABLE VENTS, FIXTURE MOUNTS, ACCENT PANELS, MANTELS AND DOOR SURROUNDS

We designed and manufactured Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem Louvered / Raised Panel Shutters, Gable Vents, Fixture Mounts, Mantels and Door Surrounds to perform best when installed by qualified applicators. While Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem does not assume responsibility for installation of its products, it does keep installers informed on new techniques and provides detailed installation instructions on all of its products. We frequently update our installation manuals with new and improved methods of application.

You should discuss any product adjustments with the dealer or applicator who did the work. These adjustments can best be made by the original dealer or applicator, since he or she is most familiar with your particular installation.

To register your warranty go to [mastic.com/warranty](http://mastic.com/warranty)  
Or fill out the card found in the back and mail to the address provided.

Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem manufactures Aluminum Siding, Aluminum Soffit, Aluminum Siding & Soffit Accessories, select Aluminum Trim Coil (except Economy Trim Coil) and Aluminum Fascia (the "Products"), in accordance with high standards and tight quality controls. The Products will not rust, burn or support combustion, or split or crack due to cold weather because they are made of aluminum.

**WHAT DOES THIS WARRANTY COVER?**

Mastic Home Exteriors warrants to you, the owner of the property at the time the Products were installed, that the Products are free from defects in material and workmanship in the course of manufacture, and that the finish on the Products will not chip, peel, flake or blister under conditions of ordinary wear, if installed according to our specifications.

This Warranty is limited to the terms and conditions, exclusions and limitations, requirements and legal rights stated in this Warranty.

**HOW LONG DOES THE COVERAGE LAST?**

If you are an individual, this Limited Lifetime Warranty lasts for the life of the property on which the Products were originally applied ("Property") for as long as you own the Property. If you are not an individual (e.g., you are a corporation, condominium, cooperative housing arrangement, unincorporated association, school, church, government or public entity, etc.), the warranty period will be 50 years from the date of original installation of the Products on the Property, prorated as outlined in the Warranty Coverage Schedule contained within. This Limited Lifetime Warranty may be transferred with the Property. However, upon the transfer, the warranty period will be no more than 50 years from the date of original installation of the Products on the Property, prorated in accordance with the Warranty Coverage Schedule contained within.

**WHAT WILL WE DO?**

You must notify us in accordance with the notice requirements outlined below, and we must validate the complaint. Upon the notification and validation, we will undertake the following:

We will repair, replace or refund the purchase and installation price of the defective portion of our product that blisters, checks, crazes, flakes, peels or weathers unevenly due to a defect in our manufacturing process. Our obligations under this warranty will in no event exceed the purchase price of the originally installed Products found to be warrantable and the cost of the labor involved in the original installation of such defective Products. Any additional costs and expenses beyond these amounts are your responsibility.

In the event of repair, replacement or refinishing under this Warranty, the Warranty applicable to the replacement material or to the repaired or refinished Products will extend only for the time remaining under the original Warranty.

**If we elect to repair or replace Product under this warranty, we will also cover the reasonable labor costs for the applicable area, as determined by us.**

**WHAT DOESN'T THIS WARRANTY COVER?**

This Warranty does not cover damage of any kind resulting from:

- Faulty or improper installation, including "oil canning" waving, buckling, or other distortions;
- Installation of our Product in direct contact with dissimilar materials as discussed in the final section of this warranty;
- Cracking or crazing of the Product's paint surface due to field forming of Products in cold temperatures; or
- Changes in surface color resulting from chalking, fading, soiling or staining. Exposure to the elements may cause these changes over time; the degree to which weathering occurs will vary depending on air quality, the building's location and other local conditions over which we have no control;
- accidental damage;
- settlement;
- structural shrinkage or distortion of the property structure;
- fire;
- lightning, hurricane, tornado, windstorm, earthquake, hail, or other acts of God;
- harmful chemicals (including harmful cleaning compounds and pesticides);
- fumes or vapors;
- surface deterioration due to air pollution or seacoast environment;
- misuse or abuse;
- vandalism;
- airborne stains, mold and mildew accumulation;
- your failure (or the failure of subsequent Property owners) to provide reasonable and necessary maintenance of the Products (see "Care and Maintenance Instructions");
- impact of foreign objects;
- warping or distortion due to exposure to excessive heat sources (e.g., barbecue grills) or exposure to unusual or excessive reflective heat sources (e.g., window reflection);
- Products that have been painted or whose surface has been altered in any way without written authorization from Mastic Home Exteriors;
- any other causes beyond our reasonable control; or
- Corrosion caused by contact with dissimilar materials.

**OTHER LIMITATIONS**

1. This Warranty covers only genuine Mastic Home Exteriors Aluminum Siding, Aluminum Soffit, Aluminum Siding & Soffit Accessories, select Aluminum Trim Coil (except Economy Trim Coil) and Aluminum Fascia. It is your responsibility to verify that the siding, soffit and accessories installed are our Products. For Trim Coil, we require written proof it is Mastic Home Exteriors product.
2. Products are designed and intended for use as small flashings and water diverters, and should not be used as roofing material.
3. Due to normal weathering, replacement Products may differ in gloss and color from Products originally installed on the Property.
4. We reserve the right to discontinue or change any design or color of any of our products at any time and without notice or liability. If, for any reason, Products of the type originally installed are no longer available from us at the time you make a warranty claim, we may substitute another product determined by us to be of comparable quality and price.
5. There are no warranties on these Products other than as set forth in this Warranty. We are not liable to you for a breach of any other written or oral express warranties, such as those, if any, given to you by dealers, contractors, applicators, or distributors of the Products.
6. **WE EXCLUDE AND ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY BREACH OF THIS EXPRESSED WARRANTY, OR ANY OTHER ORAL, WRITTEN OR IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT MAY APPLY TO YOUR PURCHASE, AS IT RELATES TO OUR PRODUCTS.**  
**THIS IS YOUR EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**
7. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights which vary from state to state. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

**THESE DEFINITIONS APPLY TO THE TERMS USED:**

**Coverage** means the extent of our commitment to respond to any claim relating to the siding.

**First-time Transferee** means the first individual, person or entity to which any interest of the initial purchaser in the building on which the siding is initially installed or in the siding itself is voluntarily or involuntarily conveyed, transferred or assigned, whether by gift, sale or operation of law, after the initial installation of the siding.

**Purchase and Installation Price** means the sum of (a) the total original cost of the siding, soffit or accessory that is defective or otherwise being replaced, plus (b) the total original cost of labor for the installation of siding, soffit or accessory that is defective or otherwise being replaced. If we cannot determine these amounts from original documents, we will compute the purchase and installation price using (i) our suggested retail price in effect at the time of the installation for the cost of material, (ii) labor rates prevailing in the area where the building is located at the time of installation and (iii) an estimated installation time for the cost of labor.

**Residence** means regular or full-time permanent lodging by a single family.

**Weathering** means changes caused by exposure to sunlight, rain, air pollution, variations in temperature and other atmospheric conditions.

**Weathers Unevenly or Uneven Weathering**, such as checker boarding, means uneven or non-uniform change in color of contiguous elements of siding under uniform, even and equal exposure to sunlight, natural radiation, rain, natural variations in temperature or other atmospheric conditions.

**HOW DO YOU REGISTER YOUR WARRANTY?**

For all Mastic Home Exteriors materials used on this installation project, one Application for Warranty Registration must be completed at mastic.com or mailed within 30 days after original installation has been completed. Please mail it to Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem, Warranty Registration Data Center, P.O. Box 110100, Pittsburg, PA 15232. Failure to register the Warranty will not void the Warranty, but registration of this Warranty confirms the date of purchase of our Products and assists Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem in processing any Warranty claim you might have. This confirmation is of benefit to you, especially if your original proof of purchase is lost. It is a good idea to retain your proof of purchase in case it is needed if you submit a warranty claim.

**HOW DO YOU TRANSFER YOUR WARRANTY?**

You and subsequent Property owners may transfer this Warranty by providing written notice to us within 30 days after the date of transfer of ownership. The notice should include the warranty registration number (if available), the address of the Property, the name and mailing address (if different) of the new owners and the date of transfer. The notice should be sent to Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem, Warranty Registration Data Center, P.O. Box 110100, Pittsburg, PA 15232. Failure to notify Mastic Home Exteriors will not void the Warranty, but the notice will assist Mastic Home Exteriors in processing any warranty claim.

Warranty coverage upon transfer is as described in detail above. Upon any transfer of the property, your obligations become the obligations of the new Property owners.

**PERFORMANCE METALS<sup>®</sup>**  
**MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS V.I.P. LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**  
**ALUMINUM SIDING, SOFFIT, SELECT TRIM COIL AND ACCESSORIES**

**HOW DO YOU SUBMIT A WARRANTY CLAIM?**

You must submit your claim in writing to us within the warranty period and within a reasonable period of time after the defect is discovered.

To initiate a claim, you should contact our warranty services number at 1-800-962-3563 to receive a warranty claims packet.

If you would like to submit a claim request in writing please provide the following information: a description of the claimed defect and the date the defect was discovered; the warranty registration number (if available); the date of original installation; and your name, address and phone number. Written claims should be sent to Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem, Warranty Claims Department, 2600 Grand Blvd, Ste 900, Kansas City MO 64108 or fax your information to 816-426-8210.

Mastic Home Exterior will provide notification of any additional information and physical evidence that may be required to process your claim. When a sample is required, it must be sent at the homeowner's expense. In the event the claim is approved and the homeowner wants the sample returned, there will be a \$25 handling fee.

**ANY REPAIR OF THE PRODUCTS UNDERTAKEN WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM WILL VOID THIS WARRANTY.**

**WARRANTY COVERAGE SCHEDULE**

NUMBER OF YEARS FROM DATE OF ORIGINAL INSTALLATION TO DATE OF CLAIM	PERCENTAGE OF PURCHASE PRICE OF ORIGINALLY INSTALLED PRODUCTS FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE FOR WHICH MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM WILL BE RESPONSIBLE
DURING THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER'S OWNERSHIP OF THE PROPERTY:	100%
SUBSEQUENT OWNERS AND OTHERS COVERED BY A 50-YEAR PRORATED WARRANTY:	
0-5	100%
MORE THAN 5 BUT LESS THAN 7	90%
MORE THAN 7 BUT LESS THAN 8	80%
MORE THAN 8 BUT LESS THAN 9	70%
MORE THAN 9 BUT LESS THAN 10	60%
MORE THAN 10 BUT LESS THAN 11	50%
MORE THAN 11 BUT LESS THAN 12	40%
MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN 13	30%
MORE THAN 13 BUT LESS THAN 14	20%
MORE THAN 14 BUT LESS THAN 50	10%

Total claim cost of refund not to exceed original purchase and installation price.

**CARE AND MAINTENANCE**

Mastic Home Exterior Aluminum Siding, Aluminum Soffit, Aluminum Siding & Soffit Accessories, Aluminum Trim Coil and Aluminum Fascia are some of the most durable building products materials available today for residential applications. In most cases, normal rainfall is sufficient to keep them clean. But if your Mastic Home Exterior Aluminum Products should need cleaning, we recommend the following procedures. Particular attention should be given to areas under eaves, porches, awnings, and other overhangs that have limited exposure to the natural washing effect of rainfall.

- Moderate Atmospheric Dirt** — We recommend an occasional washing with clear water using a garden hose and soft-bristled brush (a long-handled, car-washing brush is ideal for this purpose).
- Heavy Industrial Atmospheric Dirt** — Wash in the manner indicated above, but use the following solution:
  - 1/3 cup detergent (Tide<sup>®</sup>, for example)
  - 2/3 cup trisodium phosphate (Sollax<sup>®</sup>, for example)
  - 1 gallon water
- Mildew Accumulation** — Mildew can collect on surfaces of all types of building products and is often evident on surfaces that have not been properly cared for and maintained. Normally, mildew will appear as black spots. Mildew is easy to remove by using the basic cleaning solution above with the addition of sodium hypochlorite as follows:
  - 1/3 cup detergent (Tide<sup>®</sup>, for example)
  - 2/3 cup trisodium phosphate (Sollax<sup>®</sup>, for example)
  - 1 quart sodium hypochlorite 5% solution (Clorox<sup>®</sup>, for example)
  - 3 quarts water

**4. Caulking Compounds, Tar and Similar Substances** — Use mineral spirits in reasonable amounts and apply directly to the foreign substance. Immediately after cleaning, rinse the area thoroughly with water.

**CAUTION:** Do not exceed the recommended concentrations of cleaners. To do so can cause damage to the Products' surface. Avoid skin and eye contact with the solution, and in all cases follow manufacturer's instructions for the use of cleaning compounds and solutions. Avoid use of abrasive-type cleaners and strong solvents. Test any cleaner on an inconspicuous area before applying to major areas. To minimize streaking, always clean from the bottom to the top and follow with a rinsing of clear water. Excessive scrubbing is unnecessary and can be harmful to the Products, and may cause undesirable glossy areas over the finish.

**FACTS ABOUT THE INSTALLATION OF ALUMINUM PRODUCTS**

We designed and manufactured Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem Aluminum Siding, Aluminum Soffit, Aluminum Siding and Soffit Accessories, Aluminum Trim Coil, and Aluminum Fascia to perform best when installed by qualified applicators. While Mastic Home Exterior does not assume responsibility for installation of its products, it does keep installers informed on new techniques and provides detailed installation instructions on all of its products. We frequently update our installation manuals with new and improved methods of application.

You should discuss any product adjustments with the dealer or applicator who did the work. These adjustments can best be made by the original dealer or applicator, since he or she is most familiar with your particular installation.

**NOTE:** Direct contact of aluminum products with certain dissimilar materials, or contact with water run-off from dissimilar materials, is likely to result in corrosion. Accordingly, care should be taken during installation to avoid contact of aluminum with dissimilar materials including dissimilar metals (e.g. copper, zinc, steel, etc.), concrete, stucco, asbestos siding, pressure treated/pre-treated lumber, roofing materials or roofing systems containing metallic granules or strips, or corrosive non-metallic materials.

To register your warranty go to [mastic.com/warranty](http://mastic.com/warranty)

Or fill out the card found in the back and mail to the address provided.



Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem manufactures Envoy Sectional Rain Removal Systems (the "Products"), in accordance with high standards and tight quality controls. The Products will not rust, burn or support combustion, or split or crack due to cold weather because they are made of aluminum.

**WHAT DOES THIS WARRANTY COVER?**

Mastic Home Exterior warrants to you, the owner of the property at the time the Products were installed, that the Products are free from defects in material and workmanship in the course of manufacture, and that the finish on the Products will not chip, peel, flake or blister under conditions of ordinary wear, if installed according to our specifications.

This Warranty is limited to the terms and conditions, exclusions and limitations, requirements and legal rights stated in this Warranty.

**HOW LONG DOES THE COVERAGE LAST?**

If you are an individual, this Limited Lifetime Warranty lasts for the life of the property on which the Products were originally applied ("Property") for as long as you own the Property. If you are not an individual (e.g., you are a corporation, condominium, cooperative housing arrangement, unincorporated association, school, church, government or public entity, etc.), the warranty period will be 50 years from the date of original installation of the Products on the Property, prorated as outlined in the Warranty Coverage Schedule below. This Limited Lifetime Warranty may be transferred with the Property. However, upon the transfer, the warranty period will be no more than 50 years from the date of original installation of the Products on the Property, prorated in accordance with the Warranty Coverage Schedule below.

**WHAT WILL WE DO?**

You must notify us in accordance with the notice requirements outlined below, and we must validate the complaint. Upon the notification and validation, we will undertake the following:

We will repair, replace or refund the purchase and installation price of the defective portion of our Product that blisters, checks, crazes, flakes, peels or weathers unevenly due to a defect in our manufacturing process. Our obligations under this Warranty will in no event exceed the purchase price of the originally installed Products found to be defective. Any additional costs and expenses beyond these amounts are your responsibility.

In the event of repair, replacement or refinishing under this Warranty, the Warranty applicable to the replacement material or to the repaired or refinished Products will extend only for the time remaining under the original Warranty.

**WHAT DOESN'T THIS WARRANTY COVER?**

This Warranty does not cover:

- seamless gutters made from gutter coil
- damage of any kind resulting from faulty or improper installation;
- Changes in surface color resulting from chalking, fading, soiling or staining. Exposure to the elements may cause these changes over time; the degree to which weathering occurs will vary depending on air quality, the building's location and other local conditions over which we have no control;
- accidental damage;
- settlement;
- structural shrinkage or distortion of the property structure;
- fire;
- lightning, hurricane, tornado, windstorm, earthquake, hail, or other acts of God;
- harmful chemicals (including harmful cleaning compounds and pesticides);
- fumes or vapors;
- surface deterioration due to air pollution;
- misuse or abuse;
- vandalism;
- airborne stains, mold and mildew accumulation;
- your failure (or the failure of subsequent Property owners) to provide reasonable and necessary maintenance of the Products (see "Care and Maintenance Instructions");
- impact of foreign objects;
- warping or distortion due to exposure to excessive heat sources (e.g., barbecue grills) or exposure to unusual or excessive reflective heat sources (e.g., window reflection);
- Products that have been painted or whose surface has been altered in any way without written authorization from Mastic Home Exterior;
- any other causes beyond our reasonable control; or
- Corrosion caused by contact with dissimilar materials.

**OTHER LIMITATIONS**

1. This Warranty covers only genuine Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem Envoy Sectional Rain Removal Systems. It is your responsibility to verify that the Rain Removal Systems installed are our Products.
2. Due to normal weathering, replacement Products may differ in gloss and color from Products originally installed on the Property.
3. We reserve the right to discontinue or change any design or color of any of our Products at any time and without notice or liability. If, for any reason, Products of the type originally installed are no longer available from us at the time you make a warranty claim, we may substitute another product determined by us to be of comparable quality and price.
4. There are no warranties on this Product other than as set forth in this Warranty. We are not liable to you for a breach of any other written or oral express warranties, such as those, if any, given to you by dealers, contractors, applicators, or distributors of the Products.

5. WE EXCLUDE AND ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY BREACH OF THIS EXPRESSED WARRANTY, OR ANY OTHER ORAL, WRITTEN OR IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT MAY APPLY TO YOUR PURCHASE, AS IT RELATES TO OUR PRODUCTS.

THIS IS YOUR EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

6. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights which vary from state to state. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

**THESE DEFINITIONS APPLY TO THE TERMS USED:**

**Coverage** means the extent of our commitment to respond to any claim relating to the product.

**First-time Transferee** means the first individual, person or entity to which any interest of the initial purchaser in the building on which the siding is initially installed or in the product itself is voluntarily or involuntarily conveyed, transferred or assigned, whether by gift, sale or operation of law, after the initial installation of the siding.

**Purchase and Installation Price** means the sum of (a) the total original cost of the product that is defective or otherwise being replaced, plus (b) the total original cost of labor for the installation of product that is defective or otherwise being replaced. If we cannot determine these amounts from original documents, we will compute the purchase and installation price using (i) our suggested retail price in effect at the time of the installation for the cost of material, (ii) labor rates prevailing in the area where the building is located at the time of installation and (iii) an estimated installation time for the cost of labor.

**Residence** means regular or full-time permanent lodging by a single family.

**Weathering** means changes caused by exposure to sunlight, rain, air pollution, variations in temperature and other atmospheric conditions.

**Weathers Unevenly or Uneven Weathering**, such as checker boarding, means uneven or non-uniform change in color of contiguous elements of Product under uniform, even and equal exposure to sunlight, natural radiation, rain, natural variations in temperature or other atmospheric conditions.

**HOW DO YOU REGISTER YOUR WARRANTY?**

For all Mastic Home Exterior materials used on this installation project, one Application for Warranty Registration must be completed at mastic.com or mailed within 30 days after original installation has been completed. Please mail it to Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem, Warranty Registration Data Center, P.O. Box 110100, Pittsburg, PA 15232. Failure to register the Warranty will not void the Warranty, but registration of this Warranty confirms the date of purchase of our Products and assists Mastic Home Exterior in processing any Warranty claim you might have. This confirmation is of benefit to you, especially if your original proof of purchase is lost. It is a good idea to retain your proof of purchase in case it is needed if you submit a warranty claim.

**HOW DO YOU TRANSFER YOUR WARRANTY?**

You and subsequent Property owners may transfer this Warranty by providing written notice to us within 30 days after the date of transfer of ownership. The notice should include the warranty registration number (if available), the address of the Property, the name and mailing address (if different) of the new owners and the date of transfer. The notice should be sent to Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem, Warranty Registration Data Center, P.O. Box 110100, Pittsburg, PA 15232. Failure to notify Mastic Home Exterior will not void the Warranty, but the notice will assist Mastic Home Exterior in processing any warranty claim.

Warranty coverage upon transfer is as described in detail above. Upon any transfer of the property, your obligations become the obligations of the new Property owners.

**HOW DO YOU SUBMIT A WARRANTY CLAIM?**

You must submit your claim in writing to us within the warranty period and within a reasonable period of time after the defect is discovered.

To initiate a claim, you should contact our warranty services number at 1-800-962-3563 to receive a warranty claims packet.

If you would like to submit a claim request in writing, please provide the following information: a description of the claimed defect and the date the defect was discovered; the warranty registration number (if available); the date of original installation; and your name, address and phone number. Written claims should be sent to Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem Warranty Claims Department, 2600 Grand Blvd, Ste 900, Kansas City MO 64108 or fax your information to 816-426-8210.

Mastic Home Exterior will provide notification of any additional information and physical evidence that may be required to process your claim.

When a sample is required, it must be sent at the homeowner's expense. In the event the claim is approved and the homeowner wants the sample returned, there will be a \$25 handling fee.

**ANY REPAIR OF THE PRODUCTS UNDERTAKEN WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM WILL VOID THIS WARRANTY.**



# PERFORMANCE METALS®

## MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS V.I.P. LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY ENVOY SECTIONAL RAIN REMOVAL SYSTEMS

### WARRANTY COVERAGE SCHEDULE

NUMBER OF YEARS FROM DATE OF ORIGINAL INSTALLATION TO DATE OF CLAIM	PERCENTAGE OF PURCHASE PRICE OF ORIGINALLY INSTALLED PRODUCTS FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE FOR WHICH MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM WILL BE RESPONSIBLE
DURING THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER'S OWNERSHIP OF THE PROPERTY:	100%
SUBSEQUENT OWNERS AND OTHERS COVERED BY A 50-YEAR PRORATED WARRANTY:	
0-5	100%
MORE THAN 5 BUT LESS THAN 7	90%
MORE THAN 7 BUT LESS THAN 8	80%
MORE THAN 8 BUT LESS THAN 9	70%
MORE THAN 9 BUT LESS THAN 10	60%
MORE THAN 10 BUT LESS THAN 11	50%
MORE THAN 11 BUT LESS THAN 12	40%
MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN 13	30%
MORE THAN 13 BUT LESS THAN 14	20%
MORE THAN 14 BUT LESS THAN 50	10%

Total claim cost of refund not to exceed original purchase and installation price.

### CARE & MAINTENANCE

Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem Envoy Sectional Rain Removal Systems is one of the most durable building products materials available today for residential applications. In most cases, normal rainfall is sufficient to keep it clean. But if your Mastic Home Exterior Envoy Sectional Rain Removal Systems should need cleaning, we recommend the following procedures. Particular attention should be given to areas that have limited exposure to the natural washing effect of rainfall.

- Moderate Atmospheric Dirt** — We recommend an occasional washing with clear water using a garden hose and soft-bristled brush (a long-handled, car-washing brush is ideal for this purpose).
- Heavy Industrial Atmospheric Dirt** — Wash in the manner indicated above, but use the following solution:
  - 1/3 cup detergent (Tide®, for example)
  - 2/3 cup trisodium phosphate (Soilax®, for example)
  - 1 gallon water
- Mildew Accumulation** — Mildew can collect on surfaces of all types of building products and is often evident on surfaces that have not been properly cared for and maintained. Normally, mildew will appear as black spots. Mildew is easy to remove by using the basic cleaning solution above with the addition of sodium hypochlorite as follows:
  - 1/3 cup detergent (Tide®, for example)
  - 2/3 cup trisodium phosphate (Soilax®, for example)
  - 1 quart sodium hypochlorite 5% solution (Clorox®, for example)
  - 3 quarts water
- Caulking Compounds, Tar and Similar Substances** — Use mineral spirits in reasonable amounts and apply directly to the foreign substance. Immediately after cleaning, rinse the area thoroughly with water.

**CAUTION:** Do not exceed the recommended concentrations of cleaners. To do so can cause damage to the Products' surface. Avoid skin and eye contact with the solution, and in all cases follow manufacturer's instructions for the use of cleaning compounds and solutions. Avoid use of abrasive-type cleaners and strong solvents. Test any cleaner on an inconspicuous area before applying to major areas. To minimize streaking, always clean from the bottom to the top and follow with a rinsing of clear water. Excessive scrubbing is unnecessary and can be harmful to the Products, and may cause undesirable glossy areas over the finish.

### FACTS ABOUT THE INSTALLATION OF MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS ENVOY SECTIONAL RAIN REMOVAL SYSTEMS

We designed and manufactured Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem Envoy Sectional Rain Removal Systems to perform best when installed by qualified applicators. While Mastic Home Exterior does not assume responsibility for installation of its products, it does keep installers informed on new techniques and provides detailed installation instructions on all of its products. We frequently update our installation manuals with new and improved methods of application.

You should discuss any product adjustments with the dealer or applicator who did the work. These adjustments can best be made by the original dealer or applicator, since he or she is most familiar with your particular installation.

**NOTE:** Direct contact of aluminum products with certain dissimilar materials, or contact with water run-off from dissimilar materials, is likely to result in corrosion. Accordingly, care should be taken during installation to avoid contact of aluminum with dissimilar materials including dissimilar metals (e.g. copper, zinc, steel, etc.), concrete, stucco, asbestos siding, pressure treated/pre-treated lumber, roofing materials or roofing systems containing metallic granules or strips, or corrosive non-metallic materials.

**For detailed coverage of warranty information on Leaf Relief products, reference the brochure "Leaf Relief Warranty," available from your installing dealer.**

To register your warranty go to [mastic.com/warranty](http://mastic.com/warranty)  
Or fill out the card found in the back and mail to the address provided.

Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem manufactures Gutter Coil and Related Accessories (the "Products"), in accordance with high standards and tight quality controls. The Products will not rust, burn or support combustion, or split or crack due to cold weather because they are made of aluminum.

**WHAT DOES THIS WARRANTY COVER?**

Mastic Home Exterior warrants to you, the owner of the property at the time the Products were installed, that the Products are free from defects in material and workmanship in the course of manufacture, and that the finish on the Products will not chip, peel, flake or blister under conditions of ordinary wear, if installed according to our specifications.

This Warranty is limited to the terms and conditions, exclusions and limitations, requirements and legal rights stated in this Warranty.

**HOW LONG DOES THE COVERAGE LAST?**

This Registered 20-Year Limited Warranty lasts for twenty (20) years on the property on which the Products were originally applied ("Property") so long as you own the Property. This Registered 20-Year Limited Warranty may be transferred one time with the Property. However, upon the transfer, the Warranty period will be no more than 20 years from the date of original installation of the Products on the Property, prorated in accordance with the Warranty Coverage Schedule below. In the event of a transfer of this Warranty, this Warranty may not be further transferred.

**WHAT WILL WE DO?**

You must notify us in accordance with the notice requirements outlined below, and we must validate the complaint. Upon the notification and validation, we will undertake the following:

We will repair, replace or refund the purchase and installation price of the defective portion of our siding that blisters, checks, crazes, flakes, peels or weathers unevenly due to a defect in our manufacturing process. Our obligations under this Warranty will in no event exceed the purchase price of the originally installed Products found to be defective. Any additional costs and expenses beyond these amounts are your responsibility.

In the event of repair, replacement or refinishing under this Warranty, the Warranty applicable to the replacement material or to the repaired or refinished Products will extend only for the time remaining under the original Warranty.

**WHAT DOESN'T THIS WARRANTY COVER?**

This Warranty does not cover:

- damage of any kind resulting from faulty or improper installation;
- changes in surface color resulting from chalking, fading, soiling or staining. Exposure to the elements may cause these changes over time; the degree to which weathering occurs will vary depending on air quality, the building's location and other local conditions over which we have no control;
- paint removal during forming due to improper (unconditional, uncovered) outside storage prior to installation;
- accidental damage;
- settlement;
- structural shrinkage or distortion of the property structure;
- fire;
- lightning, hurricane, tornado, windstorm, earthquake, hail, or other acts of God;
- harmful chemicals (including harmful cleaning compounds and pesticides);
- fumes or vapors;
- deterioration due to air pollution or contact with dissimilar materials (please see "Care and Maintenance Instructions");
- misuse or abuse;
- vandalism;
- airborne stains, mold and mildew accumulation;
- your failure (or the failure of subsequent Property owners) to provide reasonable and necessary maintenance of the Products (see "Care and Maintenance Instructions");
- impact of foreign objects;
- warping or distortion due to exposure to excessive heat sources (e.g., barbecue grills) or exposure to unusual or excessive reflective heat sources (e.g., skylight or window reflection, roofing materials, pools, decks, blacktop or concrete materials);
- Products that have been painted or whose surface has been altered in any way without written authorization from Mastic Home Exterior;
- any other causes beyond our reasonable control;
- corrosion caused by contact with dissimilar materials; or
- gutters greater than 50' in length.

**OTHER LIMITATIONS**

1. This Warranty covers only genuine Mastic Home Exterior Gutter Coil and Related Accessories. It is your responsibility to verify that the Gutter Coil and Related Accessories installed are our Products.
2. Due to normal weathering, replacement Products may differ in gloss and color from Products originally installed on the Property.
3. We reserve the right to discontinue or change any design or color of any of our Products at any time and without notice or liability. If, for any reason, Products of this type originally installed are no longer available from us at the time you make a Warranty claim, we may substitute another product determined by us to be of comparable quality and price.
4. There are no warranties on these Products other than as set forth in this Warranty. We are not liable to you for a breach of any other written or oral express warranties, such as those, if any, given to you by dealers, contractors, applicators, or distributors of the Products.

5. WE EXCLUDE AND ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY BREACH OF THIS EXPRESSED WARRANTY, OR ANY OTHER ORAL, WRITTEN OR IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT MAY APPLY TO YOUR PURCHASE, AS IT RELATES TO OUR PRODUCTS.

THIS IS YOUR EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

6. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights which vary from state to state. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, and some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied Warranty lasts, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

**HOW DO YOU REGISTER YOUR WARRANTY?**

For all Mastic Home Exterior materials used on this installation project, one Application for Warranty Registration must be completed at mastic.com or mailed within 30 days after original installation has been completed. Please mail it to Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem, Warranty Registration Data Center, P.O. Box 110100, Pittsburg, PA 15232. Failure to register the Warranty will not void the Warranty, but registration of this Warranty confirms the date of purchase of our Products and assists Mastic Home Exterior in processing any Warranty claim you might have. This confirmation is of benefit to you, especially if your original proof of purchase is lost. It is a good idea to retain your proof of purchase in case it is needed if you submit a warranty claim.

**HOW DO YOU TRANSFER YOUR WARRANTY?**

You may transfer this Warranty by providing written notice to us within 30 days after the date of transfer of ownership. In the event a transfer of this Warranty, this Warranty may not be further transferred. The notice should include the Warranty Registration Number (if available), the address of the Property, the name and mailing address (if different) of the new owners and the date of transfer. The notice should be sent to Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem, Warranty Registration Data Center, P.O. Box 110100, Pittsburg, PA 15232. Failure to notify Mastic Home Exterior will not void the Warranty, but the notice will assist Mastic Home Exterior in processing any Warranty claim.

Warranty coverage upon transfer is as described in detail above. Upon any transfer of the Property, your obligations become the obligations of the new Property owners.

**HOW DO YOU SUBMIT A WARRANTY CLAIM?**

You must submit your claim in writing to us within the Warranty period and within a reasonable period of time after the defect is discovered.

To initiate a claim, you should contact our Warranty services number at 1-800-962-3563 to receive a Warranty claims packet.

If you would like to submit a claim request in writing, please provide the following information: a description of the claimed defect and the date the defect was discovered; the Warranty Registration Number (if available); the date of original installation; and your name, address and phone number. Written claims should be sent to Mastic Home Exterior by Ply Gem, Warranty Claims Department, 2600 Grand Blvd, Ste 900, Kansas City MO 64108 or fax your information to 816-426-8210.

Mastic Home Exterior will provide notification of any additional information and physical evidence that may be required to process your claim.

**ANY REPAIR OF THE PRODUCTS UNDERTAKEN WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM WILL VOID THIS WARRANTY.**

**WARRANTY COVERAGE SCHEDULE**

NUMBER OF YEARS FROM DATE OF ORIGINAL INSTALLATION TO DATE OF CLAIM	PERCENTAGE OF PURCHASE PRICE OF ORIGINALLY INSTALLED PRODUCTS FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE FOR WHICH MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS BY PLY GEM WILL BE RESPONSIBLE
DURING THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER'S OWNERSHIP OF THE PROPERTY:	100%
SUBSEQUENT OWNERS AND OTHERS COVERED BY A 20-YEAR PRORATED WARRANTY:	
0-4	100%
MORE THAN 4 BUT LESS THAN 6	70%
MORE THAN 6 BUT LESS THAN 8	50%
MORE THAN 8 BUT LESS THAN 10	40%
MORE THAN 10 BUT LESS THAN 12	30%
MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN 14	20%
MORE THAN 14 BUT LESS THAN 20	10%

Total claim cost of refund not to exceed original purchase and installation price.

**CARE AND MAINTENANCE**

Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem Gutter Coil and Related Accessories are some of the most durable building product materials available today for residential applications. In most cases, normal rainfall is sufficient to keep them clean. But if your Mastic Home Exteriors Gutter Coil and Related Accessories should need cleaning, we recommend the following procedures. Particular attention should be given to areas that have limited exposure to the natural washing effect of rainfall.

1. **Moderate Atmospheric Dirt** — We recommend an occasional washing with clear water using a garden hose and soft-bristled brush (a long-handled, car-washing brush is ideal for this purpose).
2. **Heavy Industrial Atmospheric Dirt** — Wash in the manner indicated above, but use the following solution:
  - a. 1/3 cup detergent (Tide®, for example)
  - b. 2/3 cup trisodium phosphate (Sollax®, for example)
  - c. 1 gallon water
3. **Mildew Accumulation** — Mildew can collect on surfaces of all types of building products and is often evident on surfaces that have not been properly cared for and maintained. Normally, mildew will appear as black spots. Mildew is easy to remove by using the following solution:
  - a. 1/3 cup detergent (Tide®, for example)
  - b. 2/3 cup trisodium phosphate (Sollax®, for example)
  - c. 1 quart sodium hypochlorite 5% solution (Clorox®, for example)
  - d. 3 quarts water
4. **Caulking Compounds, Tar and Similar Substances** — Use mineral spirits in reasonable amounts and apply directly to the foreign substance. Immediately after cleaning, rinse the area thoroughly with water.

**CAUTION:** Do not exceed the recommended concentrations of cleaners. To do so can cause damage to the Product. Avoid skin and eye contact with the solution, and in all cases follow manufacturers' instructions for the use of cleaning compounds and solutions. Avoid use of abrasive-type cleaners and strong solvents. Test any cleaner on an inconspicuous area before applying to major areas. To minimize streaking, always clean from the bottom to the top and follow with a rinsing of clear water. Excessive scrubbing is unnecessary and can be harmful to the Products, and may cause undesirable glossy areas over the finish.

**FACTS ABOUT THE INSTALLATION OF MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS GUTTER COIL AND RELATED ACCESSORIES**

We designed and manufactured Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem Gutter Coil and Related Accessories to perform best when installed by qualified applicators. While Mastic Home Exteriors does not assume responsibility for installation of its products, it does keep installers informed on new techniques and provides detailed installation instructions on all of its products. We frequently update our installation manuals with new and improved methods of application.

You should discuss any product adjustments with the dealer or applicator who did the work. These adjustments can best be made by the original dealer or applicator, since he or she is most familiar with your particular installation.

**NOTE:** Direct contact of aluminum products with certain dissimilar materials, or contact with water run-off from dissimilar materials, is likely to result in corrosion. Accordingly, care should be taken during installation to avoid contact of aluminum with dissimilar materials including: dissimilar metals (e.g. copper, zinc, steel, etc.), concrete, stucco, asbestos siding, pressure treated/pretreated lumber, roofing materials or roofing systems containing metallic granules or strips, or corrosive non-metallic materials.

\*For detailed coverage of warranty information on Leaf Relief products, reference the "Leaf Relief Warranty" available from your installing dealer.

To register your warranty go to [mastic.com/warranty](http://mastic.com/warranty)

Or fill out the card found in the back and mail to the address provided.

# MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS WARRANTY REGISTRATION



Register your warranty online at  
**mastic.com/warranty**

or mail this form to:

Mastic Home Exteriors by Ply Gem  
Warranty Registration Data Center  
P.O. Box 110100  
Pittsburg, PA 15232

**PROJECT INFORMATION:**

COMPLETION DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACTOR (BUILDER) NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

EMAIL ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

HOMEOWNER NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

EMAIL ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT ADDRESS (IF DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE): \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE INDICATE THE TYPE OF APPLICATION:

REMODELING     NEW CONSTRUCTION     ADDITION

APPROXIMATELY, HOW OLD IS THE HOME? \_\_\_\_\_ YEAR(S).

WHAT SIDING MATERIAL WAS ON THE HOME PRIOR TO INSTALLATION?

NONE (NEW CONSTRUCTION)     PLYWOOD

STUCCO/CONCRETE     BRICK/STONE

ORIENTED STRAND BOARD (OSB)     HARDBOARD

VINYL SIDING     FIBER CEMENT SIDING

ALUMINUM/STEEL SIDING     WOOD

OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_

**PLEASE INDICATE PRODUCT AND QUANTITY COVERED UNDER THIS WARRANTY:**

PRODUCT	PROFILE/PRODUCT CODE	COLOR	QUANTITY
<b>Products Covered under the Mastic Home Exteriors V.I.P. Limited Lifetime Warranty:</b>			
CEDAR DISCOVERY® HAND-SPLIT SHAKE			
CEDAR DISCOVERY® PERFECTION SHINGLE DOUBLE 7"			
CEDAR DISCOVERY® PERFECTION SHINGLE TRIPLE 5"			
CEDAR DISCOVERY® HALF-ROUND			
STRUCTURE HOME INSULATION SYSTEM®			
QUEST®			
CARVEDWOOD® 44"			
OVATION™			
T-LOK BARKWOOD®			
LIBERTY ELITE®			
CHARLESTON BEADED®			
BOARD+BATTEN DESIGNER SERIES™			
MILL CREEK®			
BRENTWOOD®			
ECLIPSE™			
PASSAGE PERFORMANCE SHAKE AND SHINGLE™			
ENVOY® ALUMINUM SIDING			
ENDURANCE® ALUMINUM SIDING			
VINYL SOFFIT			
PERFORMANCE METALS® ALUMINUM SOFFIT			
PERFORMANCE METALS® ALUMINUM FASCIA			
PERFORMANCE METALS® ALUMINUM TRIM COIL			
SHUTTERS			
DOOR SURROUNDS			
MANTELS			
WINDOW AND DOOR CASINGS			
DECORATIVE MOULDINGS			
DECORATIVE CORNER POSTS			
GABLE VENTS			
UTILITY VENTS			
SURFACE MOUNTS			
MOUNTING BLOCKS			
MONTICELLO ALUMINUM COLUMNS			
GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS			
<b>Products Covered under the Mastic Registered 20-Year Limited Warranty:</b>			
PERFORMANCE METALS® GUTTER + DOWNSPOUT COIL AND ACCESSORIES			
<b>Products Covered under the Registered 25-Year No-Clog, No Overflow Warranty:</b> (REFERENCE SEPARATE WARRANTY FOR DETAILS)			
LEAF RELIEF®			
<b>Products Covered under the Registered 20-Year Material and Performance Warranty:</b> (REFERENCE SEPARATE WARRANTY FOR DETAILS)			
LEAF LOGIC™			
<b>Products Covered under the Registered 5-Year Material and Performance Warranty:</b> (REFERENCE SEPARATE WARRANTY FOR DETAILS)			
LEAF SMART™			



**PLY GEM SIDING GROUP  
2600 GRAND BOULEVARD  
SUITE 900  
KANSAS CITY, MO 64108**

**800 962 3563 • MASTIC.COM**

PLY GEM RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ALTER, MODIFY OR DELETE ITEMS FROM TIME TO TIME WITHOUT NOTICE.  
MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS AND THE MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS LOGO ARE TRADEMARKS OF MASTIC HOME EXTERIORS, INC.  
PLY GEM IS A TRADEMARK OF PLY GEM INDUSTRIES, INC.  
ALL PRODUCTS MADE IN THE U.S.A.

THIS BROCHURE WAS PRINTED USING 100% ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY INKS AND RECYCLED PAPER.  
7601089991202/BT/CG/0415



# Vinyl Siding Lifetime Limited Warranty

Alside Vinyl Siding, Vinyl Soffit and Accessories (the "Products") are warranted by Alside against blistering, corroding, flaking and peeling as a direct result of defects occurring in the manufacturing process, under normal use and service, subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Warranty.

If Alside determines that a claim is valid in accordance with the terms of this Warranty, Alside agrees, at its sole option, to repair, refinish or replace only the defective Siding panels, Soffit Panels and/or Accessories, and assume 100% of the cost of material and labor.

In the event that the building upon which the warranted Siding, Soffit and/or Accessories have been installed comprises multiple residential or commercial units, including condominiums, then each individually addressed unit shall be deemed to be a separate property owner unit for all applicability purposes of this Limited Warranty. For an entity other than living persons, the warranty period shall be for fifty (50) years from the original date of installation, under this Limited Warranty.

#### Transferability Provisions

This limited lifetime warranty (this "Warranty") remains in effect for as long as the owner(s) of the property to which the Products were originally applied [the "Original Property Owner(s)"] continues to live in and to own the property. In the event that there is more than one Original Property Owner, this Warranty will remain in effect as long as one of the Original Property Owners is living and owns an interest in the property. Upon change in ownership, this Warranty may be transferred to the new owner(s) ("Subsequent Transferee(s)") as a Fifty (50) Year, Limited Non-Prorated Warranty beginning from the date of original installation of Products. Upon transfer, this Warranty shall be covered as set forth in the Fade Protection Schedule.

#### Exclusions

Alside does not warrant installation nor defects caused by installation. This Warranty covers only the specific manufacturing defects as specified herein. This Warranty does not cover any other damages or material failure including, but not limited to, normal weathering, oxidation, Acts of God, fire, flood, impact from foreign objects, chemical pollutants, mildew, structural defects, negligent maintenance or abuse or distortion or warping

due to unusual heat sources (including but not limited to barbecue grills, fire, reflection from windows, doors, or other objects). Normal weathering may cause any surface to oxidize, chalk or accumulate surface dirt or stains due to varying exposures to sunlight, weather and atmospheric conditions. The geographic location, the quality of the atmosphere and other local factors in the area, over which Alside has no control, contribute to the severity of these conditions. This Warranty is valid only if genuine Alside Vinyl Siding, Soffit and/or Accessories are used, but shall be void if accessory Products incompatible with the Siding, Soffit and/or Accessories are installed which cause defects to occur. The Warranty does not apply to Products that have been painted, varnished, or similarly coated over the manufacturer's original finish unless coating is authorized by Alside pursuant to this Warranty.

#### Lifetime Limited Fade Protection

Alside warrants that the Products will not excessively fade. Excess fade is defined as a change greater than 4 Hunter Units of Delta E. This limited lifetime Fade Protection remains in effect for as long as the owner(s) of the property to which the Products were originally installed [the "Original Property Owner(s)"] continues to live in and to own the property. For an entity other than living persons, the Fade Protection period shall be for fifty (50) years from the original date of installation under this Limited Warranty prorated under the following schedule.

#### Alside will cover fade on the following basis:

Alside upon notification and validation of the complaint, will, solely at its option, either repair, replace or refinish (providing materials and labor) Products that have faded, provided such fading is in excess of 4 Hunter units of Delta E.

#### Fade Protection Schedule

Number of Years from Installation Date to Claim Date	% of Purchase Price of Originally Installed Products found to be Defective for which Alside will be Responsible
During original purchaser's property ownership	100%
Subsequent Owners and others covered by a 50-year prorated Warranty: 0-5 years	100%
More than 5 but less than 7	90%
More than 7 but less than 8	80%
More than 8 but less than 9	70%
More than 9 but less than 10	60%
More than 10 but less than 11	50%
More than 11 but less than 12	40%
More than 12 but less than 13	30%
More than 13 but less than 14	20%
More than 14 but less than 50	10%

Due to normal weathering, replacement Products may differ in gloss and color from Products that were originally installed. Our obligations under this Warranty will in no event exceed the purchase price of the originally installed Products determined by Alside to be defective and the cost of the labor involved in the original installation of such defective Products. Any additional costs beyond these amounts are the property owner's responsibility.

#### Hand

Alside Vinyl Siding, Soffit and/or Accessories are also warranted against damage

from hail. In such cases, upon authorization, the replacement materials only are covered. In the case of hail damage, the homeowner should first pursue their homeowners' insurance policy for coverage. In the event that coverage is denied by insurance carrier, homeowner will be entitled in the hail protection coverage hereunder. All other costs of replacement of hail-damaged Products, including the cost of labor, shall be the sole responsibility of the Original Property Owner(s) or Subsequent Owner(s) of the property.

#### Claim Handling

Any claims for defects under this Warranty must be reported to Alside, Consumer Services Group, 1-800-489-1144 within the Warranty period and promptly after discovery of the claimed defect, describing the defect claimed. Proof of Product purchase and proof of property ownership is required for coverage under this Warranty. The homeowner may be asked to complete a questionnaire and submit photos and/or samples, or at Alside's option, a reasonable time shall be allowed for inspection purposes. The obligation of Alside, under this Warranty, shall be performed only by persons designated and compensated by Alside for that purpose and is subject to all other provisions of this Warranty.

The original Warranty shall not be extended by any such work performed, but the remaining Warranty time period shall continue in effect and be applicable under the terms and conditions of this Warranty to the replacement work performed. A color variance may occur between any new replacement panel in comparison to the originally installed panels due to weathering, exposure and would not be indicative of defective Siding, Soffit and/or Accessories. Alside reserves the right to discontinue or change any Siding, Soffit and/or Accessories as manufactured. If the Siding, Soffit and/or Accessories originally installed are not available and Alside determines to replace the defective material, Alside shall have the right to substitute Siding, Soffit and/or Accessories designated by Alside to be of equal quality. Alside may elect to refund the original purchase price for only the defective materials.

The provisions of this Warranty are the full and complete Warranty policy extended by Alside.

This Warranty shall remain in effect only if normal cleaning practices are performed for maintenance of the Siding, Soffit and/or Accessories. (See Care and Cleaning.) This Warranty shall be null and void if harmful cleaning compounds are used.

THE WARRANTY STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY SET FORTH THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES EXTENDED BY ALSIDE AND ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, FOR THE SIDING, SOFFIT AND/OR ACCESSORIES. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS WARRANTY SHALL CONSTITUTE THE ENTIRE LIABILITY OF ALSIDE AND SHALL BE THE PROPERTY OWNERS EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR BREACH OF THIS WARRANTY. ALSIDE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO THE PROPERTY OWNER FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND FOR BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY FOR THE SIDING, SOFFIT AND/OR ACCESSORIES.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

## DO NOT MAIL THIS CARD WITH REGISTRATION CARD APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER OF LIMITED WARRANTY

This card must be completed, signed by both the original property owner(s) and the new property owner(s), and mailed to Alside within 30 days of the date of transfer.

Original Property Owner(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Property Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Original Installation: \_\_\_\_\_

I/We hereby certify that I/We sold the property located at the above address on:  
Month \_\_\_\_\_ Day \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_

To: \_\_\_\_\_  
Whose signature(s) appear(s) below

Signature(s) of Original Property Owner(s): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

I/We acknowledge that I/We have read the Warranty and hereby apply for the transfer of the unexpired portion of the Warranty subject to its terms and conditions.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature(s) of New Property Owner(s): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

DO NOT MAIL THIS CARD WITH REGISTRATION CARD



## COMPLETE AND MAIL IMMEDIATELY REGISTRATION APPLICATION

This card and the attached Warranty certificate are to be completed and signed by the property owner(s). Mail only this card to Alside after installation has been completed.

Name of Property Owner(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Property Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Address Installed: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Installation was completed on: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Property Owner(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Installing Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Product(s) Installed: \_\_\_\_\_

Please complete, along with the questionnaire on the reverse, and mail to:

Alside  
Siding Warranty Registration Dept.  
PO Box 2010  
Akron, OH 44398-9946

CS 2





To better understand our customers, we ask you to please complete the following information. This data will be used in an internal market research capacity only and will not be sold or distributed.

Number of people in household:

1  2  3-5  over 5

Age group:

under 30  30-40  41-50  51-65  over 65

Marital status:

Single  Married  Divorced  Widowed

Household income (in thousands):

under \$20  \$21-40  \$41-60  \$61-80  
 \$81-90  \$91-100  \$101-140  over \$140

How would you classify your occupation?

Professional  Sales/Business  Clerical  Technical  
 Construction  Manufacturing  Self-employed  
 Retired  Other

Age of home:

less than 5 years  5-10 years  11-20 years  
 21-34 years  35-50 years  over 50 years

How long have you lived in your home?

1-5 years  6-10 years  11-15 years  over 15 years

Purchase information:

First siding purchase  First purchase from this company  
 Purchased siding before  Purchased from this company before

What was your method of payment?

Cash  Financing

What style did you purchase?

How did you hear about your Pelican Bay One siding dealer?

Referral  Newspaper  Radio  TV  
 Yellow Pages  Remodeling Contractor  Trade Show  
 Other

Why did you decide on Pelican Bay One Siding?

Appearance  Price  Reputation  
 Other

If you are replacing existing siding, why are you doing it now?

Appearance  Ease of Maintenance  
 Other

Care and Maintenance

This product may become dirty over time. As a result, it is recommended that it be cleaned yearly to prevent the buildup of dirt and mildew.

The product can normally be cleaned satisfactorily with the use of an ordinary garden hose and water. This siding should *never* be cleaned with a power washer.

If the above process does not provide satisfactory results, a gentle washing with a soft bristle brush and water should be tried. If there are areas with stubborn dirt, a mild cleaning solution can be made by combining the following ingredients:

- 1/3 cup detergent (e.g., Tide)
- 2/3 cup trisodium phosphate (e.g., Soilax)
- 4 quarts of water

The siding should be rinsed with water from a garden hose after cleaning.

Important Information

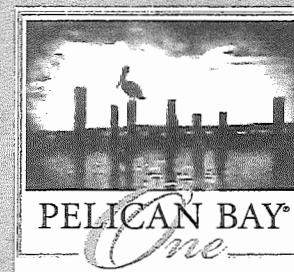
To protect your siding investment, it is recommended that you choose a licensed and insured contractor who will properly install the Pelican Bay One siding.

**FIRE SAFETY INFORMATION:** Rigid polypropylene siding is an organic material that can melt or burn when exposed to significant heat or flame. All building materials should be installed in accordance with all applicable building codes and fire regulations.



*Authentically detailed for  
exceptional style and performance.*

## Lifetime Limited Transferable Warranty



*Traditional Shake  
Scallop  
Cape Cod Shingle  
Hand-Split Shake*

# Lifetime Limited Transferable Warranty

American Original Building Products LLC makes the following limited warranty:

### What the Warranty Covers

American Original Building Products LLC ("AOBP") warrants to the original homeowner/customer that Pelican Bay® One will be free from manufacturing defects when properly installed and subjected to normal use. Defects mean fading beyond normal weathering, flaking, blistering, peeling and corrosion. Should any such defect occur during the lifetime of the original purchaser, as long as he or she is living and retains ownership of the property, AOBP will pay to repair, replace or refinish, at its option, any defective siding. AOBP may instead, at its option, refund the amount paid by the original owner for the siding plus the initial cost of installation.

AOBP also warrants to you that for a ten (10) year period the products will not excessively fade. Excessive fading is defined as a Delta E that exceeds four (4) Hunter units, as calculated according to ASTM D2244, within the first ten (10) years following the date of initial installation. This fade warranty is non-transferable. AOBP shall have sole discretion to determine if Pelican Bay One has faded.

AOBP also provides limited hail damage warranty for its products provided that the owner has homeowner's insurance or a comparable type of coverage. In the event of damage caused by hail during the warranty period, it is the owner's responsibility to file a claim with its homeowner insurance or other applicable insurance coverage. Any costs incurred by the owner in excess of the insurance proceeds will be reimbursed by AOBP (not including any insurance deductible) except that AOBP shall not be liable for costs in excess of the value of replacement material required due to the hail damage. AOBP shall not be responsible for the cost of labor to replace any hail damaged material.

### Transfer of Coverage

If you are an individual, this lifetime limited warranty lasts for as long as you own the property (Figure A). If you are not an individual, the warranty period will be 50 years from the date of original installation of the products, prorated as outlined in Figure B. This lifetime limited warranty may be transferred with the property. However, upon the transfer, the warranty period will be no more than 50 years from the date of original

installation, prorated in accordance with Figure B. In the event of repair, replacement or refinishing under this warranty, the replacement material will only be warranted for the time remaining under the original warranty.

### Limitations

This warranty does not provide protection against any failure, defect or damage caused by situations and events beyond normal exposure conditions, including but not limited to:

- Damage of any kind resulting from faulty or improper installation;
- Misuse, abuse, neglect or improper handling or storage;
- Normal weathering that may cause any colored surface to fade, chalk or become soiled or stained;
- Accidental damage, settlement, structural shrinkage or distortion of property structure;
- Fire, lightning, hurricane, tornado, wind storm, earthquake or other acts of God;
- Harmful chemicals, including non-approved cleaning agents, fumes or vapors or surface deterioration due to air pollution;
- Airborne stains, molds, mildew accumulation;
- Owner's failure to provide reasonable and necessary maintenance for the products;
- Impact of foreign objects, warping or distortion due to exposure to excessive heat sources or reflective heat sources such as skylight or window reflection, roofing materials, etc.;
- Products that have been painted or whose surface has been altered in any way;
- Products that have been power washed.

Due to normal weathering, replacement products may differ in gloss and color from products originally installed on the property.

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DISCONTINUE OR CHANGE ANY DESIGN OR COLOR OF ANY OF OUR PRODUCTS AT ANY TIME AND WITHOUT NOTICE OR LIABILITY. IF FOR ANY REASON PRODUCTS OF THE TYPE ORIGINALLY INSTALLED ARE NO LONGER AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF YOUR WARRANTY CLAIM, WE MAY SUBSTITUTE ANOTHER PRODUCT DETERMINED BY US TO BE OF COMPARABLE QUALITY AND PRICE.

### Conditions

WE EXCLUDE AND ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY BREACH OF THIS EXPRESS WARRANTY, OR ANY OTHER ORAL, WRITTEN OR IMPLIED WARRANTY THAT MAY APPLY TO YOUR PURCHASE, AS IT RELATES TO OUR PRODUCTS. THIS IS YOUR EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights which vary from state to state. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

### Claims

The owner must promptly notify AOBP in writing of any manufacturing defect (or hail damage) promptly following its discovery and provide proof of the date of purchase and installation as well as proof of property ownership. All notifications should be sent to:

American Original Building Products LLC  
1000 Arlington Circle  
Akron, Ohio 44306-3973

If a defect covered under this warranty is confirmed, AOBP will pay to repair, replace or coat the defective siding or refund the original amount paid by the original owner for the siding plus the cost of its installation.

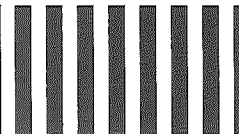
### Lifetime Warranty Protection Schedule (FIGURE A)

Number of years of use obtained after installation	AOBP's Warranty Obligation
Original Purchaser's Ownership of the Property	100%

### 50-Year Warranty Protection Schedule (FIGURE B)

Number of years of use obtained after installation	AOBP's Warranty Obligation
0 - 8 Years	100%
9th Year	70%
10th Year	60%
11th Year	50%
12th Year	30%
13th Year	20%
14th to 50th Year	10%

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 2154 AKRON OH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PELICAN BAY ONE  
ATTN: MARKETING DEPT.  
P.O. BOX 2010  
AKRON, OH 44398-9946

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_



**MIRATEC®**  
by JELD-WEN

**MIRATEC®**  
by JELD-WEN  
**SMOOTH SELECT™**



**LIMITED WARRANTY**

Effective January 1, 2016 to Current

**MiraTEC® Treated Exterior Composite Trim Limited Warranty**

This limited warranty is effective for all MiraTEC® Treated Exterior Composite Trim Products<sup>1</sup> manufactured on or after January 1, 2016 for use in the United States and Canada. Any previous warranties will continue to apply to products sold under the MiraTEC name prior to this date. For additional information, including care and maintenance information, refer to [www.miratectrim.com](http://www.miratectrim.com).

**What This Limited Warranty COVERS...**

**Fifty Year Limited Warranty for MiraTEC Products**

We warrant to the original owner<sup>2</sup>, and to two subsequent owners, that if your MiraTEC Product exhibits hail damage, delamination, decomposition of the substrate due to fungal growth, termite damage causing failure of the Product, splitting or cracking of the substrate face, buckling, excessive warping or swelling of the Product, caused by a defect in material or workmanship within **fifty (50) years** of the date of original purchase, we will pay for the replacement of the Product, limited to **twice the original purchase price\*** of the failed Product according to the following schedule: We will cover refinishing costs of replacement materials when MiraTEC is found to be defective. Verification of purchase of prefinished material is required.

Up to and including the 5th anniversary of the purchase date (Years 0-5)	200%
Years 6-10	180%
Years 11-15	160%
Years 16-20	140%
Years 21-30	120%
Years 31-40	80%
Years 41-50	40%
After the 50th anniversary of the purchase date	0%

\*Refinishing costs are excluded from doubling.

**Transferability:** This limited warranty is transferable up to two times to subsequent owners of the structure in which the Product is installed.

**How to Get Assistance...**

If you have a problem with your MiraTEC Product, immediately upon discovery, contact the distributor or dealer from whom you purchased our product or contact us directly:

Mail: MiraTEC Limited Warranty Claims  
909 Pinder Avenue  
Grinnell, IA 50112

Phone: 888-594-3578

We can respond quickly and efficiently if you provide the following: a) date and location of purchase, b) how to contact you, c) the address where the product can be inspected, and d) a description of the apparent problem and the product (photographs are helpful).

**What We Will Do...**

Upon receiving your notification, we will send out an acknowledgement, usually within three business days of receipt to the contact identified. We will investigate your claim and will begin to take appropriate action within 30 days after receipt of notification. If your limited warranty claim is denied, we may charge an inspection fee for an onsite inspection that is required or requested by you.

If your claim is accepted, and we choose to repair or replace the Product or a component of the Product, the replacement Product/component will be provided in the same specification as the original Product. For factory prefinished Products replaced beyond 15 years after the purchase date, we will provide a primed replacement Product. Replacement Products, components and services are warranted for the balance of the original product or service limited warranty, or 90 days, whichever is longer.

**What This Limited Warranty Does NOT Cover...**

We are not liable for damage, product failure or poor product performance due to:

- Normal wear and tear, and natural weathering of surfaces or variations in the color or texture of field-finished coating; surface cracks that are less than 1/32" in width and/or 1" in length.

- Exposure to chemicals (e.g. brick wash), a harsh environment (e.g., airborne pollutants, or prolonged contact with or immersion in liquid water), or direct contact with soil.
- Misuse, abuse or failure to properly store, handle, finish and provide maintenance for the Product.
- Alteration or modification of the Product.
- Any cause beyond our reasonable control (e.g. fire, flood, earthquake, other acts of nature, and acts of third parties outside of our control).
- Problems related to: improper field finishing of all exposed surfaces and edges of the Product (See our instructions at [www.miratec.com](http://www.miratec.com)); variation or unsatisfactory results in sheen or texture resulting from the field application of paint or any other coating material.
- Warp or buckling less than ¼" per linear foot; warp due to movement of any underlying materials or structures to which the Product is attached.
- Flaws in structural design and construction; installation into a condition that exceeds product design standards and/or is not in compliance with building codes.
- Hardware or accessories that are not provided by us.

We are also not liable for:

- Cost for labor, removal or disposal of defective product(s), freight, taxes or any other charge related to a failed product, installation or finishing of replacement panels.
- Incidental or consequential damage. Some states/provinces do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this may not apply to you.

**Important Legal Information -- Please read this carefully. It affects your rights.**

This Limited Warranty document sets forth our maximum liability for our products. We shall not be liable for special, indirect, consequential, or incidental damages. Your sole and exclusive remedy with respect to any and all losses or damages resulting from any cause whatsoever shall be as specified above. We make no other warranty or guarantee, either express or implied, including implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose to the original purchaser or to any subsequent user of the Product, except as expressly contained herein. In the event state or provincial law precludes exclusion or limitation of implied warranties, the duration of any such warranties shall be no longer than, and the time and manner of presenting any claim thereon shall be the same as, that provided in the express limited warranty stated herein. This Limited Warranty document gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights that vary from state/province to state/province.

Any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this limited warranty, any alleged breach thereof, or the use or sale of the products to which this limited warranty applies shall be resolved by mandatory and binding arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its commercial arbitration rules. Original purchaser agrees that they may assert claims against JELD-WEN in their individual capacity only, and not as a plaintiff or class member in any purported class action proceeding. The limited warranty provision herein shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of Oregon (excluding Oregon's conflict of laws principles). If any provision of this limited warranty is held illegal or unenforceable in a judicial proceeding, such provision shall be severed and shall be inoperative, and the remainder of this limited warranty shall remain operative and binding on the Parties. Rejection of these dispute resolution provisions must be sent to JELD-WEN at the address provided herein within thirty (30) days of original purchaser's receipt of the Products to which this limited warranty applies.

No distributor, dealer or representative of MiraTEC Products has the authority to change, modify or expand this limited warranty. The original purchaser of this Product acknowledges that they have read this limited warranty, understand it, and are bound by its terms and agrees to provide this limited warranty to the original owner of the structure into which the Product is installed.

1 "MiraTEC Products" shall refer to treated exterior composite trim manufactured and marketed by JELD-WEN under the MiraTEC brand name for use in the United States and/or Canada.

2 This limited warranty extends to the original owner (original owner means the contractor/dealer/distributor/purchaser and the initial owner of the structure where the product is initially installed) and is transferable to two subsequent structure owners. The original purchaser of this product acknowledges that they have read this limited warranty, understand it and are bound by its terms and agrees to provide this limited warranty to the original owner of the structure into which the product is installed.



# IMPORTANT HOMEOWNER MAINTENANCE & LIMITED WARRANTY INFORMATION

JELD-WEN manufactures premium, long lasting, exterior wood composite MiraTEC Trim. The products have been engineered to provide years of satisfaction and performance when properly maintained. To ensure compliance with the provisions of the MiraTEC Limited Warranty the following Homeowner Maintenance must be performed.

## AN ANNUAL INSPECTION OF THE TRIM TO INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- 1) **Condition of Caulk and Sealant:** Loose and cracked caulk or sealant must be removed and replaced with a good quality, polyurethane sealant. Do not use hard-setting caulk.
- 2) **Presence of Mildew:** Mildew is a living organism (fungus) that grows on the surface of finishes giving the paint a darkened, dirty appearance. Do not paint over mildew without cleaning the MiraTEC Trim with a mildew cleaning solution. Mildew cleaning solutions, available at local paint, lumber and hardware stores, will help retard and control this growth. The control of mildew on the surface of MiraTEC Trim is a homeowner responsibility. JELD-WEN, Inc. will assume no responsibility for the treatment or prevention of mildew.
- 3) **Condition of Painted Trim:** MiraTEC Trim are manufactured from wood and are primed. MiraTEC Trim must be painted with an exterior coating designed for use on wood trim. Periodic washing of factory-finished or field painted MiraTEC Trim with water and mild detergent will remove accumulated dirt. The condition of the paint must be inspected and maintained as noted in the following table.

CONDITION OF PAINT	ACTION REQUIRED
Good condition/unbroken	Clean and remove dirt
Thin, but unbroken finish	Clean and apply two topcoats
Badly eroded, substrate showing	Clean, prime, apply two topcoats
Crack, flaking, substrate exposed	Remove loose paint film, clean, prime, and apply two topcoats

### FINISH SELECTION:

**PRIMER** – Use an exterior oil or water based primer formulated for use on wood composite products which will seal the surface and is compatible with the topcoat finish to be applied.

**TOPCOATS** – Use low or non-chalking exterior acrylic latex paint, low chalking acrylic or acrylic heavy bodied latex stain, or gloss or semi-gloss oil base paint. All exposed MiraTEC Trim surfaces, including the bottom edges, must be well coated.

Do not use shake and shingle paints, flat oil or flat alkyd paints, vinyl acetate (PVA) vinyl acrylic, or vinyl acetate-acrylic copolymer paints, oil base transparent or opaque stains.

Due to variables involved in field application of finishes, JELD-WEN cannot be responsible for the performance of field-applied coatings.

- 4) **Water Drainage/Diversion:** Allowing water from roofs and sprinklers to run down the surface of the MiraTEC Trim can cause discoloration and accelerated erosion of the paint. Locate landscape sprinklers so that water will not hit the MiraTEC Trim.

**Appropriate action(s) must be taken to remedy any of the above noted conditions or we may deny warranty claims for any resulting damage.**

# Fypon LLC Product Warranty

## Lifetime Limited for Homeowners / 4-Year Commercial



### **1. WHAT THE LIMITED WARRANTY COVERS AND FOR HOW LONG**

#### **a) LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY FOR HOMEOWNERS**

Subject to the limitations and exclusions below, Fypon LLC ("Seller"), warrants to only the original owner of the residential dwelling (and to the builder or contractor of the dwelling) in which or on a Fypon® product ("Product") is initially installed ("Warranty Holder"), provided the Product remains in the position of original installation, that the Product will be free from non-conformities in material and workmanship for as long as the original owner owns such dwelling ("Warranty Period"). The Warranty Holder may not transfer this Limited Warranty to any other party.

#### **b) 4-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY FOR OWNERS OF COMMERCIAL OR MULTI-RESIDENT PREMISES**

Notwithstanding the above provision, and subject to the limitations and exclusions below, if the Product is initially installed in a commercial or investment premises, or a multi-resident premises (such as, but not limited to a condominium, townhouse, duplex, apartment building, or cooperative) and the occupant of such premises is normally not responsible for repair or replacement of the Product, Seller warrants to the party who owns that premises or is otherwise responsible for repair or replacement of the Product (and to the builder or contractor) ("Warranty Holder"), provided the Product remains in the position of original installation on such premises, that the Product will be free from non-conformities in material and workmanship for a period of 4 years ("Warranty Period") from the date the Product was originally purchased from the Seller or an authorized dealer. This 4-year Limited Warranty is transferable during the Warranty Period.

By way of clarification, if Product is installed in a residential dwelling inside a multi-resident premises (by way of example, a condominium unit "residential dwelling" in a condominium building "multi-resident premises") but the owner of that residential dwelling is responsible for repair and replacement of the Product, then the above Lifetime Limited Warranty for Homeowners applies and extends to the original owner of the dwelling (and to the builder or contractor of the dwelling), as indicated in the previous section. If, on the other hand, the owner of the multi-resident

premises (the condominium association or apartment building owner, for instance) is responsible for the repair or replacement of the Product in or on the dwelling, then the 4-Year Limited Warranty applies and extends to the owner of the multi-resident premises (and to the builder or contractor of the premises).

### **2. WHAT THE LIMITED WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER**

#### **a) GENERALLY**

This Limited Warranty provided herein covers only those manufacturing and material non-conformities, as specified above, and does not include non-conformities or damages attributable to or arising from any other cause, including, but not limited to, Product: (i) used for purposes for which it is not designed or intended by Seller, or that exceed design(s) test evaluation, as specified by Seller in its product literature, installation instruction, or as otherwise was known or should reasonably have been known by the Warranty Holder or its architect, contractor, or building agents; (ii) which has been subjected to misuse, vandalism, abuse, negligence, or accident; (iii) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained, or operated; (iv) which have been stored, installed, maintained, painted, stained or cleaned or used in violation of, or inconsistent with, written instructions provided by Seller to Warranty Holder or generally available in Seller's product literature or on Seller's world wide website [www.fypon.com](http://www.fypon.com) (v) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, fire, flood, acts of God, including but not limited to, stresses, winds, debris, or other environmental conditions; (vi) which have been affected by normal or abnormal wear and tear; (vii) which have been used in a manner which results in a load bearing application in violation of, or inconsistent with, the Seller's specifications or installation instructions for the Product, or as otherwise known or should reasonably have been known by the Warranty Holder, or its architect, contractor, or building agents; (viii) which have been used as a support for climbing plants or other materials, (ix) which has been abused by harmful fumes, vapors, solvents, chemicals or chemical pollutants in the atmosphere; (x) which has been adversely affected as a result of building settlement or structural failures of walls or foundations of the premises on or in which the Product is affixed or installed; (xi) which have been removed after the original installation and reinstalled.

#### **b) IMPROPER FINISHING OR INSTALLATION VOID THE LIMITED WARRANTY; MAINTENANCE SHOULD BE TIMELY**

The Limited Warranty will be void if the Products are not installed in accordance with Seller's published instructions, including without limitation, the proper use of glue, paint, and non-corrosive fasteners in combination with recommended adhesive. Proper use of glue and adhesives is crucial to correct installation. Painting with an exterior grade 100% acrylic latex paint is required of all Product purchased with factory applied primer, including all polyurethane Products. PVC free foam Products do not require paint. If PVC free foam is painted, the painting instructions provided by the Seller must be followed or this Limited Warranty will be void. QuickRail® and QuickPost® products should never be painted; to do so shall void this Limited Warranty. The Products should never be installed with fasteners that are susceptible to corrosion. Damage that occurs during installation is not covered by the Limited Warranty, but dents, gashes, cut surfaces, or other damage should be promptly addressed by the installer in accordance with Seller's published instructions, which includes directions on the use of wood filler, automotive filler, adhesive, putty, and caulk. The Products should not be stored or installed in an area subject to solar temperature buildup or localized heat (such as might occur if the Product were placed behind a storm door). Pre-installation acclimation to the installation area may be required.

#### **c) USE OF PRODUCTS FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORT WILL VOID THE WARRANTY UNLESS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY PROVIDED BY THE SELLER**

This Limited Warranty will be void if a Product that is described in Seller's Product literature for decorative purposes only is used to provide any structural support. The load bearing capacity of the structural column, balustrade, railing and porch post Products is set forth in Seller's Product literature and should be reviewed prior to purchase and installation. Seller is not responsible for installation alterations that may be required to meet local building codes.

#### **d) PUBLISHED PRODUCT MATERIALS MUST BE REVIEWED**

PRIOR TO PURCHASE, INSTALLATION (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION PRE-INSTALLATION STORAGE, PRIMING, FINISHING, STAINING AND PAINTING), USE AND MAINTENANCE OF

# Fypon LLC Product Warranty

## Lifetime Limited for Homeowners / 4-Year Commercial



THE PRODUCT, WARRANTY HOLDER AND ITS ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR, AND/OR BUILDING AGENTS SHOULD REVIEW SELLER'S PUBLISHED PRODUCT SPECIFICATION (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE PRODUCT MANUAL) AND INFORMATION INDICATING WHICH PRODUCTS ARE SUITABLE FOR INTERIOR AND/OR EXTERIOR USE, AND WHETHER OR NOT THE PRODUCTS ARE SUITABLE FOR, AND THE EXTENT OF, LOAD BEARING CAPACITY, AND SELLER'S INSTALLATION, USE AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE PRODUCT. THIS INFORMATION ACCOMPANIES THE PRODUCT AND/OR IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST FROM THE SELLER AND/OR IS AVAILABLE ON SELLER'S WEBSITE [WWW.FYPON.COM](http://WWW.FYPON.COM). FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS AND INFORMATION WILL VOID THE PRODUCT'S LIMITED WARRANTY.

### **e) SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS AND FIRE RESISTANCE ARE NOT COVERED BY THE LIMITED WARRANTY**

This Limited Warranty does not cover damage attributable or caused by acts of God that include but are not limited to, stresses, winds, debris and other conditions that exceed design(s) as test evaluated and referenced in Seller's published Product materials and installation. The Products have not been specifically formulated for fire resistance nor tested by any official independent laboratory.

### **3. YOUR SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY**

In the event of a non-conformity in workmanship or materials in the Product or one or more components of the Products as specified in this Limited Warranty, the sole obligation of the Seller is, at its sole option, to either: a) provide replacement Product or component(s) to you or the Seller's dealer you designate (color matching not guaranteed); or b) provide for repair of the Product or component(s) (color matching not guaranteed); or c) refund the purchase price of the Product or component(s) at the time the Product or component(s) was installed (the lesser of the original Product purchase price or the original catalog list price). Repaired or replaced Product or components are individually warranted only under the same terms and for the remaining balance of the Warranty Period applicable to that Product or component(s) which is repaired or replaced. THIS IS YOUR SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. By way of example but not limitation, the following costs and expenses are not covered by the provisions of this Limited Warranty: (i) labor costs for the removal, reinstallation or refinishing of Products (or of other building materials which must be

removed, reinstalled or refinished in order to repair or replace the non-conforming Products); (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return Products to Seller; (iii) normal maintenance; and (iv) consequential, special, or indirect losses or damages of any kind.

### **4. DISCLAIMER OF OTHER WARRANTIES**

THE FOREGOING LIMITED WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF AND EXCLUDES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED BY OPERATION OF LAW OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES MAY NONETHELESS EXIST BY OPERATION OF LAW, ANY SUCH WARRANTIES ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION PROVIDED BY THAT LAW. SOME STATES/PROVINCES DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATIONS MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

### **5. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

SELLER'S SOLE LIABILITY UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY SHALL BE REPLACEMENT, REPAIR, OR REFUND OF THE PURCHASE AS SET FORTH ABOVE. IN NO EVENT, WILL SELLER OR ITS AFFILIATES BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, ECONOMIC, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DAMAGE OF ANY KIND TO A RESIDENCE OR BUILDING, LABOR COSTS OF ANY KIND, REMOVAL, REINSTALLATION, REFINISHING, LOSS OF USE OF THE PRODUCTS, COSTS OF TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT RELOCATION OF PERSONS OR PROPERTY, LOSS OF PROFITS OR REVENUE, INTEREST, LOST GOODWILL, WORK STORAGE, IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER GOODS, LOSS BY REASON OF SHUTDOWN, DOWNTIME, OR NON-OPERATION, INCREASED EXPENSES OF OPERATION, CLAIMS OF EMOTIONAL DISTRESS, COST OF SUBSTITUTE EQUIPMENT, FACILITIES OR SERVICES, OR CLAIMS OF WARRANTY HOLDER'S CUSTOMERS FOR SUCH DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRICT LIABILITY OR NEGLIGENCE) OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. SOME STATES/PROVINCES/TERRITORIES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH

VARY FROM STATE TO STATE/PROVINCE TO PROVINCE/TERRITORY TO TERRITORY. EVEN IF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS DEEMED TO HAVE FAILED OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE, IN NO EVENT WILL SELLER'S ENTIRE LIABILITY EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE PRODUCT WARRANTED HEREUNDER, OR THE NON-CONFORMING PORTION THEREOF, WHICHEVER IS THE LESSER AMOUNT.

### **6. CLAIMS**

Claims under this Limited Warranty must be initiated during the Warranty Period. To initiate a claim under this Limited Warranty, please contact the builder or contractor who installed the Product or the dealer who provided the Product. In the event that the builder or contractor or dealer is not known or can not be contacted, please contact Seller's Customer Service department at 1-800-446-3040 or as directed at [www.fypon.com](http://www.fypon.com). Claimant will be required to provide the necessary proof of home or premises ownership and the date of purchase of the Product and may be required to return the Product or component to Seller (at Claimant's expense).

### **7. PRODUCT CHANGES**

Seller reserves the right to discontinue or change any Product it manufactures or sources. If the Product or component of the Product originally installed is not available and Seller elects to provide a replacement, Seller shall have the right to substitute such Product or component with a Product or component designated by Seller, at its sole option, to be of equal quality and price.

### **8. INTERNATIONAL SALES**

Seller does not warrant that published Product and technical information regarding Products is consistent with applications, building customs, or building standards outside of North America. Seller's customers outside of North America should contact a local Product distributor or Seller's Sales Department - International Sales for specific guidelines and questions regarding Product warranty.

#### **Corporate Headquarters**

Fypon LLC / Therma-Tru Corp.  
1750 Indian Wood Circle  
Maumee, Ohio 43537  
1-800-446-3040 · Fax 1-800-446-9373  
[www.fypon.com](http://www.fypon.com) • 2015

## TIMBERTECH FADE AND STAIN WARRANTY - TERRAIN, TROPICAL AND LEGACY COLLECTIONS

### 25-Year Limited Residential

**Statement of Warranty:** This warranty is given to either (1) the original residential purchaser or (2) the owner(s) of the property at the time of installation, if different from the original purchaser (collectively hereinafter "Purchaser"), of TimberTech Terrain, Tropical or Legacy Collection decking (the "Product"). For purposes of this warranty, a residential Purchaser shall refer to a single-family residential homeowner.

CPG International LLC (hereinafter "Manufacturer") warrants to Purchaser that, for a period of twenty-five (25) years from the date of the original consumer purchase (the "Term"), under normal use and service conditions:

(1) The Product's color will not fade from light and weathering exposure, as measured by a color change of more than 5 Delta E (CIE) units. While the Product is designed to resist fading, no material is fade proof when subjected to years of exposure to ultraviolet (UV) rays and the elements.

(2) The Product will resist permanent staining from food and beverage items that may be spilled onto the surface of the Product, including items such as condiments (barbecue sauce, ketchup, mustard, mayonnaise), salad dressing and salad oils, grease, tea, wine, coffee, fruit punch, sodas and other food and beverage related items that would typically be present on a residential deck, provided that such substances are removed from the Product with soap and water or mild household cleaners after no more than one (1) week of exposure of the substances to the surface of the Product.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Manufacturer does not warrant that the Product is stain-proof, and does not warrant stain resistance resulting from spilled or otherwise applied food and beverage substances which are not properly cleaned as provided above within one (1) week of exposure. In addition, this warranty does not cover any staining or damage to the Product resulting from abrasive compounds of acidic or basic pH, paints or stains, strong solvents, metallic rust or other abnormal residential deck use items, and non-food and non-beverage substances, including, but not limited to, biocides, fungicides, plant foods or other bactericides.

All warranties are subject to the exclusions, limitations and restrictions set forth in the foregoing paragraph and below.

**Standard TimberTech 25 Year Limited Residential Warranty.** This warranty is in addition to the standard TimberTech Limited 25 Year Limited Residential Warranty that applies to TimberTech alternative decking materials.

**Obtaining Warranty Performance:** Purchaser must do as follows in order to make a claim under this warranty:

**Claims Regarding Stain-Resistance:** If the Purchaser is making a claim relating to the warranty on stain resistance, Purchaser must do all of the following (in addition to the procedures set forth below for **All Claims**):

1. Attempt to clean the affected area of the Product by using the cleaning procedures described above within one (1) week of exposure of the food or beverage to the surface of the Product.
2. If, after completing step 1 above, the affected area remains reasonably unsatisfactory, then Purchaser must have the affected area of the Product cleaned by a professional deck cleaner at Purchaser's expense.
3. If, after completing steps 1 and 2 above, the affected area still remains reasonably unsatisfactory, Purchaser may make a claim under this warranty as provided herein, provided that such claim is made within thirty (30) days after the professional cleaning is completed.

**All Claims:** Purchaser, must no later than the end of the Term, notify Manufacturer of a warranty claim using TimberTech's online warranty claim form process available at <http://timbertech.com/warranty-and-care/claim-center/>. Purchaser must provide proof of purchase, a description and photographs of the affected area of the Product, and, if the claim relates to the warranty on stain resistance, and reasonable proof of compliance with the requirements set forth above under "**Claims Regarding Stain-Resistance.**" Alternatively, Purchaser may send this information to the Manufacturer at the following address:

CPG Building Products LLC  
894 Prairie Avenue  
Wilmington, Ohio 45177  
Attn: Claims Department

## TIMBERTECH FADE AND STAIN WARRANTY - TERRAIN, TROPICAL AND LEGACY COLLECTIONS

Manufacturer reserves the right to request additional information in connection with the warranty claim.

After reviewing all information, Manufacturer will make a determination regarding the validity of the claim submitted. If Manufacturer determines that the Purchaser's claim is valid, Manufacturer will, at its sole option, either replace the affected item or refund the portion of the purchase price paid by the Purchaser for such affected item (not including the cost of its initial installation). Replacement material will be provided that is as close as possible in color, design and quality as the replaced material, but Manufacturer does not guarantee an exact match as colors and design may change. In the event of repair or replacement, the original warranty shall apply to the repaired or replaced portion of the Products and will extend for the balance of the warranty period in effect at the time the material proved defective.

If Purchaser makes a valid warranty claim hereunder during years eleven (11) through twenty-five (25) after the original purchase, then Purchaser's recovery will be prorated as indicated below. If Manufacturer is providing replacement materials, it may elect to replace the percentage listed below of boards otherwise meeting the requirements for a claim; if Manufacturer is refunding the purchase price, it may elect to refund the percentage listed below of the purchase price of boards otherwise meeting the requirements for a claim.

Year of Claim	Recovery
11	80%
12	80%
13	80%
14	60%
15	60%

Year of Claim	Recovery
16	60%
17	40%
18	40%
19	40%
20	20%

Year of Claim	Recovery
21	20%
22	20%
23	10%
24	10%
25	10%

This warranty shall not cover, and Manufacturer shall not be responsible for, costs and expenses incurred with respect to the removal of affected Product or the installation of replacement materials, including but not limited to, labor and freight. The foregoing remedies are the SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR BREACH OF ANY WARRANTY.

**Transfer of Warranty:** This warranty may be transferred one (1) time, within the five (5) year period beginning from the date of original purchase by Purchaser, to a subsequent buyer of the property upon which the Product was originally installed.

**Exclusions from Warranty Coverage:** Manufacturer does not warrant against and is not responsible for, and no implied warranty shall be deemed to cover, any product failure, product malfunction, condition or damages attributable to the following: (1) improper installation of the Product and/or failure to abide by TimberTech's installation guidelines, including but not limited to improper gapping; (2) use of the Product beyond normal residential use, or in an application not recommended by the TimberTech installation guidelines and local building codes; (3) movement, distortion, collapse or settling of the ground or the supporting structure on which the Product is installed; (4) exposure to, or direct or indirect contact with extreme heat sources including reflected sunlight from low-emissivity (Low-E) glass which may damage the surface of the product and/or cause the Product to fade; (5) any act of God (such as flooding, hurricane, earthquake, lightning, etc.) or environmental condition (such as air pollution, mold, mildew, etc.), (6) improper handling, storage, abuse or neglect of the Product by Purchaser, the transferee or third parties; (7) any fading or staining not on the surface of the Product (i.e., the underside or the ends of the Product); or (8) ordinary wear and tear.

In addition, this warranty will be voided if (1) paint, stain or other coating materials are applied to the Product, or (2) the surface of the Product has been damaged or punctured, including as a result of contact with shovels or similar sharp-edged tools. Such tools should not be used under any circumstance to remove snow, ice, or other debris from the surface of the product.

Purchaser is solely responsible for determining the effectiveness, fitness, suitability and safety of the Product in connection with its use in any particular application.



## TIMBERTECH FADE AND STAIN WARRANTY - TERRAIN, TROPICAL AND LEGACY COLLECTIONS

**Limitations: DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES:** EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS WRITTEN WARRANTY CONTAINED HEREIN AND IN THE MANUFACTURER LIMITED 25 YEAR LIMITED RESIDENTIAL WARRANTY, MANUFACTURER MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES OR INDEMNITIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ARISING BY LAW, COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE OF TRADE, CUSTOM OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND ALL SUCH OTHER WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES AND INDEMNITIES ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED, OVERRIDDEN AND EXCLUDED FROM THIS TRANSACTION.

Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts so the above limitation may not apply to you.

**LIMITATION OF REMEDIES AND EXCLUSION OF CONSEQUENTIAL AND INCIDENTAL DAMAGES:** MANUFACTURER'S LIABILITIES ARE LIMITED SOLELY AND EXCLUSIVELY TO THE OBLIGATIONS SPECIFICALLY UNDERTAKEN HEREIN, AND UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL MANUFACTURER BE LIABLE OR OBLIGATED FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOST PROFITS, LOST SALES, LOSS OF GOODWILL, USE OF MONEY, USE OF GOODS, STOPPAGE OF WORK, OR IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS), WHETHER FORESEEABLE OR UNFORESEEABLE, ARISING OUT OF BREACH OR FAILURE OF EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, FRAUD, MISREPRESENTATION, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY IN TORT OR OTHERWISE, EXCEPT AND ONLY TO THE EXTENT THIS LIMITATION IS SPECIFICALLY PRECLUDED BY APPLICABLE LAW OF MANDATORY APPLICATION. MANUFACTURER'S LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO DEFECTIVE PRODUCTS SHALL IN NO EVENT EXCEED THE REPLACEMENT OF SUCH PRODUCTS OR REFUND OF THE PURCHASE PRICE, AS DESCRIBED ABOVE.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights that vary from state to state.

**Miscellaneous:** This writing is understood and intended to be the final expression of the parties' agreement and is a complete and exclusive statement of the terms and conditions with respect thereto, superseding all prior agreements or representations, oral or written, and all other communication between the parties relating to the subject matter of this agreement. This warranty may not be altered or amended except in a written instrument signed by Manufacturer and Purchaser or permitted transferee. No agent, employee or any other party is authorized to make any warranty in addition to that made in this agreement and Manufacturer shall not be bound by any such statements other than those contained in this warranty.

This warranty is effective for purchases by residential purchasers made on or after January 1, 2016.

Copyright © 2016 CPG Building Products LLC

## WARRANTY

Railing Dynamics, Inc. ("RDI") warrants to the original consumer/purchaser (the "Purchaser") of RDI's rigid vinyl and Resalite™ railing and accessory products (the "Product") that they will remain free from material defects in workmanship and materials and will not peel, rot, rust or suffer structural damage from weather influences, fungal decay or wood-boring insects, subject to the following limitations, exclusions and conditions for the time periods defined below:

1. Warranty periods below are from the date of the original purchase of the Product:
  - a. Lifetime for individual homeowners for their residence (where product was originally installed)
  - b. 20 years – for commercial or governmental use
  - c. All colors other than white – 20 years for individual home owners for their residences and commercial and governmental use
2. To obtain warranty coverage, the Purchaser must register the Product within 10 days of purchase by completing and signing the enclosed "Warranty Registration Form" and by mailing it to RDI at the address provided or by registering online at <http://www.rdirail.com/support/warranty-registration.html>. Failing to register timely will void this Warranty.
3. This Warranty covers the Product only if it is purchased and used exclusively in North America.
4. This Warranty may be transferred one time, within five years from the date of original purchase of the Product, to a subsequent buyer of the property upon which the Product was originally installed. As a condition to the effectiveness of any such transfer, the transferee must send written notice to RDI (at the address above) of the transfer, together with sufficient information for RDI to determine that the transfer is valid in accordance with the terms of this Warranty, within 30 days of the purported transfer. No other transfer or assignment of this Warranty will be valid, and any purported transfer or assignment of rights under this Warranty will void this Warranty.
5. To make a claim under this Warranty, the Purchaser must send to RDI, at its address provided, written during the warranty period, a reasonably detailed written notice of any defect, damage or other failure of the Product within a reasonable time after discovery of the basis for the claim. RDI may require proof of purchase, the product serial number, a clear photograph of the defective part(s) and actual part(s) themselves. If RDI determines that the Purchaser has a valid claim under this Warranty, RDI, at its option, will either: (i) ship to the Purchaser (at his/her address stated in the Warranty Registration Form) a replacement for the part(s) subject to the warranty claim, free of charge to the Purchaser (but the replacement part may vary in color or finish as a result of weathering or normal discoloration of the original Product or changes in RDI's offerings of colors/finishes); (ii) will repair or restore the part(s) subject to the warranty claim, free of charge to the Purchaser, provided the Purchaser provides all reasonable cooperation; or (iii) send payment to the Purchaser of the portion of the purchase price paid by the Purchaser to RDI for the part(s) subject to the warranty claim. This paragraph provides the Purchaser's exclusive remedy under this Warranty. Under no circumstances will RDI be liable for any installation, removal or reinstallation of the Product or any part, or for any labor, loss of time, maintenance or inconvenience.
6. This Warranty does not cover normal weathering effects or normal discoloration of surfaces due to exposure to ultraviolet light (e.g., sunlight) or extremes of temperature or pressure. This Warranty does not cover defects, damage or other failure resulting from or relating to the impact of any foreign object, hail, high winds, flood, earthquake, lightning or other weather disturbance, fire, act of God, pollutant, chemical, waste, hazardous material or other cause beyond RDI's control.
7. THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT APPLY TO, AND UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL RDI BE LIABLE FOR, ANY DEFECT, DAMAGE OR FAILURE RESULTING FROM OR RELATING TO ANY MISUSE, ABUSE, NEGLIGENCE, FAULTY OR IMPROPER INSTALLATION OR FAILURE TO ADHERE TO ANY INSTRUCTION OR RECOMMENDATION IN RDI'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED WITH THE PRODUCT (THE "INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS"). THIS WARRANTY WILL BE VOID AS TO ANY SURFACE OF THE PRODUCT COVERED WITH GREASE, OIL, ACID OR ANY OTHER FOREIGN MATTER, EXCEPT AS RECOMMENDED IN THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. THIS WARRANTY WILL BE VOID IF ANY PART OF THE PRODUCT IS ALTERED OR IF ANY STRUCTURAL PART OR COMPONENT NOT SUPPLIED BY RDI IS USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PRODUCT, OTHER THAN APPROPRIATE USE OF DECK JOISTS OR OTHER SUPPORT STRUCTURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. THIS WARRANTY WILL NOT COVER ANY CONSEQUENCE OF ANY DEFECT IN, DAMAGE TO OR OTHER FAILURE OF ANY DECK JOISTS OR OTHER SUPPORT STRUCTURES (OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF). THIS WARRANTY WILL BE VOID IF THE PRODUCT IS USED IN VIOLATION OF ANY APPLICABLE BUILDING CODE, ZONING ORDINANCE, FIRE MARSHAL'S ORDER OR ANY OTHER LAW, REGULATION, ORDER, STANDARD, GUIDELINE OR RECOMMENDATION OF A GOVERNMENTAL OR JUDICIAL BODY.
8. RDI DOES NOT WARRANT SLIP RESISTANCE OF THE PRODUCT. RDI WILL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR ANY SLIP OR FALL ON OR FROM THE PRODUCT. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL RDI BE LIABLE FOR ANY PROPERTY DAMAGE, BODILY INJURY OR DEATH.
9. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL RDI BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, AND IN NO EVENT WILL RDI'S LIABILITY RELATING TO ANY PRODUCT OR PART EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE PAID BY THE PURCHASER TO RDI FOR SUCH PRODUCT OR PART. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of consequential or incidental damages, so the preceding sentence may not apply to the Purchaser in such states.
10. Except as expressly set forth in this Warranty, all purchasers of the Product will be purchasing the Product "AS IS AND WITH ALL FAULTS" and without any representation, warranty, promise, guaranty or other assurance of any kind, express, implied or statutory. Except as expressly set forth in this Warranty, RDI HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY, PROMISE, GUARANTY OR OTHER ASSURANCE OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ORAL OR WRITTEN, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, RELATING TO THE PRODUCT, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO AS TO MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR ANY PURPOSE (OTHER THAN USES EXPRESSLY DIRECTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS), QUALITY, RELIABILITY, WORKMANSHIP, MATERIALS, ABSENCE OF DEFECTS (LATENT OR PATENT), ABSENCE OF DANGEROUS CONDITIONS, CORRESPONDENCE TO ANY DESCRIPTION OR THE LIKE. NO DISTRIBUTOR, DEALER OR OTHER PERSON IS AUTHORIZED BY RDI TO CHANGE THIS WARRANTY OR TO MAKE ANY ADDITIONAL REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY, PROMISE, GUARANTY OR OTHER ASSURANCE ON BEHALF OF RDI RELATING TO THE PRODUCT.

To begin your warranty coverage, fill out the form to the right and mail to: Railing Dynamics, Inc.  
135 Steelmanville Road  
Egg Harbor Township, NJ 08234

OR

Register online at: [www.rdirail.com/warranty](http://www.rdirail.com/warranty)

# HOMEOWNER'S REGISTRATION

REGISTER ONLINE AT: [WWW.RDIRAIL.COM/WARRANTY](http://WWW.RDIRAIL.COM/WARRANTY) OR  
FILL OUT & MAIL THIS FORM TO REGISTER PRODUCT WARRANTY

Complete only one registration per installation or product. For multiple product purchases, complete one warranty card and list the serial numbers for remaining products. **PLEASE COMPLETE YOUR REGISTRATION WITHIN THIRTY (30) DAYS OF PURCHASE.**

Name of Customer: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Supplier: \_\_\_\_\_ City: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Purchase:     /     /                      Date of Installation:     /     /

Customer Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

## Product Line

Titan Pro    Endurance    Transform    RDI Metal Works Excalibur    RDI Metal Works Avalon    Vinyl Hand Rail    Aluminum Hand Rail

## Product Color

White or Satin White    Earth    Sahara    Black or Satin Black    Bronze    Ironstone    Wheat    Caramel

## Did you install this product yourself?

Yes    No   If no, who was your installer? \_\_\_\_\_

## Where is this product installed?

Home    Business    Front porch    Back porch/deck

## What type of post was used for this installation?

Vinyl sleeve over wood    Vinyl sleeve over structural post    Metal post    Wooden post

## What kind of deck is your railing installed on?

Wood    Composite    Concrete   If wood or composite, what color? \_\_\_\_\_

## How did you hear about RDI?

Store Salesperson    Display    Trade Show    Magazine    Web    Referral    Other \_\_\_\_\_

## What sources of information did you use to choose our product?

Brochure    Sales Person    Web Site    Display    Other \_\_\_\_\_

## Please rate the quality of your experience with the:

Instructions      Clear and easy to follow    Understandable                       Difficult and Confusing  
Installation      Simple                               Somewhat easy, but glad I had instructions    Felt like I was trying to build a space shuttle

## Please list any other suggestions or ideas for RDI's products and services:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Please list all product serial numbers:

--

# Therma-Tru® Fiberglass and Steel Door Systems

Fiberglass – Classic-Craft®, Fiber-Classic®, Smooth-Star®, and Pulse® Door Systems  
Steel – Pulse®, Profiles™, Traditions,  
and Therma-Tru® Fire Door (TR 12-24) Steel-Edge Door Systems

## **Residential Limited Warranty** For Purchases Made on or After January 1, 2015

### 1. WHAT THE LIMITED WARRANTY COVERS AND FOR HOW LONG

#### a) PRODUCT DEFINITION:

THERMA-TRU: DOOR SYSTEM ("Product") consists of a Therma-Tru fiberglass or steel door slab(s) named above and the following parts when they are genuine Therma-Tru components: sidelites, any applied or inserted panels, dentil shelf, simulated divided lites on doors and sidelites, glass lite inserts with Therma-Tru logo glass temper blaze, wood grilles, hinges, weatherstrip, door bottom sweep (gaskets), rain deflector, rain guard, sill pan, screens, internal grids, corner seal pads, door sill, astragal, steel door frame, rot-resistant jambs, rot-resistant mullions, rot-resistant brickmould and multi-point locking system door handles and lockset (on fiberglass Products only). This Limited Warranty applies only when all of these parts are genuine Therma-Tru components. Other all-wood parts including primed Pine jambs, primed Pine mullions, primed Pine brickmould, Oak jambs, Oak mullions, Oak brickmould, mull casing, and steel Product's locking systems are not covered by this Limited Warranty.

#### b) COVERAGE:

Subject to the limitations and exclusions below, and for the duration of the applicable stated Warranty Period, Therma-Tru warrants that Products purchased and installed in the USA or Canada:

**NON-GLASS COMPONENTS:** Are free from non-conformities in material and workmanship. All hinges in fiberglass and steel Product, and multi-point locking systems installed in a fiberglass Product are also warranted against non-conformities in the mechanical and locking mechanism (excluding (i) installations within 5 miles of a body of salt water, (ii) the finish, and (iii) multi-point locking systems installed in steel Products). See Section 2a "WHAT THIS LIMITED WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER" for clarification.

**GLASS COMPONENTS:** Are free from non-conformities in material and workmanship resulting in internal glazing failure, seal failure, internal insert slippage, and permanent and material visual obstruction from moisture or dust film formation in the air space of the sealed glass unit.

#### NOTES ABOUT TIMELY FINISHING OF DOOR SYSTEMS:

- For continued warranty coverage, all fiberglass Therma-Tru door systems (Products) must be finished within 6 months of the installation date; and all steel Therma-Tru door systems (Products) must be finished within several days of the installation date. However, all bare or unprotected wood surfaces (such as door frames) on all steel and fiberglass Products (including any bare or unprotected wood surfaces used or exposed by builders, contractors, dealers, or distributors on or in conjunction with the Products) should be primed and painted, or stained and top coated within the lesser of 2 weeks of installation or exposure to weather. All doors must have all 6 sides finished. (Note: If a genuine Therma-Tru door bottom sweep (gasket) is properly applied by the builder, contractor, dealer, or distributor to the bottom edge of the door, then only the 5 remaining sides of the door require finishing.) For all doors, sides, top and bottom must be inspected and maintained as regularly as the front and back face surfaces. All PVC lite frames and simulated divided lite bars must be finished within 30 days of installation and are not recommended for use behind storm doors or if exposed to direct sunlight to be painted dark colors.
- Improper or untimely finishing of the Product by the Warranty Holder or its agents (i) increases the chance for Product damage of the type which is NOT COVERED by this Limited Warranty and (ii) increases the preparatory work that must be performed by the Warranty Holder or its agents in order to properly finish and maintain the Product in a manner not inconsistent with Therma-Tru's recommendations and instructions. This is particularly a consideration for steel Products.
- Therma-Tru Same-Day Stain finishing product is recommended for staining and top coating fiberglass Products that do NOT have a Therma-Tru factory-applied exterior finish, that is, for Classic-Craft®, Fiber-Classic®, and Pulse® Product, and is covered by a separate 5-year limited warranty from the date of purchase. (Request a copy for all terms and provisions from Therma-Tru as indicated in Section 6 below or from your builder, dealer, or contractor who installed or sold the Product.)
- See Therma-Tru's recommendations and guidance for proper finishing of fiberglass and steel Products at [www.thermatru.com](http://www.thermatru.com) (i) "Recommendations For Proper Finishing and Painting or Staining", and (ii) "Frequently Asked Questions".

SUMMARY OF LIMITED WARRANTY PERIODS FOR PRODUCTS – for Residential Warranty Holders Effective January 2015

This table summarizes for Residential Warranty Holders the Warranty Periods under this Limited Warranty that apply to Products when the following genuine Therma-Tru<sup>®</sup> manufactured or recommended components are incorporated into the Door System. This table is provided for your convenience ONLY.

READ the entire Limited Warranty for the conditions and limitations that apply to this information. Commercial/Multi-Resident Warranty Holders are subject to different Warranty Coverage, Warranty Periods and Transferability restrictions which are stated in Section 1(c) "Warranty Duration".

See Notes (*)	Fiberglass		Steel	
	Classic-Craft. Fiber-Classic. Smooth-Star. Pulse <sup>o</sup>	Profiles <sup>™</sup> Wood-Edge Pulse <sup>o</sup>	Traditions Wood-Edge	Therma-Tru. Fire Door (TR 12-24) Steel-Edge
<b>Door System*</b>				
<b>Warranty Period</b>	Lifetime	10 Years	5 Years	15 Years (10 Years within 5 Miles of Salt Water)
<b>Door a/k/a Door Slab and Panels</b> – Applied or inserted	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Fire-Rated **</b>	Select Product Codes (20-minute**)	Select Product Codes (20-minute**)	Select Product Codes (20-minute**)	90-minute**
<b>Glass Lites</b> – Clear, Low-E, Deco, and lite Frames Glazing, seal, internal insert placement, absence of permanent/material obstruction from moisture or dust formation in air space and applied wood grilles	Yes	Yes	Yes (10 Years)	No
<b>Hardware</b> – Hinges Mechanical (excluding (i) installations within 5 miles of a body of salt water and (ii) the finish)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Lockset</b> – Multi-Point Locking System Mechanical and locking mechanisms (excluding (i) installations within 5 miles of body of salt water, (ii) the finish and (iii) multi-point locking systems installed in steel Products)	Yes	No	No	No
<b>Corner Seal Pad</b> – (excluding normal wear and tear)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Sills</b>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Door Bottom Sweep (Gasket) and Weatherstrip</b> – (excluding normal wear and tear)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Rain guard/Rain deflector</b> – (Optional)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Aluminum or Stainable Astragal</b> – (Optional)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Frames</b> – Rot-resistant and sourced from Therma-Tru	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Frames and Framing Components</b> – of any type that are not sourced from Therma-Tru (see Sections 2(a), 12th bullet)	No	No	No	No
<b>Tru-Defense. Door System eligibility and Warranty Rider</b>	***			

\*A "door" and a "door system" are not the same. A "door system" is assembled by a person (for example, your builder, contractor, dealer, or distributor) who sources and combines various separate components, including the "door Slab", into an entry system. If your door system is assembled using all genuine Therma-Tru parts, then you receive far more than just a beautiful door. You are purchasing an entry system in which every component has been manufactured or recommended by Therma-Tru to work together as an integral "door system" ... AND you will get the full benefit of a Therma-Tru door system limited warranty.

\*\*A 20-minute Fire-rated door must be permanently labeled with a fire door certification label to signify that the Product is qualified as Fire-rated. To determine if an eligible door has been machined and is certified for use as a fire door, an official fire door certification label will be affixed, usually between the top and middle hinge, on the edge of the hinge side of the door slab. In the event that a fire door certification label is missing or has been removed, for a Fire-rated door to retain its fire rating it must be field labeled by the certification entity that originally certified the door (usually Warnock Hersey Intertek or Underwriters Laboratories). A Therma-Tru Fire Door (TR12-24) Steel-Edge must be installed with a Therma-Tru Adjusta-Fit, 2 frame with a lock bore sleeve, and a smock and draft intumescent seal to achieve a 90-minute or 60-minute positive pressure rating.

\*\*\*Tru-Defense Fiberglass Door System: A Therma-Tru Fiberglass door system may qualify for supplemental reimbursement under the Tru-Defense. Door System Warranty Rider that provides for additional payment to the Warranty Holder of up to a maximum of \$2,000 reimbursement if water infiltrates under a properly assembled, installed, and maintained fiberglass door system that meets the additional provisions stated in the Tru-Defense. Door System Warranty Rider. A copy of the Tru-Defense. Door System Warranty Rider for Fiberglass Door Systems is available from Therma-Tru Corp., 1750 Indian Wood Circle, Maumee, Ohio 43537, at 1-800-537-5322 or at www.thermatru.com, or from the builder, dealer, or contractor who installed or sold the Product.

c) WARRANTY PERIOD:

Product	Warranty Holder Classification	
	Residential Warranty Holder	Commercial/Multi-Resident Warranty Holder
Fiberglass: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classic-Craft® Doors</li> <li>• Fiber-Classic® Doors</li> <li>• Smooth-Star® Doors</li> <li>• Pulse® Doors</li> </ul>	Lifetime <sup>1</sup>	3 Years <sup>1</sup>
Steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Profiles™ (Wood-Edge Doors)</li> <li>• Pulse® (Wood-Edge Doors)</li> </ul>	10 Years <sup>2</sup>	1 Year <sup>3</sup>
Steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traditions (Wood-Edge Doors)</li> </ul>	5 Years <sup>3</sup>	1 Year <sup>3</sup>
Steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Therma-Tru® Fire Door (TR 12-24) Steel-Edge Doors</li> </ul>	15 Years <sup>3</sup> (10 Years <sup>3</sup> within 5 Miles of Salt Water)	1 Year <sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Measured from date Product was originally purchased from an authorized dealer and continuing for as long as the original Residential Warranty Holder owns and resides in the premises in which the Product was installed ("Lifetime Limited Warranty"), unless a shorter duration is expressly stated for the Product component. Not transferable.

<sup>2</sup> Measured from date Product was originally purchased from an authorized dealer and continuing for the stated duration period as long as the original Residential Warranty Holder owns and resides in the premises in which the Product was installed during that entire duration period. Not transferable.

<sup>3</sup> Measured from the earlier of the date Product was shipped from Therma-Tru or an authorized dealer; transferable to successor Commercial/Multi-Resident Warranty Holder during and for the balance of the original Commercial/Multi-Resident Warranty Period.

d) WARRANTY HOLDER CLASSIFICATIONS:

**RESIDENTIAL WARRANTY HOLDERS:** If the Product is installed in (i) a new residential dwelling and the first occupant owns the dwelling or (ii) an existing owner-occupied residential dwelling, and in each case, at the time of installation such owner is also responsible for Product replacement, then that owner is a Residential Warranty Holder. For example, assume the Product is installed in a condominium unit (a "dwelling") in a multi-resident building. If the first occupant of the condominium unit is the first owner of that unit and is also responsible for Product replacement, then that owner is a Residential Warranty Holder; however, if the owner is not the first occupant or if someone else other than the owner (for example, the condominium association) is responsible for Product replacement, then the owner is not a Residential Warranty Holder.

**COMMERCIAL/MULTI-RESIDENT WARRANTY HOLDERS:** If the Product is installed under conditions in which no one qualifies as a Residential Warranty Holder as described above, then the warranty holder is the owner of the dwelling or building in which the Product has been installed at the time of installation (and its builder and contractor). That owner is classified as a Commercial/Multi-Resident Warranty Holder. For example, this includes owners of commercial or investment buildings, or multi-resident premises in which the occupant is not responsible (other than through periodic fees/other assessments) for Product replacement whether or not the occupant owns the residential dwelling unit in the premises (including by example, certain condominiums, town homes, duplexes, apartments, cooperatives).

2. WHAT THIS LIMITED WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER

This Limited Warranty does not include non-conformities or damages attributable to or arising from:

a) GENERALLY:

- General wear and tear, including without limitation wear and tear of weatherstrip, corner seal pads, door bottom sweep (gasket), or the multi-point locking system.
- Minor scratches or minor visual imperfections outside the Product's standard manufacturing and quality specification parameters.
- The finish on a multi-point locking system (door handles and lockset) and hinges is not warranted and is purchased "AS IS". This includes but is not limited to finish discoloration, tarnishing, scratches, abrasions, and visual imperfections. Exposure to certain environmental conditions, including but not limited to salt spray, acid rain, high humidity, or other corrosive elements may adversely affect the coatings on finishes (as well as the mechanical and multi-point locking system (door handles and lockset mechanisms). Timely and proper cleaning of hinges and a multi-point locking system will help to extend the finish appearance (and mechanical mechanisms) and discourage the possibility of rust and corrosion. Hinges and a multi-point locking system (door handles and lockset) should be wiped down periodically with a soft, water-dampened cloth and dried off with a soft dry cloth. Abrasive cleaners or other harsh chemicals should never be used on hinges or a multi-point locking system (door handles and lockset). Maintenance of the finish (and mechanical mechanisms) is the responsibility of the Warranty Holder.
- The mechanical mechanism on hinges installed within 5 miles of a body of salt water.
- The mechanical and locking mechanism on the multi-point locking system if the Product is installed within (5) miles of a body of salt water or installed on any steel Products. The Warranty Holder is responsible for maintaining the mechanical features of hinges and the multi-point locking system in the same manner as noted in the 3<sup>rd</sup> bullet above. Therma-Tru does not recommend the use of multi-point locking systems with steel Products. If any multi-point locking system is used with steel Products, its use is "AS IS" WITH NO WARRANTIES.
- EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING NO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND THE OTHER PROVISIONS OF SECTIONS 4 AND 5 OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY APPLY.

- Negligence; improper use; incorrect installation or finishing (with stain, paint, or varnish, or in any manner); lack of maintenance (including failure to properly maintain finish, see "NOTES ABOUT TIMELY FINISHING OF DOOR SYSTEMS" above); or operation inconsistent with Therma-Tru recommendations and written instructions that are generally available in Therma-Tru Product Manual as updated by bulletins or other written communications, or on the Therma-Tru website at [www.thermatru.com](http://www.thermatru.com). STEEL PRODUCTS, PARTICULARLY THOSE INSTALLED WITHIN FIVE (5) MILES OF A BODY OF SALT WATER, REQUIRE PROMPT AND CAREFUL INITIAL FINISHING AND MAINTENANCE BY THE WARRANTY HOLDER, INCLUDING PERIODIC CLEANING, FINISHING, AND REFINISHING, AND OTHER REPAIRS in accordance with Therma-Tru's above referenced recommendations and written instructions.
- Improper pre-installation storage, including inadequate shelter or inadequate venting of shipping wrap in humid locations.
- Misapplication of Products or faulty building design or construction, including inadequate flashings, caulking, building settlement, or structural failures of walls or foundations, or inadequate overhangs.
- Installation in locations or a manner that exceeds or deviates from Product design standards and/or testing and certified performance specifications, and/or not in compliance with building codes.
- Product reinstalled after removal from its original installation, except in connection with proper and timely maintenance of components which incur normal wear and tear, such as the weatherstrip, door bottom sweep (gasket), and corner seal pads.
- Rotting, splitting, warping, swelling, or other adverse condition, of or attributed to or arising from a frame system, unless the frame system is a genuine Therma-Tru rot-resistant component part (Therma-Tru Primed Pine or Therma-Tru Oak jambs, mullions and brickmould are not Rot-Resistant components). Use of a non-Therma-Tru frame system by the Warranty Holder (or its door system dealer, distributor, builder, installer, contractor, or other agent) will not automatically void this Limited Warranty. However, while Therma-Tru recommends the use of a rot-resistant or rot-free frame, Therma-Tru does NOT warrant the performance or integrity of any third party frame product (even if the manufacturer claims that its frame product is rot-resistant or rot-free), and therefore, this Limited Warranty will not apply to Product non-conformities or damages attributed to or arising from the rotting, splitting, warping, swelling, or any other condition of a third-party frame product.
- Damages aggravated or worsened because of failure by the Warranty Holder or its agents to timely take reasonable actions to mitigate any alleged damages or failure to file a claim for alleged damages promptly and during the Warranty Period.
- Harsh natural environmental conditions, including by example from substantial exposure to sun, salt spray, or airborne pollutants; other severe conditions including exposure to harsh chemicals or solvents, such as acidic brick washes or stucco leach; or damage from vandalism, or domestic or wild animals.
- Therma-Tru does not manufacture storm doors and is not responsible for any failure of, or any damage caused to, the storm door. PVC lite frames and simulated divided lite bars are not recommended to be installed behind a storm door or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight. However, the use of a properly installed and properly vented storm door along with a Therma-Tru door system does not void this Limited Warranty. The Therma-Tru door system will continue to be subject to the terms and provision of this Limited Warranty.
- Labor for removing, installing, or replacing Product or components or labor for other materials that are removed, reinstalled, or refinished in conjunction with repairing or replacing the Product or component.
- Any painting, staining, scratching, or other alteration of a Therma-Tru factory-applied exterior coating surface of the Products.
- Fading, discoloration, or color change of a Therma-Tru factory-applied color coating that equals or is less than five (5) Delta E units, calculated in accordance with ASTM E 308-85, ASTM E 805-81 and ASTM D 2244-85, effective on the date the Product is manufactured, and which covers less than a material portion of the exterior of the Product. Color change will be measured on an exposed color surface of the Product that has been properly maintained and cleaned of soils, and the corresponding values measured on the original or unexposed color surface. Non-uniform fading or color change is a natural occurrence if the exterior surfaces of the Product are not equally exposed to the sun and other environmental conditions.
- Products not installed in the USA or Canada.

b) GLASS:

- Minor variations in glass color or imperfections that do not affect the structural integrity of the glass or do not permanently and materially obstruct vision from moisture formation between the panes.
- Glass covered with aftermarket window films.
- Accidental glass breakage, including by example caused by debris or foreign objects striking the glass, or breakage that may occur under conditions exceeding the Product's performance parameters.
- Condensation, frost, or mold resulting from humidity within the building and interior/exterior temperature differentials. Note: There is no such thing as a "condensation-free" window in high-humidity conditions. Controlling the amount of moisture in your home is the most effective action you can take to avoid condensation.
- Stresses from localized heat which cause excessive temperature differentials over the glass.
- Post-manufacture dissipation of inert gases (as argon) or the amount of gas in Products with inert gas-filled insulating glass.
- Scratches or other imperfections, unless readily observable more than 4 feet away.
- Any sound that occurs from decorative grids striking the glass due to vibrations from daily use or outside traffic is not considered an imperfection, nor is the grid touching the glass (primarily in triple-pane window units) considered a defect.
- Mineral deposits.
- The alteration or application of any aftermarket films, coatings, tints, or other similar products not originally supplied by Therma-Tru will void this Limited Warranty.

c) ADDITIONAL LIMITATIONS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONSIDERATIONS:

- This Limited Warranty does not guarantee safety for persons or property, nor make a premises hurricane-proof or impact-proof. Follow weather and news reports in order to assess severe weather situations, and obey local authorities' shelter and evacuation orders.

- This Limited Warranty does not cover damage attributable to or caused by acts of God that include, but are not limited to, stresses, high winds, floods, fire and other conditions that exceed Product designs and testing specifications that are test evaluated and certified as referenced in Therma-Tru's published literature. CERTIFICATION APPROVAL, RATING AND REFERENCES TO OTHER PERFORMANCE STANDARDS MEAN THAT THE PRODUCT MEETS THE ESTABLISHED SPECIFICATION PARAMETERS OF THE CERTIFICATION PROCESS OR STANDARD TESTING AT THE TIME THE PRODUCT IS MANUFACTURED. However, with exposure over time to environmental conditions, including by example high-wind events and other forces of nature, the Product will be subjected to normal and abnormal wear, and its performance capability may change. It is the Warranty Holder's (and its building agents) responsibility to consult local building code laws, and the certification and rating agencies published materials and websites for guidelines on the standards necessary to meet all regulations and codes in the area where the Product will be installed.
- Product features designed to help address pressurization of a building during high-wind or other severe storm events are not a guarantee against water and air infiltration, and Therma-Tru is not responsible for claims or damages caused by water or air infiltration of Product.
- Product selection is the sole responsibility of the Warranty Holder and its building agents, not Therma-Tru.
- Damage from failure to inspect Product following each high-wind or impact event is not covered under this Limited Warranty.
- This Limited Warranty will be void if the Product rusts due to reasons other than non-conformities in material and workmanship, including without limitation rusting (on steel Products) arising from misuse, abrasions, environmental conditions, solvents, corrosives, salts, chemicals, excessive moisture, or any other damage due to normal wear and tear that could have been addressed by routine, timely, and proper initial finishing or periodic corrective maintenance.

### 3. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY

If the Product or any components fail to meet this Limited Warranty, Therma-Tru's sole obligation is to either (as Therma-Tru elects):

- Repair the component(s) (color and graining matching not guaranteed), or
- Provide replacement component(s) to the Warranty Holder or Therma-Tru's dealer designated (color and graining matching not guaranteed), or
- Refund the Warranty Holder's purchase price (the lesser of the original Product/component purchase price or the original catalog list price).

Repaired or replaced components are warranted only on the same terms and for the remainder of the Warranty Period. Therma-Tru reserves the right to discontinue or change any Product. If the Product or component is not available, Therma-Tru may select and provide a replacement Product or component of equal quality and price. This is the Warranty Holder's sole and exclusive remedy for the Product under this Limited Warranty. By example but not limitation, this Limited Warranty does not cover any of the following costs and expenses: (i) labor for removing, reinstalling, refinishing Product (or other materials that are removed, reinstalled, or refinished to repair or replace the Product); (ii) shipping/freight expenses to return the Product to Therma-Tru; (iii) normal maintenance; (iv) consequential, special, or indirect losses or damages of any kind.

### 4. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF AND EXCLUDES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY OPERATION OF LAW OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES MAY NONETHELESS EXIST BY OPERATION OF LAW, SUCH WARRANTIES ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION PROVIDED BY LAW. SOME STATES/PROVINCES/TERRITORIES DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATIONS MAY NOT APPLY. THERMA-TRU DOES NOT AUTHORIZE ANYONE TO CREATE FOR IT ANY OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY IN CONNECTION WITH PRODUCTS.

### 5. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

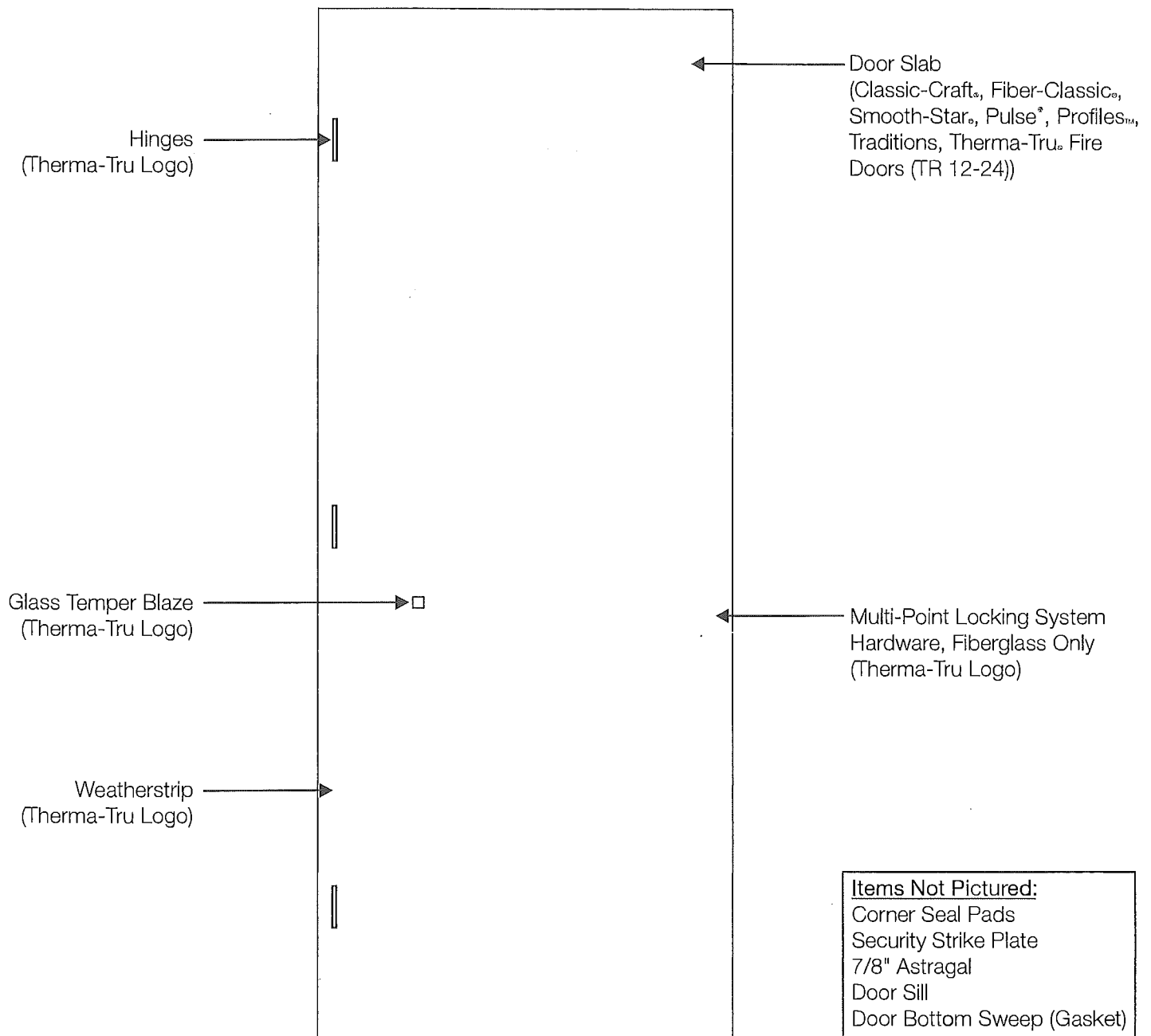
THERMA-TRU'S SOLE LIABILITY UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS REPLACEMENT, REPAIR, OR REFUND OF THE PURCHASE PRICE AS SET FORTH ABOVE. IN NO EVENT WILL THERMA-TRU BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO DAMAGE OF ANY KIND TO A PREMISES, LOSS OF PRODUCT USE, REINSTALLATION, LABOR, REMOVAL, REFINISHING, TEMPORARY/ PERMANENT RELOCATION OF RESIDENTS OR PROPERTY, LOSS OF PROFITS/REVENUE, INTEREST, LOST GOODWILL, WORK STOPPAGE, IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER GOODS OR WORK, INCREASED OPERATING EXPENSES, EMOTIONAL DISTRESS CLAIMS OR CLAIMS OF THIRD PARTIES FOR SUCH DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRICT LIABILITY OR NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES). SOME STATES/PROVINCES/TERRITORIES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY PROVIDES SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS, BUT THE WARRANTY HOLDER MAY HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH VARY BY LOCATION. IF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS DEEMED TO HAVE FAILED OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE, IN NO EVENT WILL THERMA-TRU'S ENTIRE LIABILITY EXCEED THE LESSER OF THE PRODUCT'S OR THE NON-CONFORMING COMPONENT'S PURCHASE PRICE.

### 6. CLAIMS

Claims must be initiated during the Warranty Period. To initiate a claim, please contact the builder, dealer, or contractor who installed or sold the Product. If that party is unknown or unreachable, contact Therma-Tru Corp., 1750 Indian Wood Circle, Maumee, Ohio 43537 at 1-800-537-5322 or at [www.thermatru.com](http://www.thermatru.com). Claimant will be required to provide proof of premise ownership and the date of Product purchase and may be required to return the Product or component to Therma-Tru (at Claimant's expense).



# Therma-Tru® Door System Genuine Component Part Identification Guide



Note: This Limited Warranty applies only to Products purchased and installed in the USA or Canada. For Products purchased or installed outside the USA or Canada, Therma-Tru disclaims any and all warranties of any kind, express or implied, by operation of law or otherwise, and any and all liability for damages of any kind.

©2015 Therma-Tru Corp. All rights reserved. THERMA-TRU and the Therma-Tru Logo are trademarks of Therma-Tru Corp. Registered trademarks are registered in the U.S. and may be registered internationally. Therma-Tru Corp. is an operating company of Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc.

Effective January 1, 2015  
 Part #MAWFEP15 MTZT NOV 2014

**THERMA-TRU**  
 DOORS



## LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Belleville® Fiberglass Entry Doors

# BELLEVILLE®

Fiberglass Entry Doors

Subject to the limitations and conditions set forth below, Masonite warrants the door panel to be free of manufacturing defects in material and workmanship from the date of its original installation. Masonite grants this warranty only to the original purchaser of the door and the original purchaser of the building where the door was installed.

**THIS WARRANTY IS NOT TRANSFERABLE.**

The warranty excludes any defects in the coating on the door, any glass inserts or other accessories. Also excluded are defects resulting from (1) exposure to chemicals, acid or fumes; (2) improper use; (3) improper installation; (4) improper maintenance; (5) water-related damage; or (6) a failure to follow any applicable installation, care or maintenance instructions.

**THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER WARRANTY, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND MERCHANTABILITY. MOREOVER, IN NO EVENT WILL MASONITE BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.**

This warranty gives you specific legal rights. Other rights vary from state to state and may apply to you. Some states and federal laws do not allow the exclusion of implied warranties. In the event these laws apply, then the length of any implied warranty shall be one (1) year or the shortest time in excess of one year permitted under applicable law. Similarly, some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of consequential damages and, if applicable, this limitation will not apply.

If a defect occurs, Masonite, at its sole option, will furnish a replacement door, repair the door or refund the original purchase price. **MASONITE'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY IS LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF THE ORIGINAL PURCHASE PRICE. MASONITE WILL NOT PAY THE COSTS OF**

**LABOR, INSTALLATION OR FINISHING FOR ANY REPLACEMENT DOOR. No representative of Masonite or any other person has any authority whatsoever to assume for Masonite any other liability or responsibility in connection with the door warranted herein.**

If you have a warranty claim, please notify your Masonite Dealer. Include in the notice the following information:

- A. description of door;
- B. name and address of owner and installer;
- C. proof of sale; and
- D. detailed explanation of defect.



the beautiful door™

Masonite® and "Masonite, The Beautiful Door.™" are trademarks of Masonite International Corporation. Please check with your Masonite dealer or distributor for current warranty terms and conditions. 5/10 Printed in the USA ©2010 by Masonite International Corporation

[www.masonite.com](http://www.masonite.com)

86910064 Rev. B 05/10

MAR10110



# Kolbe & Kolbe Millwork Co., Inc.

## EXPRESS LIMITED WARRANTY FOR WINDOW AND DOOR PRODUCTS



Kolbe & Kolbe Millwork Co., Inc. (hereinafter referred to as "Kolbe"), warrants that, if installed, finished, maintained and operated in accordance with Kolbe's instructions, non-vinyl WINDOW and DOOR products manufactured by Kolbe (with the exception of special items and products for which there is no warranty) shall be free from defects in material and workmanship that would render them unserviceable or unfit for the ordinary use for which each window or door is manufactured, for a period of TEN (10) YEARS from the date of shipment by Kolbe.

As to Kolbe's PVC Vinyl Products line, Kolbe warrants that the uPVC vinyl frame and sash parts on its vinyl windows and doors will not, for the LIFE of the structure into which the product is installed, warp, distort or split such that it would negatively affect operation or appearance under ordinary conditions as a result of manufacturing defects in the extrusions. Field painting or staining and/or exposure to unusual temperature situations will void this warranty with respect to such parts on vinyl units.

In the event of a defect in material or workmanship, which is covered by this Express Limited Warranty, Kolbe reserves the right, at its option, to determine the best method needed to correct the situation as follows: (1) provide part/product to repair or replace any window/door in whatever stage of fitting and/or finishing it was in when originally supplied by Kolbe (all replacement parts will be pursuant to the standards and/or specifications in effect at time of claim and not at the time of original manufacture), or (2) refund the price received by Kolbe for any window/door. Labor is not covered under this warranty. The Warranty for replacement products (including upgrades thereto) furnished pursuant to this Warranty will be limited to the remainder of the warranty period of the original product.

This Warranty is extended to all first end users of Kolbe products and is transferable to subsequent end users for the remainder of the stated Warranty period for the products as installed in the original structure. This Warranty applies only if the Kolbe products are installed in a structure located within the United States of America or Canada. It applies only to products as originally installed and does not apply to any tear outs or reinstallations. Should Kolbe determine that a replacement part or product is warranted, it may request return of the original item at issue.

This warranty is not meant to cover the items of glass/insulated glass and/or the prefinishing of Kolbe products. These items are covered by their own warranties. Also, please refer to the section on OTHER EXCLUDED ITEMS for mention of hardware and other items not covered herein.

### WARRANTY EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS

Kolbe does not warrant any of the following:

- (a) Unsatisfactory service or appearance of the product caused by failure to follow the standard handling, job finishing, installation instructions and maintenance requirements,
- (b) Condensation, frost and/or mold on exposed surfaces (condensation, frost and/or mold is not a defect in the product, but a result of excessive humidity),
- (c) Decomposition of wood as a result of moisture penetration if caused by condensation or lack of maintenance,
- (d) The appearance of field finished windows/doors,
- (e) Normal wear or discoloration of finishes, including, but not limited to, the tarnishing of brass and/or oil-rubbed finishes,
- (f) Natural variations in the color or texture of wood,
- (g) Any special product or item which is manufactured according to specifications provided by the customer, its agents or representatives (see the following paragraph titled "Special Items and Products"),
- (h) Any 1-1/8" or 1-3/8" thick door,
- (i) Product performance in the event the product has been modified/ordered in any way from the product as tested and/or certified, such as, for example, a door unit without a multi-point locking system,
- (j) Panel shrinkage in a door,
- (k) Cutting into mortise and tenon joints and/or door dowels,
- (l) Surface grain separation or "checking" of door panels,
- (m) Custom doors of any style, species, size and quantity are excluded from this Warranty under the provision herein on Special Items and Products,
- (n) Any door slab that contains a panel (not including Ultra clad to the exterior door panels), whether flat or raised panel, shall be limited to a period of one (1) year under this warranty, allowing for other exclusions herein,
- (o) Door unit performance when supplied with optional oak and/or mahogany sills, ADA-compliant sills and accessories, adjustable sills, and/or any sill other than our standard weep sill, or outswing bumper sill,
- (p) Warping of: (1) Doors that are improperly hung and/or do not swing freely. (2) 1-3/4" or thicker doors that are wider than 3'6" or higher than 7'0". Hinged doors that do not exceed 3'0" in width and 8'0" in height will be covered under this Warranty provided that: (a) the door panel(s) must be factory ordered with our KPII primer on the interior and/or immediately field interior finished/sealed, and (b) also ordered with our K-Kron II finish and/or KPII primer on the exterior (clad doors are covered as they are exterior protected), and (c) use our 3-point/5-point locking system, and (d) a 3/8" warp tolerance is allowed. (3) Door panels that do not exceed 3'0" in width and 8'0" in height must be interior primed, be exterior factory K-Kron'd, or be clad, and must have a 3-point/5-point locking system to be covered. (4) Door panels that are 3'6" x 7'0" or less are covered without having to be factory interior primed, exterior K-Kron'd or clad, or having our 3-point/5-point locking system. (5) Action on any claim for warp may be deferred, at the option of Kolbe, for a period not to exceed twelve (12) months from the date of the claim. If a door/sash has been installed prior to such claim being made, the door/sash must remain hung in the original installation during the period of deferment to permit conditioning to humidity and temperature,
- (q) Any product installed in structures that do not allow for proper management or drainage of moisture such as Exterior Insulation and Finish Systems (EIFS), also known as "Synthetic Stucco", and/or other barrier types of construction,

- (r) Environmental conditions or use exceeding design standards,
- (s) Corrosion, wear or failure of standard hardware, in seacoast high salt concentration areas and/or other highly corrosive environments (Corrosion resistant hardware is available as an option. High salt concentration areas include but are not limited to 5,000 feet from a sea shoreline at mean high tide and/or other salt water source and/or pool enclosures with a high chlorine atmosphere.),
- (t) Products which have non-Kolbe products mulled/attached to them and/or field-mulled units if not mulled to Kolbe's specifications,
- (u) Excessive lock bore/route sizes will void door warranty regarding stile cracking and or warping.

THIS EXPRESS LIMITED WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. THERE ARE NO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR ANY OTHER WARRANTIES THAT EXTEND BEYOND THIS EXPRESS LIMITED WARRANTY. KOLBE DOES NOT WARRANT ANY SPECIAL PRODUCT OR ITEM WHICH IS MANUFACTURED ACCORDING TO SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDED BY THE CUSTOMER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL KOLBE BE LIABLE FOR ANY COSTS OF SHIPPING, TAXES, LABOR FOR DISASSEMBLY, REMOVAL OR REINSTALLATION OF THE PRODUCT OR ANY PART, INCLUDING THE INSULATING GLASS, PAINTING (EXCEPT AS PROVIDED BY THIS WARRANTY), STAINING OR ANY OTHER ACTIVITY NECESSARY IN FINISHING THE REINSTALLATION OR FOR ANY INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSS TO OTHER PROPERTY. THE REMEDIES PROVIDED UNDER THIS EXPRESS LIMITED WARRANTY ARE EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER REMEDIES AT LAW OR EQUITY.

#### **OTHER EXCLUDED ITEMS**

There are numerous components used in our products which are covered by their manufacturers' separate warranties. These include, but are not limited to, such items as electric operators, fiberglass screen cloth, numerous hardware items such as mechanical parts of locks and window operators/locks, fiberglass doors and Kolbe Advantage Interior Doors. Kolbe will provide copies of these warranties upon request.

#### **DOOR ALLOWABLE TOLERANCES**

Warp shall not be considered a defect unless it exceeds 1/4" in the plane of the door itself for doors up to 3'6" x 7'0" and/or 3/8" for doors over 3'6" x 7'0". Warp is any distortion in the door itself, and does not refer to the relation of the door to the frame or jamb in which it is hung. The term warp shall include bow, cup and twist, and shall be measured by placing a straightedge, taut wire or string on the suspected concave face of the door at any angle (i.e. horizontally, vertically, diagonally), with the door in its installed position. The measurement of bow, cup and twist shall be made at the point of maximum distance between the bottom of the straightedge, taut wire or string and the face of the door.

#### **SPECIAL ITEMS AND PRODUCTS**

A "Special Item" or "Special Product" is an item or product manufactured by Kolbe to meet the specific requirements of a customer or construction project and which does not conform in every respect to Kolbe's standard manufacturing specifications. Representation in product literature does not qualify products for non-special/standard status. Special items and products also include items manufactured for special or unique uses or are designated as such prior to or at the time of the acceptance of a purchase order wherein Kolbe disclaims existence of a warranty to the purchaser as part of the purchase contract. Kolbe does not warrant or guarantee any such items or products, nor is any such item or product warranted or guaranteed to meet any specific window/door test. Under the circumstances, Kolbe will not assume responsibility in any respect for these items or products with respect to either their operation or function. Because of the variety of items and products customers request Kolbe to make, Kolbe cannot foresee how each of these units will perform when installed at various construction and job site projects.

#### **LIFT & SLIDE AND EXTERIOR FOLDING DOORS**

Kolbe's Lift & Slide and/or exterior folding doors are covered under this Limited Product Warranty, Kolbe's Limited Glass Warranty, and Kolbe's Limited Prefinish Warranty. Exceptions to the application of Kolbe's warranties include, but are not limited to, the following: (a) Meeting of local building code requirements is the customers responsibility; (b) All Lift & Slide doors and/or exterior folding doors are custom made and may be of very large sizes that may exert limits on materials such as glass due to the size. For example, minor glass imperfections inherent in large pieces of tempered glass are not considered defects and are excluded from this warranty; (c) Prefinish of the product for protection of all wood components must be performed immediately upon arrival of the product to the job site; and (d) Installation is of critical importance to the operation and function of these units. Not following Kolbe's suggested installation instructions/maintenance/finishing instructions will void this warranty. It's the customer's responsibility to determine weather conditions, water drainage methods, and the structural integrity of the residence for this type of product.

#### **PROCEDURE FOR CUSTOMER TO FOLLOW IN SEEKING PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY**

Written notice of any claim under this Warranty must be given to Kolbe & Kolbe Millwork Co., Inc., 1323 S. Eleventh Avenue, Wausau, Wisconsin 54401-5998, within thirty (30) days of discovery, and in any event, within the above stated Warranty period. No warranty shall apply in the absence of such notice. After receipt of notice, a representative of Kolbe, or a representative of Kolbe's Distributor or Dealer, will examine the claim and advise the customer concerning its disposition. Kolbe shall not be liable for any product repaired or replaced without its prior written consent.

#### **NOTICE OF RIGHTS**

Some states do not allow limitation on how long an implied warranty lasts, and some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so these limitations or exclusions may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights, which may vary from state to state. No customer, distributor, salesperson, dealer, retailer or other representative of Kolbe has the authority to alter or change these warranties either orally or in writing.

#### **MEDIATION AND ARBITRATION**

In the event of any disagreement or dispute between Kolbe and any customer relating to this Warranty, any agreement between Kolbe and a customer, any Kolbe product or any dealings between Kolbe and a customer, or any claims under state or federal law, the parties shall submit such disagreement or dispute initially to mediation. If they are unable to resolve the disagreement or dispute by mediation, the matter will be submitted to binding arbitration pursuant to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or another similar association or service mutually agreeable to the parties. The mediation and arbitration shall be carried out in Wausau, Wisconsin and judgment upon the award rendered pursuant to such proceeding may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

#### **GOVERNING LAW**

This Express Limited Warranty shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Wisconsin.



SAMPLE -123456789

Warranty Certificate Validation

Lifetime Window Warranty (Limited)

All vinyl windows manufactured by Vinyl Window Designs Ltd. ("VWD") are warranted against defects in materials and workmanship, occurring as a result of the manufacturing process. The following window parts and components are covered during the stated period, under normal use and service, subject to the terms and conditions contained in this limited warranty.

LIFETIME ON INSULATING GLASS

Vinyl Window Designs warrants that your Stainless and TempSmart insulating glass units contained in the windows will conform to the Federal specification for insulating glass units fabricated from select A quality glass and that under normal conditions there will not be an obvious obstruction of vision which is the result of film formation or dust collection between the interior glass surfaces for as long as you own your home in accordance with all terms specified in this warranty. Warranty on any other spacer systems are limited to five (5) years.

LIFETIME ON VINYL

VWD warrants the VWD vinyl frames and sashes shall be free from defects in normal material and workmanship that result in blistering, peeling, flaking or corroding of the vinyl window frame or sash members, excluding painted windows or wood grain interiors which are limited to a ten (10) year warranty. (See VWD Exterior Colour Warranty for details.)

LIFETIME ON HARDWARE

VWD warrants that Truth Operators and Multipoint Locks shall properly perform their functions for the life of the window. Ultra Screen hardware and other hardware is warranted for ten (10) years from the date of purchase. Screen mesh is not warranted against normal wear or tear.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

The Limited Lifetime Warranty stipulated in this document is the only warranty applicable to the vinyl windows manufactured by VWD. This Limited Warranty is in lieu of all other warranties, liabilities and obligations of VWD, oral or written, expressed or statutory. Implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose are limited to the duration of this Limited Warranty, except as may be otherwise accorded by law. To the extent permitted by law, VWD shall not be liable for consequential damages of any kind, including, but not limited to, any damage to the building, its contents or any person therein, inconvenience or any other cost except as specifically set forth herein. No representative of VWD or its distributors or contractors is authorized to make any change in, or modification to, this warranty.

Revision date: April 25, 2014

PRODUCT USE

This Limited Warranty applies only in respect of VWD vinyl window products used in normal residential applications in Canada or in the United States and strictly for the purposes for which they are intended and in respect of the building in which they were originally installed. This warranty is extended to the original owner for his residential, single dwelling only. Warranty on condominiums, rental, commercial or institutional properties is limited to five (5) years or less as specified herein.

LIMITED WARRANTY LIMITATIONS

VWD's liability hereunder is limited solely and exclusively to repair or replacement, at the option of VWD, of the defective VWD vinyl window product and VWD will not be liable for any labour or installation costs. All parts are F.O.B. Woodbridge, ON or the closest authorized VWD Dealer/Distributor. This warranty is to the original owner and is in effect as long as you own your home. A portion of this warranty can be transferred to a new owner provided that VWD receives written notification of the change in ownership and \$150.00 transfer fee within thirty (30) days of the property changing ownership, else the warranty ceases to be in effect. A transferred warranty is limited to a period of ten (10) years from the date of original purchase of the windows.

REPLACEMENT PARTS OR REPAIRS

VWD reserves the right to discontinue or change any design or method of manufacture. If VWD agrees to make a replacement under the terms of this Limited Warranty and an exact replacement part is not available, VWD reserves the right to substitute a part or parts of equal or superior quality at its sole discretion.

The warranty period in respect of any VWD vinyl window product installed pursuant to this Limited Warranty shall be equal to the remainder of the warranty period applicable to the VWD vinyl window product originally installed.

63aaa

**EXCLUSIONS FROM LIMITED WARRANTY COVERAGE**

This Limited Warranty does not apply to and VWD shall not be liable for any failure, defect or damage resulting from or in connection with any of the following.

A. Normal weathering and exposure to harmful chemicals, air pollutants and atmospheric conditions may cause all vinyl to gradually fade, chalk or suffer an accumulation of surface dirt or stains. These are normal occurrences and are not covered under this Limited Warranty.

B. Any defect, malfunction or failure to perform that has occurred because of unreasonable use, improper installation or failure to perform reasonable or necessary cleaning and maintenance (see section entitled "Window Maintenance").

C. Any damage to the window or components of the window caused by settlement or structural defects of the building in which they are installed.

D. Any damage caused by wind, hail, lightning or other acts of God, intentional act, accident, negligence or exposure to harmful chemicals or pollutants, including the use of harmful cleaning solvents or abrasives. Any damage caused by painting or coating or vinyl components not approved by VWD in writing as being approved.

E. Defects or breakage of a product or product component resulting from excessive thermal or physical stress including, but not limited to, broken glass or torn screens.

F. Damage caused by improper handling or installation.

G. All third party special order components are limited to that supplier's warranty.

H. Any window that has been repaired, modified or tampered with by any person other than a duly authorized representative of VWD.

I. Condensation on the windows, that may occur as the natural result of humidity within the house or building area and changes in the outside temperature, does not indicate a manufacturing defect and it is not covered under the Limited Warranty. This could result in premature seal failure that voids the warranty.

J. Window sizes that do not fall within the minimum and maximum dimensions of VWD's standard product offering, as published.

In the event that VWD's obligation under this Limited Warranty is sought, the owner must notify the Dealer/Distributor in writing by registered mail and within thirty (30) days after the defect has first appeared. Such notification must contain the following:

- a) Name, Address and Phone Number(s) of the owner.
- b) Date of installation and Invoice Number.
- c. Your VWD warranty card including your registration number.
- d) A detailed description of the defect for which the warranty is requested.

VWD reserves the right to examine the window and installation in respect of which a claim is being made in order to determine the validity of any such claim prior to being liable under this warranty.

Upon receipt of this information the Dealer/Distributor will notify the Owner of his share of costs (where such is applicable). No repair or replacement parts will be provided until Vinyl Window Designs Ltd. has received the Owner's payment of Owner's share of costs. The Dealer/Distributor will provide repair or replacement parts to the Owner upon receipt of the Owner's payment.

**Window Maintenance**

Exterior surfaces will be exposed to airborne dirt and pollution. Normal rainfall may be sufficient to remove surface accumulations. To remove more stubborn deposits use a liquid solution of mild household soap applied with a sponge to wipe down sash and frame components.

Caution: Never use abrasive cleaning agents, paint removers or solvents to clean vinyl components. When using any cleaner other than water, be certain to follow the manufacturer's directions exactly. Use personal protection equipment and protect shrubs and adjacent siding from direct contact with cleaning agents.

If stubborn stains exist, use the following chart for cleaning procedures:

Staining Agent	Cleaning Agent	Preparation	Procedure
Light oils and greases heavy grease Caulking compound Wax, crayon, asphalt, tars, etc.	Solvents: Mineral spirits V.M.P. Naptha Auto tar remover	Remove excess dirt and debris with plastic or wooden scraper (not metal).	Use soft cloth to apply. Avoid polishing stained area by using too much pressure. After removing stain, rinse well with water.
Inks (marking) Nail polish Paint, gum, lipstick	Cleaning fluid (Trichlorethylene)	Remove excess dirt and debris with plastic or wooden scraper (not metal) Chill gum to remove excess.	Use soft cloth to apply. Avoid polishing stained area by using too much pressure. After removing stain, rinse well with water.
Rust stains	Oxalic Acid - Auto radiator cleaner	Make solution of 1 tablespoon of oxalic acid to 1 cup warm water.	Apply solution with soft bristle brush. Wipe with damp cloth then flush with rust-free water. (Use rubber gloves and protect eyes and face).
Stubborn stains	Xylene	Try the above procedures (1 - 3) first. Try this procedure only if they fail.	Dampen small area of a soft cloth with Xylene and rub vigorously. Do not remove any more material than necessary. Rinse thoroughly with water.

# 50-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY



The warranty period for Ply Gem Stone products is 50 years from the date of installation. Ply Gem Stone is an all-masonry product, and will not flake, peel, or blister. The hardness of Ply Gem Stone offers ample protection against any possible damage resulting from hailstones striking the stone surface. Ply Gem Stone will not corrode or rust. The surface colors of our product will not run or streak in normal weathering.

This warranty does not include damages resulting from improper installation, willful abuse, misuse, or negligence. This warranty does not include damages resulting from fire, lightning, floods, earthquakes, or any other act of nature. This warranty does not include damage resulting from settlement of the building, movement in foundation or walls, or other failures of the structure. This warranty does not include surface discoloration due to air pollution, exposure to harmful chemicals, efflorescence, oxidation, or normal weathering of the surface. This warranty does not include damages resulting from other causes beyond the control of the manufacturer.

Ply Gem Stone reserves the right to replace or repair the stone at its discretion. Ply Gem Stone also reserves the right to refund the purchase price of the stone in lieu of repair or replacement. Ply Gem Stone reserves the right to discontinue and/or change any of its products. In the event the products covered under this warranty are not available, Ply Gem Stone shall have right to substitute a product that, at the sole discretion of Ply Gem Stone, is of equal quality or price.

Ply Gem Stone makes no express warranties, except as set forth herein, and shall not be liable for any incidental, special, or consequential damages with respect to the Ply Gem Stone covered by this warranty. This warranty is limited to the original purchaser and may not be transferred. Ply Gem Stone complete liability and the customer's exclusive remedies are limited to repair, replacement, or reimbursement and does not cover labor to remove or replace materials.

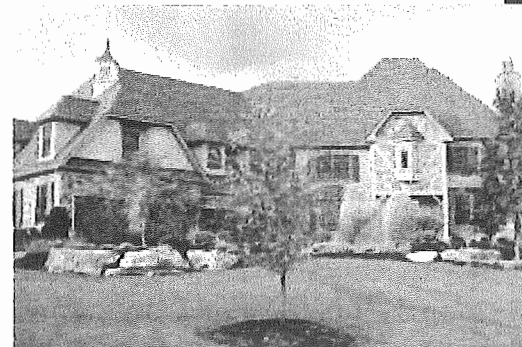
Please visit [plygemstone.com](http://plygemstone.com) and select "Support" to register your warranty. Should an issue arise, this will allow us to more quickly access your information and respond.



Shade Mountain Shadowledge



Autumn Fieldstone



Easton Fieldstone



149 Keene Lane • Middleburg, PA 17842-8293

(570) 837-7447 • Toll-free: 877-424-4442

Fax: (570) 837-7127 • E-Mail: [support@plygemstoneinfo.com](mailto:support@plygemstoneinfo.com)

[www.plygemstone.com](http://www.plygemstone.com)

811109991116/BT/CG/0312

Division 04 72 00

WS10



Residential Doors   Commercial Doors   Rolling Steel   Garage Door Gallery

Build Your Door   Garage Door Comparison   Contact

Search...

Home

## WARRANTY

### LIMITED WARRANTY SECTIONAL OVERHEAD DOORS

#### SECTIONS

C.H.I. Overhead Doors, Inc. ("C.H.I.") warrants garage door sections against splitting; cracking and rusting through.

- Residential applications are covered for as long as the original purchaser/homeowner owns the building the doors were installed in except as noted below.
- Model 2200 and model 2201 are warranted for five (5) years.
- Series 5800, 5600, 5500 and 5300 carriage house doors are warranted for three (3) years.
- Dark colors with a light reflectance value of less than 50% will void the warranty on series 5800, 5600, 5500 and 5300 doors except when using any color of Sherwin-Williams® VinylSafe™ paint.
- Series 5400 and 5700 wood carriage house doors are warranted for one (1) year.
  - Series 5400 and 5700 doors must be field painted according to C.H.I. painting instructions prior to installation.
  - 2700 Series and Accent Series factory applied finishes are warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of three (3) years from the time of purchase.
- Doors used in commercial applications are warranted for ten (10) years unless the specific model has a warranty less than ten (10) years as noted.



## OTHER COMPONENTS

C.H.I. warrants all hardware against defects in materials and workmanship, except springs as follows:

- Residential 25-gauge pan door hardware is warranted for three (3) years.
- Residential 24-gauge pan, sandwich, carriage house and fiberglass door hardware is warranted for six (6) years.
- Model 2200, 2201 and commercial door hardware is warranted for one (1) year.

## SPRINGS

C.H.I. warrants springs used in residential applications against defects in materials and workmanship as follows:

- Three (3) years for doors up to eight (8) feet high.
- One (1) year for doors over eight (8) feet high and for models 2200 and 2201.

C.H.I. warrants springs used in commercial applications for one (1) year.

All warranty periods begin with the date of manufacture. C.H.I.'s obligations are strictly limited to repair or replacement of defective parts and components during the warranty period.

This limited warranty excludes: (1) rust caused by damages or scratching; (2) damage resulting from exposure to corrosive chemicals, corrosive fumes, salt environments including coastal areas, condensation, water or fire; (3) damages caused by accident, improper use, negligent operation, improper installation, improper maintenance or normal wear; (4) shipping, installation or labor charges; (5) defects in paints or coatings used to finish door sections; (6) any product or component which is modified, altered, or not part of the original door; (7) damages resulting from any circumstances beyond the direct control of C.H.I. and (8) minor expansion and contraction gaps in overlay material on carriage house and fiberglass doors.

In the event of a defective component, contact the dealer the door was purchased from within fifteen (15) days from discovery of the defect. C.H.I. reserves the right to inspect all products alleged to be defective and to verify eligibility of this limited warranty.

**THIS LIMITED WARRANTY EXCLUDES ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE NOT SPECIFICALLY UNDERTAKEN HEREIN, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, SUCH AS DEATH, INJURY, DAMAGES TO PROPERTY,**

OR DAMAGES ARISING FROM LOSS OF USE OF ANY PRODUCT OR FACILITY. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND OF MERCHANTABILITY, ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY EXCLUDED.

This warranty is non-transferable.

CHI-LW2007V7

03042011

---

### More Information

[Warranty](#)

[FAQ](#)

[ROI](#)

### Get Help

[Garage Doors 101](#)

[Door Openers](#)

[Repair Services](#)

[Garage Doors](#)

[Architects](#)

[Why C.H.I.](#)

[Contact Us](#)

[Blog](#)

[Careers](#)

[Corporate Giving](#)

[Follow Us](#)

---

[Site Map](#)   [Privacy Policy](#)   Copyright ©2016 C.H.I. Overhead Doors

**Made in Arthur, IL, U.S.A.**

Site Plan and Landscape Plan

See pages 64a-64d for detailed Site Plan and  
Detailed Landscape Plan



SHEET 2 OF 2

MONROE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH  
REALTY SUBDIVISION CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

347 INC  
VICTOR ROAD  
64  
LUNTRY CLUB INC  
SON ROAD  
14534  
W. JEFFERSON ROAD  
OF PITTSFORD, NEW YORK 14534

1. THAT THE PROPOSED FACILITIES FOR WATER SUPPLY AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL ARE INSTALLED IN CONFORMITY WITH SAID PLANS ON FILE WITH THE MONROE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH.
2. THAT NO LOT OR REMAINING LAND (IF APPLICABLE) SHALL BE SUBDIVIDED WITHOUT PLANS FOR SUCH RE-SUBDIVISION BEING SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY THE MONROE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH.
3. THAT AN ORIGINAL SUBDIVISION MAP AS APPROVAL THIS DATE SHALL BE FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF MONROE COUNTY PRIOR TO OFFERING LOTS FOR SALE.
4. THAT THE OWNER OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL FURNISH EACH PURCHASER OF A LOT WITH A COPY OF THE APPROVED PLAN, OR IN THE CASE OF SALE OF DEVELOPED LOTS THE OWNER OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL FURNISH EACH PURCHASER WITH AN ACCURATE "AS BUILT" PLAN DEPICTING ALL THE INSTALLED SANITARY FACILITIES, INCLUDING SEWAGE, STORM WATER, AND WATER SUPPLY.
5. THAT ADEQUATE EROSION/SILTATION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE EMPLOYED PRIOR TO AND DURING CONSTRUCTION, IF THE PROJECT WILL RESULT IN THE DISTURBANCE OF ONE ACRE OR MORE COVERAGE UNDER THE NYSDDEC SPDES GENERAL PERMIT 0-15-002 FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WILL BE OBTAINED.
6. THAT PLAN APPROVAL IS LIMITED TO 5 YEARS. TIME EXTENSION FOR PLAN APPROVAL MAY BE GRANTED BY THE MONROE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH BASED UPON DEVELOPMENT FACTS AND THE REALTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS IN EFFECT AT THAT TIME. A NEW PLAN SUBMISSION MAY BE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A TIME EXTENSION.

75'± EAST TO CLOVER STREET  
DENTAL NEIGHBORHOOD)

5,414 SF) TO HIGHWAY BOUNDARY  
(1,865 SF) TO CENTERLINE  
ONE FAMILY HOUSE W/ VACANT LAND  
2-HOME TOWNHOUSES (34 HOMES)  
ONE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL  
SEWATER DETENTION POND  
RT PATH ACCESS TO LHMCC

INCLUDED	PROVIDED
TOP	4,623 SF
50'	49.21'
75'	84'
296'	193'
96%	570'
3/2"	35,517 W/V
5'	0'
10'	0'
15'	0'

INTERNAL SETBACKS  
AND DEVELOPER  
FROM BUILDING FACE

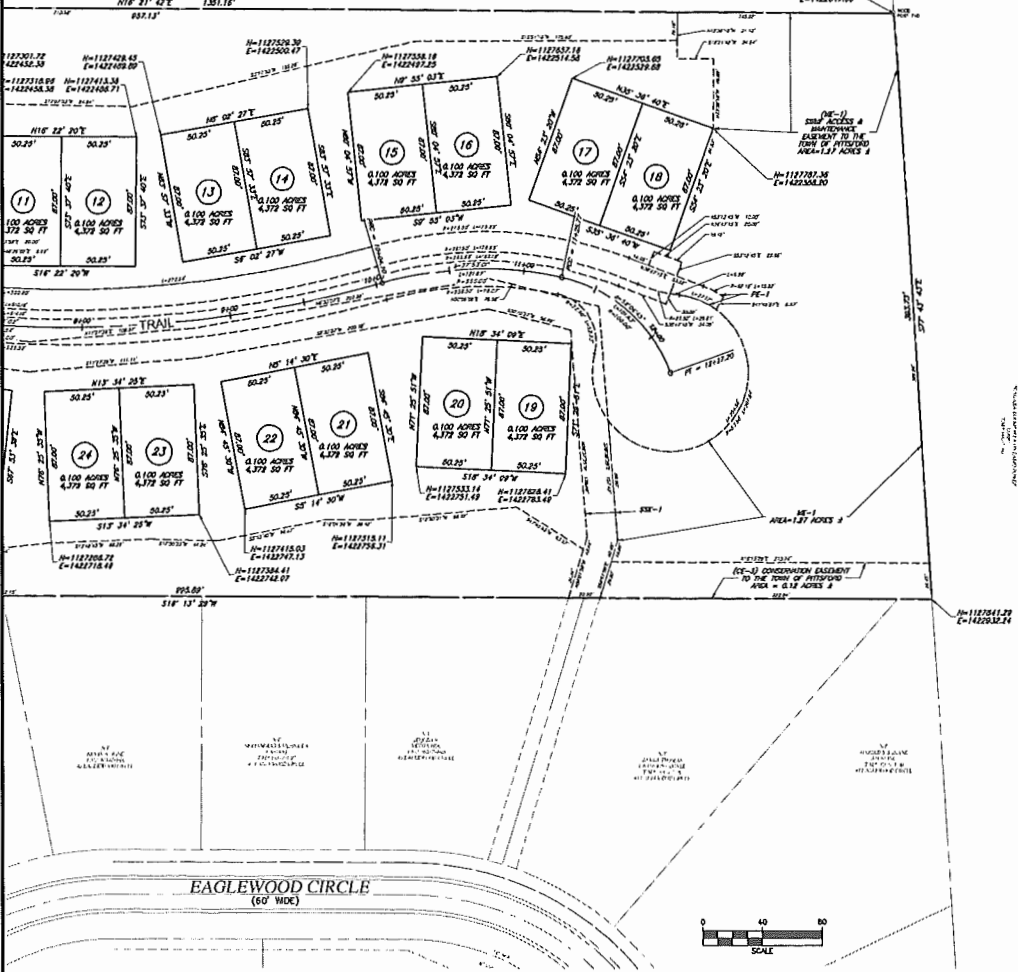
7,758 SQ FT) TO ROW,  
(209 SQ FT) TO CENTERLINE  
ACRES

LOT #	AREA	LOT #	AREA	LOT #	AREA
1	27.0	12	32.0	15	27.5
2	27.0	13	32.0	16	27.5
3	27.0	14	32.0	17	27.5
4	27.0	15	32.0	18	27.5
5	27.0	16	32.0	19	27.5
6	27.0	17	32.0	20	27.5
7	27.0	18	32.0	21	27.5
8	27.0	19	32.0	22	27.5
9	27.0	20	32.0	23	27.5
10	27.0	21	32.0	24	27.5
11	27.0	22	32.0	25	27.5
12	27.0	23	32.0	26	27.5
13	27.0	24	32.0	27	27.5
14	27.0	25	32.0	28	27.5
15	27.0	26	32.0	29	27.5
16	27.0	27	32.0	30	27.5
17	27.0	28	32.0	31	27.5
18	27.0	29	32.0	32	27.5
19	27.0	30	32.0	33	27.5
20	27.0	31	32.0	34	27.5
21	27.0	32	32.0	35	27.5
22	27.0	33	32.0	36	27.5
23	27.0	34	32.0	37	27.5
24	27.0	35	32.0	38	27.5
25	27.0	36	32.0	39	27.5
26	27.0	37	32.0	40	27.5
27	27.0	38	32.0	41	27.5
28	27.0	39	32.0	42	27.5
29	27.0	40	32.0	43	27.5
30	27.0	41	32.0	44	27.5
31	27.0	42	32.0	45	27.5
32	27.0	43	32.0	46	27.5
33	27.0	44	32.0	47	27.5
34	27.0	45	32.0	48	27.5
35	27.0	46	32.0	49	27.5
36	27.0	47	32.0	50	27.5
37	27.0	48	32.0	51	27.5
38	27.0	49	32.0	52	27.5
39	27.0	50	32.0	53	27.5
40	27.0	51	32.0	54	27.5
41	27.0	52	32.0	55	27.5
42	27.0	53	32.0	56	27.5
43	27.0	54	32.0	57	27.5
44	27.0	55	32.0	58	27.5
45	27.0	56	32.0	59	27.5
46	27.0	57	32.0	60	27.5
47	27.0	58	32.0	61	27.5
48	27.0	59	32.0	62	27.5
49	27.0	60	32.0	63	27.5
50	27.0	61	32.0	64	27.5
51	27.0	62	32.0	65	27.5
52	27.0	63	32.0	66	27.5
53	27.0	64	32.0	67	27.5
54	27.0	65	32.0	68	27.5
55	27.0	66	32.0	69	27.5
56	27.0	67	32.0	70	27.5
57	27.0	68	32.0	71	27.5
58	27.0	69	32.0	72	27.5
59	27.0	70	32.0	73	27.5
60	27.0	71	32.0	74	27.5
61	27.0	72	32.0	75	27.5
62	27.0	73	32.0	76	27.5
63	27.0	74	32.0	77	27.5
64	27.0	75	32.0	78	27.5
65	27.0	76	32.0	79	27.5
66	27.0	77	32.0	80	27.5
67	27.0	78	32.0	81	27.5
68	27.0	79	32.0	82	27.5
69	27.0	80	32.0	83	27.5
70	27.0	81	32.0	84	27.5
71	27.0	82	32.0	85	27.5
72	27.0	83	32.0	86	27.5
73	27.0	84	32.0	87	27.5
74	27.0	85	32.0	88	27.5
75	27.0	86	32.0	89	27.5
76	27.0	87	32.0	90	27.5
77	27.0	88	32.0	91	27.5
78	27.0	89	32.0	92	27.5
79	27.0	90	32.0	93	27.5
80	27.0	91	32.0	94	27.5
81	27.0	92	32.0	95	27.5
82	27.0	93	32.0	96	27.5
83	27.0	94	32.0	97	27.5
84	27.0	95	32.0	98	27.5
85	27.0	96	32.0	99	27.5
86	27.0	97	32.0	100	27.5

\* AS MEASURED AT THE CLOSEST PERPENDICULAR POINT TO THE ACCESS EASEMENT LINE

PROCEEDING BY SOUTH CENTRAL PURE WATERS DISTRICT	APPROVED BY:
REVENUE NUMBER	COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS
DATE	DATE:
DATE	APPROVED BY:
DATE	TOWN REVENUE ENGINEER
DATE	DATE:
DATE	APPROVED BY:
DATE	PLANNING BOARD CHAIRPERSON
DATE	DATE:
DATE	APPROVED BY:
DATE	MONROE COUNTY WATER AUTHORITY
DATE	DATE:

Monroe County Department of Public Health  
Realty Subdivision Approval  
This is a preliminary approval of water supply and sewerage disposal facilities and is not a final approval. It is subject to the approval of the Monroe County Water Authority and the Monroe County Sewerage Authority. The applicant is responsible for obtaining all necessary permits from the appropriate agencies. The approval is valid for 180 days from the date of issuance. If the applicant does not commence construction within this period, the approval shall expire. The applicant shall be responsible for maintaining the status of the approval. The approval is subject to the terms and conditions of the approval. The approval is subject to the terms and conditions of the approval. The approval is subject to the terms and conditions of the approval.



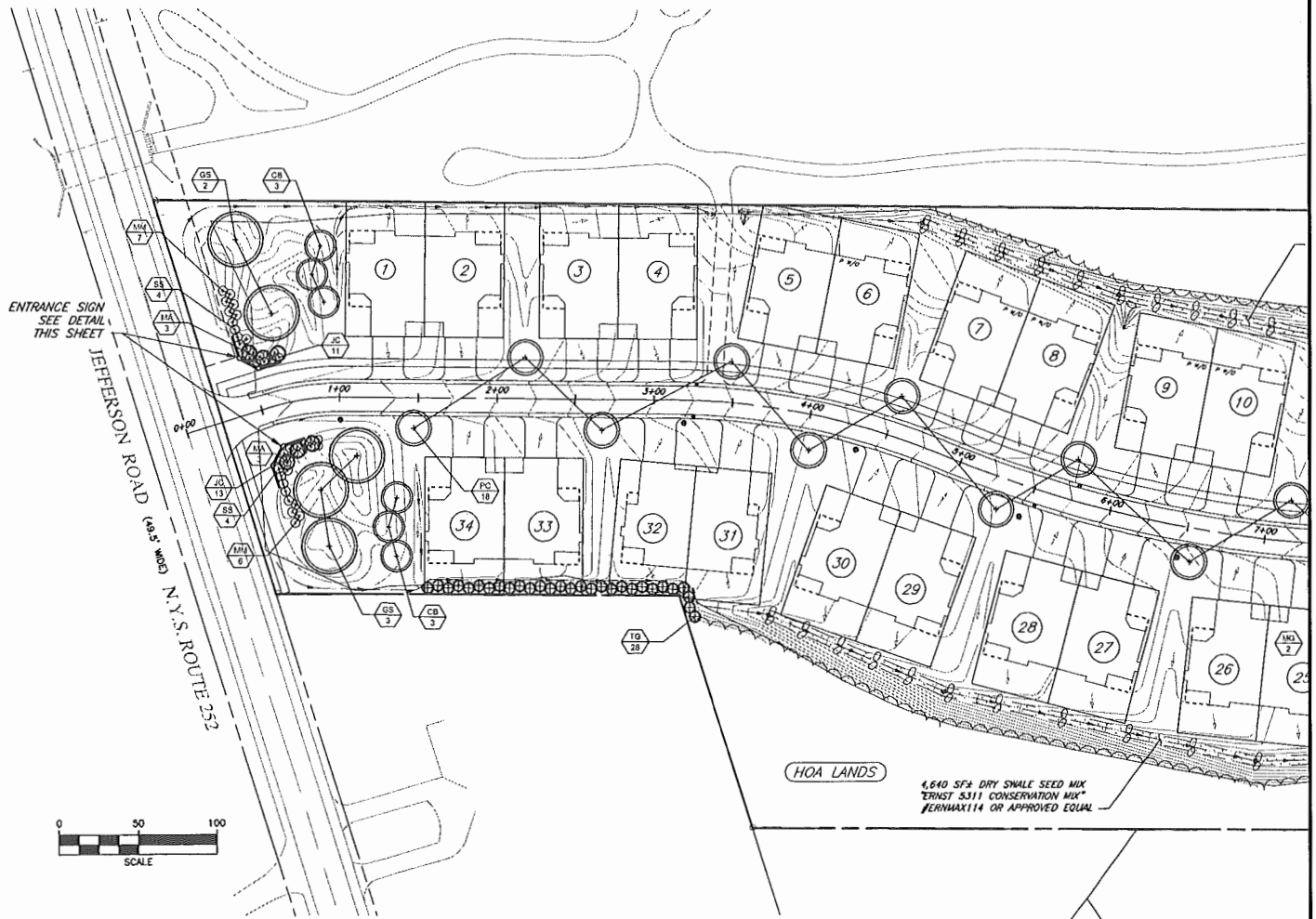
**MARATHON ENGINEERING**  
39 CASCADE DRIVE  
ROCHESTER, NY 14614  
PHONE 585-450-7770  
www.marathoneng.com

**GREENPOINT SUBDIVISION**  
PART OF TOWN LOTS 60 & 63,  
TOWNSHIP 12, RANGE 4 OF THE  
PHELPS & GORHAM PURCHASE  
2112 WEST JEFFERSON ROAD  
MONROE COUNTY  
TOWN OF PITTSFORD  
STATE OF NEW YORK

JOB NO:	0654-15	
SCALE:	1" = 40'	
DRAWN:	RJT	
DESIGNED:	RPB	
DATE:	2/22/16	
REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	REVISION
01/20/16	L.R.	TOWN COMMITTEE
01/20/16	L.R.	FINAL REVISIONS
01/20/16	L.R.	MONROE COUNTY ADJUST
01/20/16	L.R.	ISSUED FOR BID
01/20/16	L.R.	PRE-ANALYSIS REVIEW
01/20/16	L.R.	ISSUED FOR PERMITS
01/20/16	L.R.	AREA TO CENTERLINE

COPYRIGHT © 2017 MARATHON ENG.

DRAWING TITLE:	SUBDIVISION MAP
2 of 18 SHEET No	SV1.0
0654-15 JOB No	DRAWING No



LANDSCAPING SCHEDULE

KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	ROOT	REMARKS
AA	ACER X FRIE' 'AUTUMN BLAZE'	AUTUMN BLAZE MAPLE	5	12'-14' HT	B&B	MULTI-STEM
CB	CARPINUS BETULUS 'FASTIGIATA'	COLUMNAR HORNBEAM	6	2' - 2 1/2" CAL	B&B	
GS	GLEDITSIA TRIA. INER. 'SKYLINE'	SKYLINE HONEYLOCUST	5	2 1/2" CAL	B&B	
JC	JUNIPERUS SAB. 'CALGARY CARPET'	CALGARY CARPET JUNIPER	24	18" SPR	#3 CONT.	
MA	MALUS 'ADIRONDACK'	ADIRONDACK CRABAPPLE	6	1 3/4" - 2" CAL	B&B	
MM	MISCANTHUS SIN. 'MORNING LIGHT'	MORNING LIGHT MAIDEN GRASS	13	CLUMP	#3 CONT.	
PA	PICEA ABIES	NORWAY SPRUCE	9	7'-8' HT	B&B	
PC	PYRUS CALLERYANA 'CLEVELAND SELECT'	CLEVELAND SELECT PEAR	18	2 1/2" CAL	B&B	
SS	SPIRUA JAP. 'SHIROBANA'	SHIROBANA SPIRUA	8	18" - 24" HT	#3 CONT.	

LANDSCAPING SCHEDULE - POND PLANTINGS

KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	ROOT	REMARKS
BN	BETULA NIGRA 'HERITAGE'	HERITAGE RIVER BIRCH	3	10-12' HT	B&B	CLUMP FORM
CA	CORNUS ANOMUM	SILKY DOGWOOD	12	4' HT	B&B	
VD	VIBURNUM DENTATUM	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM	14	3' HT	B&B	
VL	VIBURNUM LILITAGO	NANNYBERRY	10	3' HT	B&B	

HERBACEOUS PLANTS

SL	SAGITTARIA LATIFOLIA	COMMON ARROWHEAD	192	PEAT PUT PLUG		
SC	KALIBURUS CERNUIS	LIZARD'S TAIL	192	PEAT PUT PLUG		
SP	SCIRPUS PUNGENS	COMMON THREE SQUARE	192	PEAT PUT PLUG		

APPROVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 PLANNING BOARD CHAIRPERSON  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 TOWN ENGINEER  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

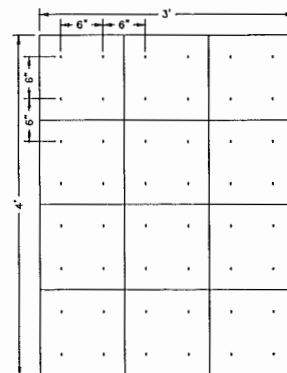
APPROVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 PITTSFORD SEWER DEPARTMENT  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
 MONROE COUNTY WATER AUTHORITY  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE**  
 TREE PLANTINGS MUST MAINTAIN 6' HORIZONTAL SPACING FROM WATERMAIN

**RESTORATION AND LANDSCAPING**

- 1. GUARANTEE** - THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE OWNER AND CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFINE THE REQUIREMENTS, MAINTENANCE, AND TIME TO ESTABLISH NEW TURF AND LANDSCAPING ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER.
- 2. TOPSOIL** - PLACE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES (REQUIRED) OF TOPSOIL ON ALL DISTURBED SURFACES. FINE GRADE TO ESTABLISH THE DESIGN ELEVATIONS AND DRAINAGE PATTERNS. OBTAIN OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE APPROVAL PRIOR TO SEEDING.
- 3. SEED** - LAWN AREAS SHALL BE HYDROSEEDING WITH AN APPROVED, SEED MIXTURE, MULCH, AND FERTILIZER. THE APPLICATION RATE SHALL BE DETERMINED BY CONTRACTOR TO ESTABLISH A "STAND" OF GRASS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT MATERIAL AND APPLICATION SPECIFICATIONS TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO APPLICATION.
- 4. PLANT STOCK** - PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH "AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK". THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT PLANT MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS TO THE OWNER'S ON-SITE REPRESENTATIVE FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO DELIVERY TO THE SITE.
- 5. PLANT LOCATIONS** - THE PLANT LOCATIONS DEPICTED ON THE PLAN MAY BE FIELD ADJUSTED (SO THEY DO NOT INTERFERE WITH UTILITIES) AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
- 6. PLANTING BEDS** - PROVIDE TWELVE INCHES (12") OF TOPSOIL, WEED FABRIC (AS DIRECTED BY OWNER), AND THREE INCHES (3") OF MULCH AT PLANTING BEDS, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON DRAWINGS.



1 HERBACEOUS PLANTINGS  
 NOT TO SCALE

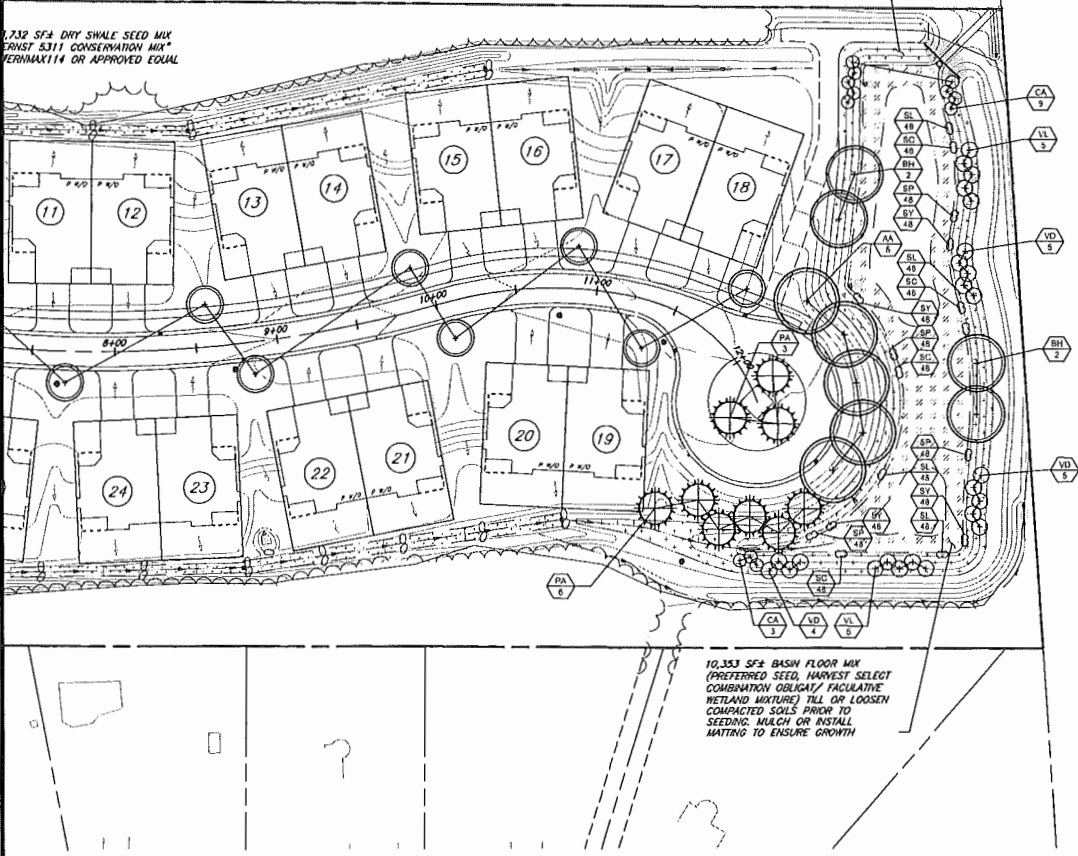
SHEET 2 OF 2



17,732 SF± DRY SWALE SEED MIX  
ERNST 5311 CONSERVATION MIX\*  
VERIMAX114 OR APPROVED EQUAL

13,361 SF± BUFFER MIX  
(PREFERRED SEED, SELECT  
RIPARIAN ZONE MIXTURE) TILL OR  
LOOSEN COMPACTED SOILS PRIOR  
TO SEEDING, MULCH OR INSTALL  
MATting TO ENSURE GROWTH

10,353 SF± BASH FLOOR MIX  
(PREFERRED SEED, HARVEST SELECT  
COMBINATION OBLIGAT/ FACULTATIVE  
WETLAND MIXTURE) TILL OR LOOSEN  
COMPACTED SOILS PRIOR TO  
SEEDING, MULCH OR INSTALL  
MATting TO ENSURE GROWTH



**MARATHON**  
ENGINEERING  
39 CASCADE DRIVE  
ROCHESTER, NY 14614  
PHONE 585-458-7770  
www.marathoneng.com

**FINAL PLANS**  
for  
**GREENPOINT SUBDIVISION**

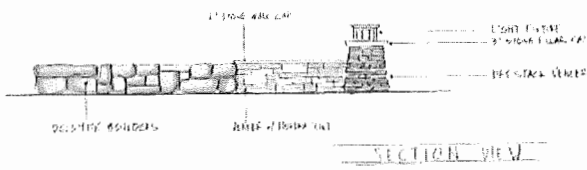
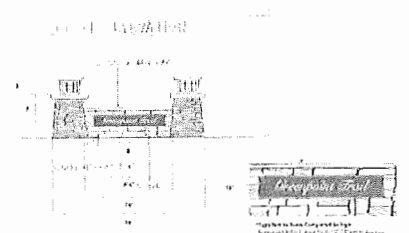
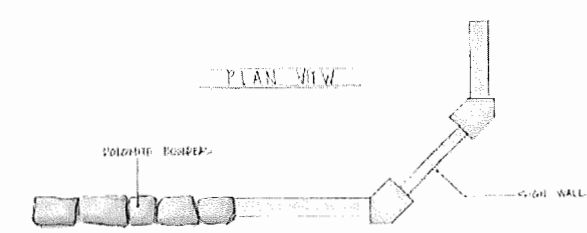
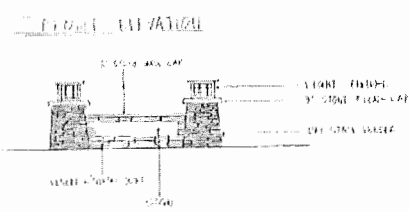
TOWN OF PITTSFORD  
2112 WEST JEFFERSON ROAD  
MONROE COUNTY  
STATE OF NEW YORK

JOB NO: 0654-15  
SCALE: 1" = 50'  
DRAWN: RJT  
DESIGNED: RPB  
DATE: 2/24/16

REVISIONS		
DATE	BY	REVISION
3/8/16	LIB	PVMT, MARKINGS
5/13/2016	LIB	TOWN COMMENT REV'S
6/13/2016	LIB	FINAL REVISIONS
7/8/2016	LIB	ISSUED FOR BID
7/21/2016	LIB	PRE-MYLR REVIEW
8/9/2016	LIB	ISSUED FOR MYLR

COPYRIGHT © 2017 MARATHON ENG.

HEINRICH W. FISCHER



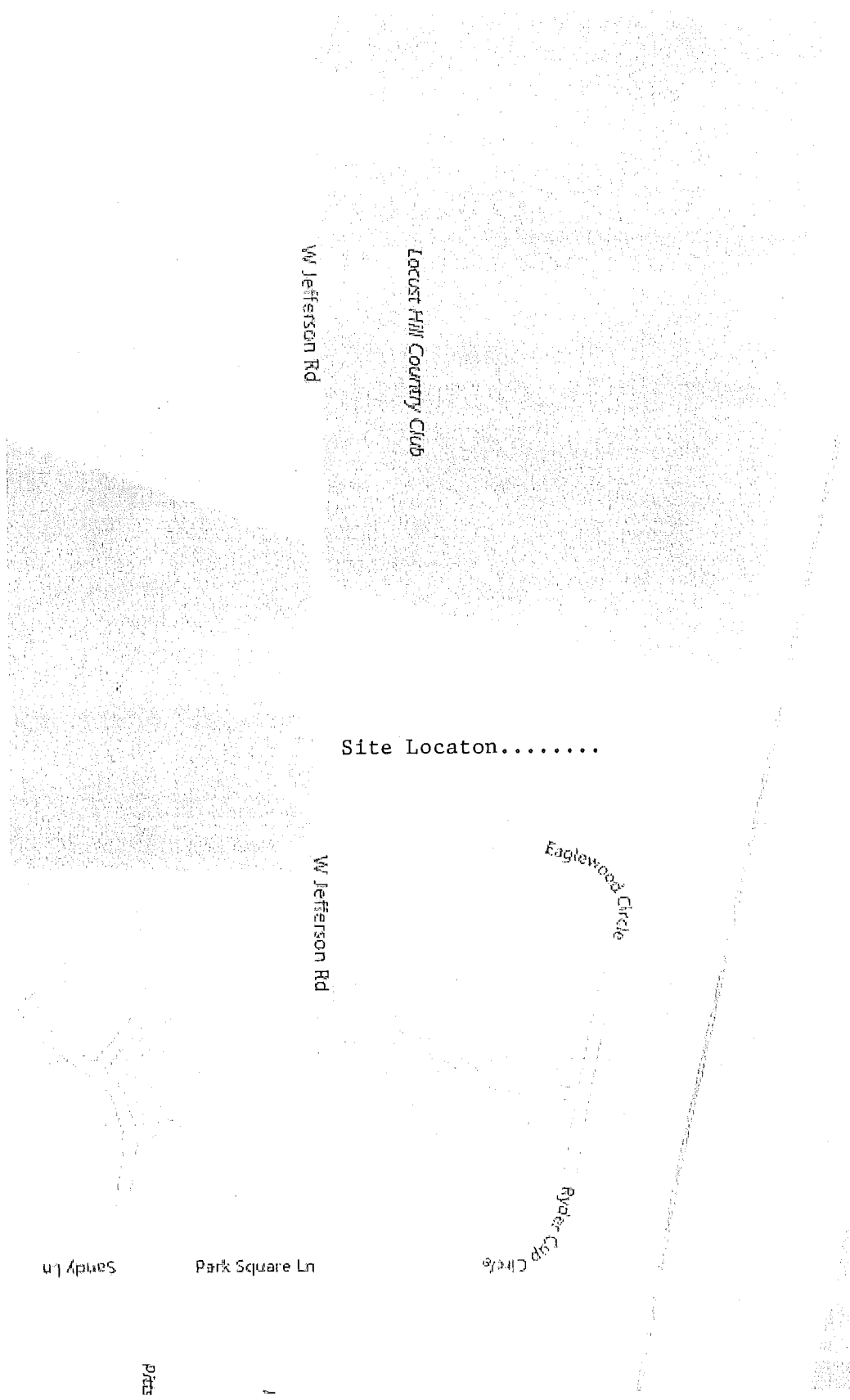
2 ENTRANCE SIGN SKETCHES  
NOT TO SCALE

NOTE:  
THE PROPOSED ENTRANCE SIGN  
DETAILS ARE NOT APPROVED AT  
THE TIME OF SIGNATURES.

DRAWING TITLE:  
**LANDSCAPING PLAN**

13 of 16  
SHEET No: **C7.0**  
JOB No: 0654-15  
DRAWING No:

Location Map



W Jefferson Rd

Locust Hill Country Club

Site Locaton.....

W Jefferson Rd

Eaglewood Circle

Ryder Cup Circle

Park Square Ln

Sandy Ln

Plate

1



NEW YORK CONSOLIDATED LAW SERVICE  
Copyright (c) 2003 Matthew Bender & Company, Inc.,  
one of the LEXIS Publishing (TM) companies  
All rights reserved

\*\*\* THIS SECTION IS CURRENT THROUGH CH. 45, 04/28/2003 \*\*\*  
\*\*\* WITH THE EXCEPTION OF CHS. 1-3 \*\*\*

GENERAL BUSINESS LAW  
ARTICLE 36-B. WARRANTIES ON SALES OF NEW HOMES  
NY CLS Gen Bus § 777 (2003)

§ 777. Definitions

As used in this article, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1. "Builder" means any person, corporation, partnership or other entity contracting with an owner for the construction or sale of a new home.

2. "Building code" means the uniform fire prevention and building code promulgated under section three hundred seventy-seven of the executive law, local building code standards approved by the uniform fire prevention and building code council under section three hundred seventy-nine of the executive law, and the building code of the city of New York, as defined in title twenty-seven of the administrative code of the city of New York.

3. "Constructed in a skillful manner" means that workmanship and materials meet or exceed the specific standards of the applicable building code. When the applicable building code does not provide a relevant specific standard, such term means that workmanship and materials meet or exceed the standards of locally accepted building practices.

4. "Material defect" means actual physical damage to the following load-bearing portions of the home caused by failure of such load-bearing portions which affects their load-bearing functions to the extent that the home becomes unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unliveable: foundation systems and footings, beams, girders, lintels, columns, walls and partitions, floor systems, and roof framing systems.

5. "New home" or "home" means any single family house or for-sale unit in a multi-unit residential structure of five stories or less in which title to the individual units is transferred to owners under a condominium or cooperative regime. Such terms do not include dwellings constructed solely for lease, mobile homes as defined in section seven hundred twenty-one of this chapter, or any house or unit in which the builder has resided or leased continuously for three years or more following the date of completion of construction, as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy.

6. "Owner" means the first person to whom the home is sold and, during the unexpired portion of the warranty period, each successor in title to the home

and any mortgagee in possession. Owner does not include the builder of the home or any firm under common control of the builder.

7. "Plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems" shall mean:

a. in the case of plumbing systems: gas supply lines and fittings; water supply, waste and vent pipes and their fittings; septic tanks and their drain fields; water, gas and sewer service piping, and their extensions to the tie-in of a public utility connection, or on-site well and sewage disposal system;

b. in the case of electrical systems: all wiring, electrical boxes, switches, outlets and connections up to the public utility connection; and

c. in the case of heating, cooling and ventilation systems: all duct work, steam, water and refrigerant lines, registers, convectors, radiation elements and dampers.

8. "Warranty date" means the date of the passing of title to the first owner for occupancy by such owner or such owner's family as a residence, or the date of first occupancy of the home as a residence, whichever first occurs.

§ 777-a. Housing merchant implied warranty

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of section two hundred fifty-one of the real property law, a housing merchant implied warranty is implied in the contract or agreement for the sale of a new home and shall survive the passing of title. A housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that:

a. one year from and after the warranty date the home will be free from defects due to a failure to have been constructed in a skillful manner;

b. two years from and after the warranty date the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the home will be free from defects due to a failure by the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner; and

c. six years from and after the warranty date the home will be free from material defects.

2. Unless the contract or agreement by its terms clearly evidences a different intention of the seller, a housing merchant implied warranty does not extend to:

a. any defect that does not constitute (i) defective workmanship by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, (ii) defective materials supplied by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, or (iii) defective design provided by a design professional retained exclusively by the builder; or

b. any patent defect which an examination ought in the circumstances to have revealed, when the buyer before taking title or accepting construction as complete has examined the home as fully as the buyer desired, or has refused to examine the home.

3. In the case of goods sold incidentally with or included in the sale of the new home, such as stoves, refrigerators, freezers, room air conditioners, dishwashers, clothes washers and dryers, a housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that such goods shall be free from defects due to failure by the builder or any agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner. Merchantability, fitness and all other implied warranties with respect to goods shall be governed by part three of article two of the uniform commercial code and other applicable statutes.

4. a. Written notice of a warranty claim for breach of a housing merchant implied warranty must be received by the builder prior to the commencement of any action under paragraph b of this subdivision and no later than thirty days after the expiration of the applicable warranty period, as described in subdivision one of this section. The owner and occupant of the home shall afford the builder reasonable opportunity to inspect, test and repair the portion of the home to which the warranty claim relates.

b. An action for damages or other relief caused by the breach of a housing merchant implied warranty may be commenced prior to the expiration of one year after the applicable warranty period, as described in subdivision one of this section, or within four years after the warranty date, whichever is later. In addition to the foregoing, if the builder makes repairs in response to a warranty claim under paragraph a of this subdivision, an action with respect to such claim may be commenced within one year after the last date on which such repairs are performed. The measure of damages shall be the reasonable cost of repair or replacement and property damage to the home proximately caused by the breach of warranty, not to exceed the replacement cost of the home exclusive of the value of the land, unless the court finds that, under the circumstances, the diminution in value of the home caused by the defect is a more equitable measure of damages.

c. In addition to any other period for the commencement of an action permitted by law, an action for contribution or indemnification may be commenced at any time prior to the expiration of one year after the entry of judgment in an action for damages under paragraph b of this subdivision.

5. Except as otherwise provided in section seven hundred seventy-seven-b of this article, any provision of a contract or agreement for the sale of a new home which excludes or modifies a housing merchant implied warranty shall be void as contrary to public policy.

6. Except as otherwise provided in section seven hundred seventy-seven-b of this article, other implied warranties may arise from the terms of the contract or agreement or from course of dealing or usage of trade.

§ 777-b. Exclusion or modification of warranties

1. Except in the case of a housing merchant implied warranty, the builder or seller of a new home may exclude or modify all warranties by any clear and

conspicuous terms contained in the written contract or agreement of sale which call the buyer's attention to the exclusion or modification of warranties and make the exclusion or modification plain.

2. Except in the case of a housing merchant implied warranty, the builder or seller of a new home may exclude or modify warranties with respect to particular defects by any clear and conspicuous terms contained in the written contract or agreement of sale which identify such defects, call the buyer's attention to the exclusion or modification of warranties and make the exclusion or modification plain.

3. A housing merchant implied warranty may be excluded or modified by the builder or seller of a new home only if the buyer is offered a limited warranty in accordance with the provisions of this subdivision.

a. A copy of the express terms of the limited warranty shall be provided in writing to the buyer for examination prior to the time of the buyer's execution of the contract or agreement to purchase the home.

b. A copy of the express terms of the limited warranty shall be included in, or annexed to and incorporated in, the contract or agreement.

c. The language of the contract or agreement for sale of the home must conspicuously mention the housing merchant implied warranty and provide that the limited warranty excludes or modifies the implied warranty. Language to exclude all implied warranties is sufficient if it states, for example, that "There are no warranties which extend beyond the face hereof."

d. The limited warranty shall meet or exceed the standards provided in subdivisions four and five of this section.

4. A limited warranty sufficient to exclude or modify a housing merchant implied warranty must be written in plain English and must clearly disclose:

a. that the warranty is a limited warranty which limits implied warranties on the sale of the home; the words "limited warranty" must be clearly and conspicuously captioned at the beginning of the warranty document;

b. the identification of the names and addresses of all warrantors;

c. the identification of the party or parties to whom the warranty is extended and whether it is extended to subsequent owners; the limited warranty must be extended to the first owner of the home and survive the passing of title but may exclude any or all subsequent owners;

d. a statement of the products or parts covered by the limited warranty;

e. the clear and conspicuous identification of any parts or portions of the home or premises that are excepted or excluded from warranty coverage, and the standards that will be used to determine whether a defect has occurred; provided, however, that:

i. any exception, exclusion or standard which does not meet or exceed a relevant specific standard of the applicable building code, or in the absence of such relevant specific standard a locally accepted building practice, shall be void as contrary to public policy and shall be deemed to establish the applicable building code standard or locally accepted building practice as the warranty standard; and

ii. any exception, exclusion or standard that fails to ensure that the home is habitable, by permitting conditions to exist which render the home unsafe, shall be void as contrary to public policy.

f. what the builder and any other warrantor will do when a defect covered by the warranty does arise, and the time within which the builder and any other warrantor will act;

g. the term of the warranty coverage and when the term begins, provided, however, that such term shall be equal to or exceed the warranty periods of a housing merchant implied warranty, as defined in subdivision one of section seven hundred seventy-seven-a of this article;

h. step-by-step claims procedures required to be undertaken by the owner, if any, including directions for notification of the builder and any other warrantor; an owner shall not be required to submit to binding arbitration or to pay any fee or charge for participation in nonbinding arbitration or any mediation process;

i. any limitations on or exclusions of consequential or incidental damages, and any limitations on the builder's and other warrantor's total liability, conspicuously expressed on the first page of the warranty. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a limited warranty shall not be construed to permit any limitation on or exclusion of property damage to the home proximately caused by a breach of the limited warranty, where the court finds that such limitation or exclusion would cause the limited warranty to fail of its essential purpose, except that such property damage may be limited by an express limitation on the builder's or other warrantor's total liability in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph.

5. a. This article shall not be construed to authorize or validate any covenant, promise, agreement or understanding which is void and unenforceable under section 5-322.1 of the general obligations law.

b. This article shall preempt any local law inconsistent with the provisions of this article. This article shall not preempt any builder subject to its provisions from complying with any local law with respect to the regulation of home builders except as expressly provided herein.

c. Nothing in this article shall be construed to repeal, invalidate, supersede or restrict any right, liability or remedy provided by any other statute of the state, except where such construction would, as a matter of law, be unreasonable.

**DECLARATION**

*establishing*

**GREENPOINT TRAIL ASSOCIATION, INC.**

**S&J MORRELL, INC.**  
1501 Pittsford Victor Road  
Victor, New York 15464

**SPONSOR**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2017

**DATED**

**WOODS OVIATT GILMAN LLP**  
700 Crossroads Building  
Two State Street  
Rochester, New York 14614

**ATTORNEYS FOR THE SPONSOR**

DECLARATION OF PROTECTIVE COVENANTS, CONDITIONS,  
RESTRICTIONS, EASEMENTS, CHARGES AND LIENS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS
ARTICLE II	PROPERTY SUBJECT TO THIS DECLARATION
ARTICLE III THE	ASSOCIATION STRUCTURE, MEMBERSHIP, VOTING RIGHTS AND DIRECTORS
ARTICLE IV	PROPERTY RIGHTS AND EASEMENTS
ARTICLE V	ASSESSMENTS
ARTICLE VI	MAINTENANCE BY THE ASSOCIATION
ARTICLE VII	ARCHITECTURAL CONTROLS
ARTICLE VIII	ENCROACHMENTS
ARTICLE IX	INSURANCE AND RECONSTRUCTION
ARTICLE X	GENERAL COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS
ARTICLE XI	ENFORCEMENT, AMENDMENT AND DURATION OF DECLARATION
ARTICLE XII	GENERAL

**DECLARATION OF PROTECTIVE COVENANTS, CONDITIONS,  
RESTRICTIONS, EASEMENTS, CHARGES AND LIENS**

THIS DECLARATION, made this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, by S&J Morrell, Inc., a New York corporation, which has offices at 1501 Pittsford Victor Road, Victor, New York, being hereinafter referred to as the "Sponsor".

WHEREAS, the Sponsor is the owner of the real property described in Article II of this Declaration, being Greenpoint Trail Subdivision, as the same is shown on a map of said subdivision recorded in the Monroe County Clerk's Office in Liber \_\_\_\_ of Maps, at page \_\_\_\_, which the Sponsor desires to develop as a residential community with open spaces and other common facilities for the benefit of said community, and

WHEREAS, the Sponsor desires to provide for the preservation of the values and amenities in said community and for the maintenance of said open spaces and other common facilities, and, to this end, desires to subject the real property described above to the covenants, conditions, restrictions, easements, charges and liens, hereinafter set forth, each and all of which is and are for the benefit of said property and each owner thereof, and

WHEREAS, the Sponsor desires that certain portions of said real property be subdivided into lots upon which are or will be constructed residential dwelling units, which lots and units will be individually owned and the Sponsor desires that such open spaces and other common facilities shall remain available for the benefit of all members of the community, and

WHEREAS, the Sponsor has deemed it desirable, for the efficient preservation of the values and amenities in said community to create an Association to which should be delegated and assigned the powers of maintaining and administering the community property and facilities, and administering and enforcing the covenants and restrictions, and collecting and disbursing the assessments and charges hereinafter created, and

WHEREAS, the Sponsor has incorporated the Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc. under the Not-for-Profit Corporation Laws of the State of New York for the purpose of exercising the aforesaid functions.

NOW THEREFORE, the Sponsor, for itself, its successors and assigns, declares the real property described in Section 2.01 hereof, is and shall be held, transferred, sold, conveyed and occupied subject to the covenants, conditions, restrictions, easements, charges and liens (sometimes referred to as "covenants, conditions and restrictions") hereinafter set forth.



**ARTICLE I**  
**DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following words, phrases or terms when used in this Declaration or in any Supplemental Declaration shall, unless the context otherwise prohibits, have the following meanings:

- A. "ASSOCIATION" shall mean and refer to the GREENPOINT TRAIL ASSOCIATION, INC.
- B. "ASSOCIATION PROPERTY" shall mean and refer to all land, improvements and other properties heretofore or hereafter owned by or in possession of the Association.
- C. "DECLARATION" shall mean and refer to this document of Protective Covenants, Conditions, Restrictions, Easements, Charges and Liens as it may from time to time be supplemented, extended or amended in the manner provided for herein.
- D. "LOT" shall mean and refer to any portion of the property (with the exception of Association Property as heretofore defined) under the scope of this Declaration and (i) identified as a separate parcel on the tax records of the Town of Pittsford or (ii) shown as a separate lot upon any recorded or filed subdivision map.
- E. "MEMBER" shall mean and refer to each holder of a membership interest in the Association, as such interests are set forth in Article III.
- F. "OWNER" shall mean and refer to the holder of record title, whether one (1) or more persons or entities, of the fee interest in any Lot or Townhome, whether or not such holder actually resides in such Townhome or on such Lot.
- G. "PROPERTY" shall mean and refer to all properties as are subject to this Declaration.
- H. "SPONSOR" shall mean and refer to S&J Morrell, Inc.
- I. "TOWNHOME" shall mean and refer to each completed dwelling, as evidenced by issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy by the Town of Pittsford, including garage, situated upon the Property or any such structure or improvement on the Property which is intended to be occupied as a residence or in conjunction with a residence.

**ARTICLE II**  
**PROPERTY SUBJECT TO THIS DECLARATION**

Section 2.01. Property. The real property which is, and shall be held, transferred, sold, conveyed and occupied subject to this Declaration is located in the Town of Pittsford, County of Monroe and State of New York, and is more particularly described in Schedule A attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein, all of which property shall be hereinafter referred to as "Property".

Section 2.02. Mergers. Upon a merger or consolidation of this Association with another association as provided in its Certificate of Incorporation or By-Laws, its properties, rights and obligations may, by operation of law, be

transferred to another surviving or consolidated association or, alternatively, the properties, rights and obligations of another association may, by operation of law, be added to the properties, rights and obligations of this Association as a surviving corporation pursuant to a merger. The surviving or consolidated association may administer the covenants and restrictions established by this Declaration within the Property together with the covenants, conditions and restrictions established upon any other properties. Any such merger or consolidation, however, may not result in the revocation, change or addition to the covenants established by this Declaration within the Property except as hereinafter provided.

Section 2.03. Additional Property. The Sponsor shall have the right but not the duty or obligation to incorporate and bring into and within the scheme of this Declaration additional lands by amending this Declaration. The amendment shall contain such terms and conditions reflecting the uniqueness of the additional lands and its improvements.

### **ARTICLE III THE ASSOCIATION STRUCTURE, MEMBERSHIP, VOTING RIGHTS AND DIRECTORS**

Section 3.01. Formation of the Association. Pursuant to the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law of New York, the Sponsor has formed the Association, to own, operate, and maintain the Association Property, enforce the covenants, conditions and restrictions set forth in this Declaration and to have such other specific rights, obligations, duties and functions as are set forth in this Declaration and in the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Association, and as they may be amended from time to time. Subject to the additional limitations provided in this Declaration, the Certificate of Incorporation and the By-Laws, the Association shall have all the powers and be subject to the limitations of a Not-for-Profit Corporation as contained in the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law of New York as it may be amended from time to time.

Section 3.02. Membership. The Association shall have as Members only Owners and the Sponsor. All Owners, upon becoming such, shall be deemed automatically to have become Members and there shall be no other qualification for Membership. Membership shall be appurtenant to, and shall not be separated from the ownership of any of the interests described in the definitions of the words "Owner" and "Sponsor" as found in Article I of this Declaration.

Section 3.03. Voting. There shall be two (2) classes of Membership. All Owners, with the exception of the Sponsor, shall be Class A Members. The Sponsor shall be a Class B Member. Until all Lots owned by Sponsor, including Lots which may be incorporated by amendment hereto, are transferred, or until 15 years following the recording of the Declaration, whichever shall first occur, the Class B Membership shall be the only Class of Membership entitled to vote. Thereafter, the Sponsor's Class B Membership shall be converted into a Class A Membership, and all Members shall vote equally, i.e., one (1) Member one (1) vote, regardless of the number of Lots owned.

Section 3.04. Interest in More Than One Lot. If any person or entity owns or holds more than one (1) Lot, such Member shall be entitled to not more than one (1) vote.

Section 3.05. Lots Owned or Held by More Than One Person or by Entity. When any Lot is owned or held by more than one (1) person as tenants by the entirety, in joint or common ownership or interest such Owners shall collectively be entitled to only that number of votes prescribed herein for such Lot and if such Owners cannot jointly agree as to how that vote should be cast, no vote shall be allowed with respect to such Lot.

In the case of an entity Owner, votes may be cast by an appropriate member, partner, or officer of such entity.

Section 3.06. Holder of Security Interest Not a Member. Any person or entity which holds an interest in a Lot only as security for the performance of an obligation shall not be a Member.

Section 3.07. Assigning Right to Vote. The Sponsor may assign its membership in the Association to any person, corporation, association, trust or other entity, and such assignee, and any future assignee of such membership, may take successive like assignments. All such assignments shall be subject to the provisions of the Offering Plan pursuant to which the Sponsor has offered interests in the Association, including any duly filed amendments thereof.

Any other Owner shall be entitled to assign his right to vote, by power of attorney, by proxy or otherwise, provided that such assignment is made pursuant to the By-Laws of the Association. The By-Laws may require that the assignment specify the meeting or issue to which the assignment applies.

Section 3.08. Meeting and Voting Regulations. The Board of Directors of the Association may make such regulations, consistent with the terms of this Declaration, the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Association and the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law of New York as it may deem advisable for any meeting of its Members, in regard to proof of membership in the Association, evidence of right to vote, the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, registration of Members for voting purposes, the establishment of representative voting procedures and such other matters concerning the conduct of meetings and voting as it shall deem appropriate.

Section 3.09. Selection of Directors. The nomination and election of Directors and the filling of vacancies on the Board of Directors shall be governed by the By-Laws of the Association.

Section 3.10. Powers and Duties of Directors. The powers and duties of the Board of Directors shall be as set forth in the By-Laws of the Association.

Section 3.11. Indemnification of Officers and Directors. Every director and officer of the Association shall be, and is hereby, indemnified by the Association against all expenses and liabilities, including fees of counsel, reasonably incurred by or imposed upon such director or officer in connection with any proceeding to which such officer or director may be a party, or in which such officer or director may become involved, by reason of being or having been a director or officer of the Association, or any settlement thereof, whether or not such person is a director or officer at the time such expenses are incurred, except in such cases wherein the director or officer is adjudged guilty of willful misfeasance or malfeasance in the performance of duties; provided, that in the event of a settlement, the indemnification herein shall apply only when the Board of Directors approves such settlement as being in the best interests of the Association. The foregoing right of indemnification shall be in addition to, and shall not be exclusive of, all rights to which each director or officer may otherwise be entitled.

Section 3.12. Sponsor's Written Consent Necessary for Certain Actions Taken by Board of Directors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Declaration, until the Sponsor, or its designee, no longer owns a Lot then subject to this Declaration, the Board of Directors may not, without the Sponsor's written consent, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld, (i) make any addition, alteration, or improvement to the Property of the Association costing more than 20% of the then current annual budget, (ii) assess any amount for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund in excess of an amount equal to 150% of the proportion of the then existing budget which the amount of reserves in the initial budget of estimated expenses for the Association bears to the total amount of such initial budget of estimated expenses, or (iii) hire any employee in addition to the employees, if any, provided for in the initial budget or (iv) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work not covered by contracts in existence on the date of the first closing of title to a Lot, or (v) reduce the quantity or quality of services or maintenance of the Association Property.

During Sponsor control, the Sponsor will not exercise veto power over the expenses in the Projected Schedule of Receipts and Expenses, nor over expenses required to (1) comply with applicable law or regulation; (2) remedy and notice of violation; (3) remedy any work order issued by an insurer; or (4) ensure the health and safety of the occupants of the building, provided such maintenance action is otherwise the obligation of the Association.

Until the Sponsor, or its designee, no longer owns a Lot then subject to this Declaration, this Section of the Declaration or any other section of the Declaration shall not be amended without the prior written consent of the Sponsor.

**ARTICLE IV**  
**PROPERTY RIGHTS AND EASEMENTS**

Section 4.01. Dedication of Association Property. The Sponsor intends to convey to the Association, subsequent to the recordation of this Declaration, and subject to the provisions of this Declaration, certain tracts of land within the Property for the use and enjoyment of the Members, which land shall hereinafter be referred to as "Association Property". The Association shall accept any such conveyance made by the Sponsor provided such conveyance is made without consideration.

Section 4.02. Right and Easement of Enjoyment in Association Property. Every Member (and such Member's guests, licensees, tenants and invitees) shall have a right and easement of enjoyment in and to all Association Property, subject, however, to the rights of the Association, the Sponsor, and the Lot Owners as set forth herein. Such easements shall be appurtenant to, and shall pass with, the interests of an Owner.

Every Member (and such Member's guests, licensees, tenants and invitees) also shall have an easement for ingress and egress by vehicle or on foot over Association Property and the common utility and conduit easements described in Section 4.06 hereof. These easements will be subject to the rights of the Association as set forth in Section 4.03 herein.

Section 4.03. Rights of Association. With respect to the Association Property, and/or Property, and in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Association, the Association shall have the right:

- (a) to promulgate rules and regulations relating to the use, operation and maintenance of the Association Property for the safety and convenience of the users thereof or to enhance the preservation of the facilities or which, in the discretion of the Association, shall serve to promote the best interests of the Members;
- (b) to grant easements or rights of way to any public or private utility corporation, governmental agency or political subdivision with or without consideration;
- (c) to dedicate or transfer all or any part of the land which it owns for such purposes and subject to such conditions as may be agreed to by the Association and the transferee. Such a conveyance shall require the consent of two-thirds (2/3) of the total votes of all Members who shall vote upon written ballot which shall be sent to every Owner not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days in advance of the canvass thereof. No such conveyance shall be made if lending institutions which together are first mortgagees on 33 1/3% or more of the Lots advise the Association in writing, prior to the date set for voting on the proposed conveyance, that they disapprove such conveyance, which disapproval must not be unreasonable. Written notice of any proposed conveyance shall be sent to all lending institution first mortgagees, whose names appear on the books or records of the Association, not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the date set for voting on the proposed conveyance;
- (d) to enter into agreements, reciprocal or otherwise, with other Homeowners' and residents' associations, condominiums and cooperatives for the use of or sharing of facilities. Such agreements shall require the consent of two-thirds (2/3) of the total votes of all Members voting upon written ballot which shall be sent to every Member not less than ten (10) days nor more than 60 days in advance of the vote on the proposed agreement;
- (e) to use electricity for *incidental* maintenance of Association Property without charge;

(f) to draw water more or less equally from Lot Owners outdoor hose bibs for watering lawns and shrubs. Lot Owners shall have the responsibility to have their water supply valve for the outdoor bibs in the open position from May 1st through October 31st of each year. Notwithstanding the above, Lot Owners have the first and primary responsibility for watering their lawns as weather dictates.

Section 4.04. Rights of Sponsor. With respect to Association Property, the Sponsor shall have the right until the improvement, marketing and sale of all Lots is completed:

- (a) to grant and reserve easements and rights of way for the installation, maintenance, repair, replacement and inspection of utility lines, wires, pipes and conduits, including, but not limited to, water, gas, electric, telephone, cable television and sewer to service the Property;
- (b) to connect with and make use of utility lines, wires, pipes, conduits and related facilities located on the Association Property for the benefit of the Property;
- (c) to use the Association Property for ingress and egress to those portions of the Initial Property (as described in Section 2.01 of this Declaration);
- (d) to operate a sales center and to have prospective purchasers and others visit such sales center and use certain portions of Association Property, including, but not limited to, the paved areas;
- (e) to grant to itself or to others such other easements and rights of way as may be reasonably needed for the orderly development of the Property.

All easements, rights-of-way and other rights granted by the Sponsor pursuant to (a), (b), (c) and (e) above shall be permanent, run with the land and be binding upon and for the benefit of the Association and the Sponsor and their respective successors and assigns. The rights granted to the Sponsor pursuant to (d) above shall remain in effect until the Sponsor completes the improvement, marketing and sale of all Lots or the Sponsor records a written memorandum releasing its rights hereunder.

Section 4.05. Rights of Individual Lot Owners. Each Lot Owner shall have an easement over Association Property and over the property of adjacent Lot Owners for the performance of routine maintenance on a Lot Owner's Townhome, provided, however, the right of entry shall be exercised upon reasonable notice to the adjoining Lot Owner, except in the case of an emergency, shall be limited to reasonable times, and shall be exercised so as not to impair the enjoyment of the adjacent Lot. The easement area shall be limited to that area reasonably necessary to effect repairs and maintenance of the Owner's Townhome. The easement area shall be used for actual repairs and maintenance only; the storage of material, supplies and other objects associated with the work to be completed shall not be permitted. The Owner entering upon an adjacent Lot shall perform the contemplated work with dispatch, and shall be responsible for all costs for the repair and restoration of any damage caused to the adjacent Lot, including but not limited to structural repairs, replacement of lawns, bushes and similar objects. An Owner entering upon an adjacent Lot shall indemnify and hold harmless the adjacent Lot Owner against any and all claims which may arise by virtue of the repair or maintenance work performed.

Each Lot Owner also shall have an easement for the exclusive use and enjoyment of the Lot Owner's driveway as constructed by the Sponsor.

Each Lot Owner also shall have an easement for the exclusive use and enjoyment of the Lot Owner's deck or patio, if any, as constructed by the Sponsor, servicing the Owner's Townhome.

Section 4.06. Common Utility and Conduit Easement. All pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines located on each Lot shall be owned by the Owner of such Lot. Every Lot Owner shall have an easement in common with other Lot Owners to maintain and use all pipes, wires, conduits, drainage areas and public utility lines located on other Lots or on Association Property and servicing such Owner's Lot. Each Lot shall be subject to an easement in favor of the Owners of other Lots to maintain and use the pipes, wires, conduits, drainage areas and public utility lines servicing such other Lot and located on such other Lot. The Association shall have the right of access to each Lot and residential dwelling thereon for maintenance, repair or replacement of any pipes, wires, conduits, drainage areas or public utility lines located on any Lot or within any residential dwelling thereon. The cost of such repair, maintenance or replacement shall be a common expense funded from the Maintenance Assessments, except that, if occasioned by a negligent or willful act or omission of a specific Lot Owner or Owners, it shall be considered a special expense allocable to the Lot Owner or Owners responsible and such cost shall be added to the Maintenance Assessment of such Lot Owner or Owners and, as part of that Assessment, shall constitute a lien on the Lot or Lots to secure the payment thereof.

Section 4.07. Rear Yard Access Easement. Each Lot Owner shall have an access easement over the side and rear ten feet (10') of the unimproved portion of all Lots for routine and necessary maintenance purposes.

Section 4.08. Maintenance of Association Facilities. In order to preserve and enhance the property values and amenities of the Property, the Association shall at all times maintain the facilities in good repair and condition, as set forth in this Declaration.

Section 4.09. Right of Association to Contract Duties and Functions. The Association may contract with any person, corporation, firm, trust company, bank, or other entity for the performance of its various duties and functions. Without limiting the foregoing, this right shall entitle the Association to enter into common management agreements with other associations, both within and without the Property.

Section 4.10. Environmental Considerations. In carrying out its responsibilities in enforcing the provisions of this Declaration, and in particular the provisions of Articles IX and X herein, the Association and the Architectural Committee shall consider the environmental impact of any existing or proposed activities on the Property or any portion thereof and, in its discretion, may establish standards or guidelines aimed at reducing or eliminating any adverse environmental impact of such activities or take affirmative action to improve the quality of the environment.

Section 4.11. Common Access Easement. The Sponsor and all Owners and their guests, licensees and invitees shall have an easement for ingress and egress in common with one another over all walkways and drives located on the Association Property and the Association shall have an access easement to each Lot for the maintenance, repair and replacement of paved areas and any other property or facilities, the maintenance of which is the responsibility of the Association.

The Sponsor and all Owners and their guests, licensees and invitees shall have an easement of ingress and egress by foot and vehicle for the use and enjoyment of the paved common access drives.

Section 4.12. Distribution of Condemnation Awards. In the event all or part of the Association Property is taken in condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, the award from such proceedings shall be paid to the Association. The Board of Directors of the Association shall arrange for the repair and restoration of the Association Property not so taken and shall disburse the proceeds of such award to the contractors engaged in such repair and restoration in appropriate progress payments. If there shall be a surplus of such proceeds, or if the Board of Directors shall elect not to repair or restore the remaining Association Property, then the proceeds shall be distributed in the same manner as insurance proceeds, in accordance with Article IX of this Declaration.

The Board of Directors shall promptly send written notice of any pending condemnation or eminent domain proceeding to all institutional first mortgagees of Lots whose names appear on the books or records of the Association.

In the event of any dispute with respect to the allocation of the award, the matter shall be submitted to arbitration in accordance with the arbitration statutes of New York.

## **ARTICLE V** **ASSESSMENTS**

Section 5.01. Imposition, Personal Obligations, Lien. Each Lot Owner, excluding the Sponsor, by becoming an Owner by the acceptance of a deed or otherwise, whether or not such deed or any other instrument pursuant to which title was obtained so provides, shall be deemed to covenant and agree to pay to the Association: (a) annual assessments or charges for the maintenance and operation of Association Property ("Maintenance Assessments"); (b) special assessments for capital improvements or for repairs which may become necessary as a result of a casualty loss caused by nature, not otherwise covered by insurance and creating a budget deficit for the fiscal year ("Special Assessments"); hereinafter collectively referred to as "Assessments".

The Assessments shall be fixed, established and collected from time to time as hereinafter provided. Each Assessment (or installment payment thereof) together with such interest thereon and costs of collection as hereinafter provided, shall be a charge and continuing lien upon the Lot against which the Assessment is made and also shall be the personal obligation of the Owner of such Lot at the time the assessment falls due.

Section 5.02. Purpose of Maintenance Assessment. The purpose of the Maintenance Assessment shall be to fund the maintenance, preservation, operation and improvement of the Association Property and the promotion of the recreation, safety and welfare of the Members of the Association, including but not limited to, the payment of taxes on Association Property, any utility services to the Property which are commonly metered or billed, all casualty and liability insurance covering the Association Property obtained pursuant to Article IX of this Declaration, for the maintenance, repair and replacement of all facilities commonly serving the Members, whether on or off the Lots, such as landscaped areas, and of the Townhome exterior, including roof, gutters, and downspouts repairs and maintenance, exterior siding, including the painting of exterior surface frame and trim of windows and doors, the cost of labor, equipment, materials, management and supervision thereof, and for such other needs as may arise, but excluding the repair or maintenance of any glass surface, door, stoop, porch or stair.

Section 5.03. Date of Commencement and Notice of Assessments. The Assessments provided for herein shall commence on the day on which the first Lot is conveyed or on such other date as determined by the Sponsor. The first Assessments shall be adjusted according to the number of months remaining in the fiscal year as established by the Board of Directors and such Assessments shall thereafter be on a full year basis. The Board of Directors of the Association shall fix the amount of the Assessment against each Lot at least 30 days in advance of each annual assessment period. The Assessments shall be due and payable monthly unless the Board of Directors establishes other periods for payment. Separate due dates may be established by the Board of Directors for partial annual Assessments as long as said Assessments are established at least 30 days before they are due. Written notice of the annual Assessments shall be sent to every Owner subject thereto.

Section 5.04. Assessments for Specific Lots. Once Assessments have commenced pursuant to Section 5.03 above, the Owner of each Lot subject to this Declaration, excluding the Sponsor, shall be liable for the payment of full Maintenance Assessments, and Special Assessments, if any. For so long as Sponsor owns a Lot then subject to the Declaration, the Maintenance Assessment for Lots owned by someone other than Sponsor shall not be less than the amount set forth in the Offering Plan on file with the NYS Attorney General's Office, without the prior written consent of the Sponsor. The Maintenance Assessment on the Lots owned by the Sponsor shall be an amount calculated in accordance with the following: The Sponsor shall be obligated for the difference between the actual Association expenses, exclusive of reserves applicable to completed improvements, and the Association charges levied on owners who have closed title to their

Lots. For those Lots owned by Sponsor upon which a home has been completed, the Sponsor shall pay for reserves from and after the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy. In no event, however, will the Sponsor be required to make a deficiency contribution in an amount greater than it would otherwise be liable for if it were paying assessments on each unsold Lot. This Section may not be amended without the prior written consent of the Sponsor.

Section 5.05. Basis for Maintenance Assessment. The annual Maintenance Assessment chargeable to each Lot transferred to a third party purchaser for which Assessments have commenced pursuant to this Declaration shall be apportioned by multiplying the total annual Maintenance Assessment by a fraction, the numerator of which is one (1), and the denominator of which is the total number of Lots then subject to this Declaration, as amended.

Section 5.06. Change in Basis of Assessments. The Association may change the basis of determining the Maintenance Assessment provided for above by obtaining the consent of not less than two-thirds (2/3) of the total votes of Members voting in person or by proxy at a meeting duly called for this purpose, written notice of which shall be sent to all voting Members at least 30 days in advance and shall set forth the purpose of the meeting. Until the Sponsor, or its designee, no longer owns a Lot then subject to this Declaration, no change in the basis of Maintenance Assessments which adversely affects the interest of the Sponsor with respect to unsold Lots shall be valid except with the specific consent of the Sponsor in writing. A written certification of any such change shall be executed by the Board of Directors and recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County of Monroe.

Section 5.07. Special Assessments for Capital Improvements and Other Needs. In addition to the annual Maintenance Assessment, the Association may levy in any assessment year a Special Assessment, payable in that year and/or the following year for the purpose of defraying, in whole or in part, the cost of any capital improvements or for repairs which may become necessary as a result of a casualty loss caused by nature, not otherwise covered by insurance and creating a budget deficit for the fiscal year, including without limitation, the construction, reconstruction or replacement of, or repair of a capital nature to, the Association Property, including the necessary fixtures and personal property related thereto, provided that for any Special Assessment for the construction (rather than the reconstruction or replacement) of any capital improvement, and for any Special Assessment amounting to more than 20% of the then current amount of annual Maintenance Assessments, the consent is obtained of two-thirds (2/3) of the total votes of Lot Owners voting in person or by proxy at a meeting duly called for this purpose, written notice of which shall be sent to all Lot Owners at least 30 days in advance, setting forth the purpose of the meeting. The Association shall establish one (1) or more due dates for each payment or partial payment of each Special Assessment and shall notify each Owner thereof in writing at least 30 days prior to the first such due date.

Section 5.08. Non-Payment of Assessment. If an Assessment, or installment thereof, is not paid on the due date, established pursuant to Section 5.03 hereof, then such Assessment payment shall be deemed delinquent. Any delinquent assessment payment, together with such interest thereon, accelerated installments, if any, and cost of collection thereof as herein provided, shall thereupon become a continuing lien on the property which shall bind such property in the hands of the then Owner and such Owner's heirs, devisees, personal representatives, successors and assigns. In addition to the lien rights, the personal obligation of the then Owner to pay such Assessment shall remain such Owner's personal obligation and shall not pass to such Owner's successors in title unless expressly assumed by them.

If the Assessment or any installment thereof is not paid within ten (10) days after the due date, the Association may impose a late charge or charges in such amount or amounts as the Board of Directors deems reasonable, not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the amount of such overdue Assessment or installment thereof, provided such late charges are equitably and uniformly applied.

If the Assessment or any installment thereof, is not paid within 30 days after the due date, (i) the Association may impose a late charge or charges in such amount or amounts as the Board of Directors deems reasonable, not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the amount of such overdue Assessment or installment thereof, and, if not paid within 30 days after the due date (ii) the Assessment shall bear interest from the due date at such rate as may be fixed by the Board of Directors from



time to time, such rate not to exceed ten percent (10%) per annum, (iii) the Board of Directors may accelerate the remaining installments, if any, of such Assessment upon notice thereof to the Owner and (iv) the Association may bring legal action against the Owner personally obligated to pay the same or foreclose the lien against the property, and the cost of such proceedings, including reasonable attorneys' fees, shall be added to the amount of such Assessments, accelerated installments, if any, late charges and interest.

Once an Assessment is deemed delinquent as described above, any payments received from the Owner shall be applied in the following order: attorneys' fees, other costs of collection, late charges, interest, and then the delinquent Assessment or installments thereof beginning with the amounts past due for the longest period.

Dissatisfaction with the quantity or quality of maintenance services furnished by the Association, under no circumstances, shall entitle any Lot Owner to withhold or fail to pay the Assessments due to the Association for the Lot or Lots owned by such Owner.

The Board of Directors, when giving notice to a Lot Owner of a default in paying Assessments, may, at its option, or at the request of a mortgagee, shall send a copy of such notice to the mortgagee whose name and address appears on the Board's records for the particular Lot. The mortgagee shall have the right to cure the Lot Owner's default with respect to the payment of said Assessments.

Late charges, penalties and attorney fees shall not be payable or collectable for unpaid common charges or assessments owed by the Sponsor.

Section 5.09. Right to Maintain Surplus. The Association shall not be obligated in any calendar year to spend all the sums collected in such year by way of Maintenance Assessments or otherwise, and may carry forward as surplus any balances remaining; nor shall the Association be obligated to apply any such surpluses to the reduction of the amount of the Maintenance Assessments in the succeeding year, but may carry forward from year to year such surplus as the Board of Directors in its absolute discretion may determine to be desirable for the greater financial security and the effectuation of the purposes of the Association.

Section 5.10. Assessment Certificates. Upon written request of an Owner or lessee with respect to a Lot which he or she owns or leases, (or any prospective purchaser, lessee, occupant, mortgagee or title insurer of such Lot), the Association within a reasonable period of time, shall issue and furnish a certificate in writing signed by an officer or designee of the Association setting forth with respect to such Lot, as of the date of such certificate, (i) whether the Assessments, if any, have been paid; (ii) the amount of such Assessments, including interest and costs, if any, due and payable as of such date; (iii) whether any other amounts or charges are owing to the Association, e.g. for the cost of extinguishing a violation of this Declaration. A reasonable charge, as determined by the Board of Directors, may be made for the issuance of these certificates. Any such certificate, when duly issued as herein provided, shall be conclusive and binding with regard to any matter therein stated as between the Association and any bona fide purchaser or lessee of, or lender on, or title insurer of, the property in question.

Section 5.11. Subordination of Assessment Lien to Mortgages. The lien of the Assessments provided for herein shall be subordinate to the lien of any purchase money first mortgage of record now or hereafter placed upon any Lot subject to such Assessments; provided, however, that such subordination shall apply only to the Assessments which have become due and payable prior to a sale or transfer of such Lot pursuant to a decree of foreclosure, or any other proceeding in lieu of foreclosure. Such sale or transfer shall not relieve such property from liability for any Assessments thereafter becoming due, nor from the lien of any such subsequent Assessment.

Section 5.12. Right to Borrow and Mortgage. In order to fulfill the purposes set forth herein, the Association may borrow funds from any recognized lending institution, and in conjunction therewith mortgage its properties. The amount, terms, rate or rates of all borrowing and the provisions of all agreements with note holders shall be subject to (i) the

approval of 2/3 of the Lot Owners entitled to vote at a meeting duly called, and (ii) any consent of the Sponsor as required by Section 3.12 of this Declaration shall be obtained.

Section 5.13. Repayment of Monies Borrowed. In order to secure the repayment of any and all sums borrowed from time to time, the Association is hereby granted the right and power:

- (a) to assign and pledge all revenues received and to be received by it under any provision of this Declaration including, but not limited to, the proceeds of the Maintenance Assessment hereunder;
- (b) to enter into agreements with note holders with respect to the collection and disbursements of funds, including, but not limited to, agreements wherein the Association covenants to:
  - (1) assess the Maintenance Assessment on a given day in each year and, subject to the limitation on amount specified in Section 5.04 hereunder, to assess the same at a particular rate or rates;
  - (2) establish such collection, payment and lien enforcement procedures as may be required by the note holders;
  - (3) provide for the custody and safeguarding of all funds received by it;
  - (4) establish sinking funds and/or other security deposits;
  - (5) apply all funds received by it first to the payment of all principal and interest on such loans, when due, or to apply the same to such purpose after providing for costs of collection.

**ARTICLE VI**  
**MAINTENANCE BY THE ASSOCIATION**

Section 6.01. Maintenance and Repair by the Association. All maintenance and repair of and replacements to the improvements on Association Property, the maintenance, repair and replacement of all paved areas on the Association Property, snow removal from all paved areas, and the maintenance of all landscaped areas within Lots and Association Property shall be the responsibility of, and at the cost and expense of the Association. Maintenance, repair and replacement of pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines owned by the Association and, for which a utility company or other entity is not responsible (whether such lines and facilities are on individual Lots or Association Property) also shall be the responsibility of, and an expense of the Association. Such cost shall be funded from the Maintenance Assessments.

a. Maintenance of Association Property. With respect to Association Property, the Association shall maintain, repair and replace all improvements, including the entrance monument, paved areas, walkways and landscaped areas within Lots and Association Property. The Association also shall be responsible for snow removal from paved areas, excluding walks. Individual Lot Owners are responsible for snow removal from the walks and entryways abutting their dwellings.

The Common Area, owned and maintained by the Association, will include the following improvements:

1. Storm water management pond and drainage swales;
2. Greenpoint Trail Road;
3. Driveways serving the individual townhomes;
4. Entrance monument;
5. Open space and landscaped areas.

The Association is solely responsible for the maintenance of the Common Area and the improvements within the area, including but not limited to the above items, in accordance with maintenance plans on file with the Association and the Town of Pittsford. Under no circumstances is the Town of Pittsford responsible for the maintenance of the Common Area and the improvements located thereon.

b. Maintenance of Townhomes. With respect to the Townhomes, including garages, the Association shall repair and replace the exterior siding, gutters, downspouts and roofs. The Association shall paint the wood surfaces of trim, windows and doors, and seal or stain decks. The Association shall not repair or replace windows, skylights, window panes, doors, garage doors, storm doors, decks, or maintain, repair or replace porches, stone pavers or stoops, patios or concrete walks. Exterior items that are vinyl coated and require no or low level maintenance will be maintained in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations. The Association shall not be responsible for the removal of snow from roofs.

With respect to the other improvements on a Townhome Lot, the Association shall stain fences, railings and decks initially installed by the Sponsor, but shall not repair or replace spalling concrete walks, stoops or porches, or fences, railings and decks. Those portions of sewer, water, and utility laterals servicing one (1) or more Townhomes and not maintained by a utility company, public authority, municipality or other entity, will be maintained by the Association, limited however to repair necessitated by leakage or structural failure only.

The Board of Directors of the Association may, upon the affirmative vote of not less than three-fourths (3/4) of the entire Board of Directors, provide for additional maintenance with respect to the Lots to be undertaken by the Association or to discontinue the performance of some or all of the maintenance responsibilities of the Association with respect to the Lots.

The cost of all maintenance performed by the Association shall be funded from Maintenance Assessments.

Section 6.02. Repairs and Maintenance Which Are Not the Responsibility of the Association. Except as provided in Section 6.01 above, the Association shall not be responsible for (i) the maintenance, repair or replacement of any buildings or structures not owned by the Association, or (ii) the maintenance, repair or replacement of any sewer lines, water lines or other utility lines which are maintained, repaired and replaced by a municipality, public authority or utility company, (iii) the maintenance, repair or replacement of the dedicated improvements, or (iv) obstructed sewer laterals.

Any maintenance, repair or replacement necessary to preserve the appearance and value of the Property made pursuant to Section 6.01 above, but which is occasioned by a negligent or willful act or omission of a Lot Owner, excluding the Sponsor, shall be made at the cost and expense of such Lot Owner ("Owner Repair"). In addition to the above, if the Association's master insurance policy covers the Owner Repair, the Lot Owner shall be solely responsible for payment of the deductible under the Association's master insurance policy. If such Owner Repair is performed by the Association, it shall not be regarded as a common expense, but shall rather be considered a special expense allocable to the specific Lot and such cost shall be added to that Lot Owner's Maintenance Assessment and, as part of that Assessment, shall constitute a lien on the Lot to secure the payment thereof.

The Lot Owner shall maintain the improvements in a clean and good condition, employing a high and proper standard, and in a manner equal to the maintenance standards of the Association. Upon the Lot Owner's failure to maintain, the Association may maintain the area or remove the improvement and restore the area to its original condition at the defaulting Lot Owner's expense, the cost of said maintenance or restoration to be assessed against the defaulting Lot Owner and shall be deemed to be a common assessment, a lien against the Lot and collectable as such.

Section 6.03. Quality and Frequency of Maintenance and Repairs. All maintenance, repair and replacement, whether or not performed by the Association, shall be of a quality and appearance consistent with the enhancement and preservation of the appearance and value of the Property. The Association may establish reasonable schedules and regulations for maintenance, repair and replacement, which schedules and regulations shall take into account the useful life of any painting and exterior materials and the enhancement and preservation of the appearance and value of the Property.

Section 6.04. Access for Repairs. The Association (and its employees, contractors and agents) upon reasonable notice to the Owner(s), shall have the right to enter upon any portion of the Property and into and upon any Unit at any reasonable hour to carry out its functions as provided for in this Article, except that in an emergency, the Association shall have the right, without notice, to enter upon any portion of the Property and into any Unit to make necessary repairs or to prevent damage to any Unit or any portion of the Property. The repair of any damage caused in gaining access shall be at the expense of the Association.

## ARTICLE VII ARCHITECTURAL CONTROLS

Section 7.01. Control by Association. After transfer of title by the Sponsor to any Lot or other completed portion of the Property, enforcement of those provisions of the Declaration pertaining to exterior appearance of the Property and control over any change in use or any additions, modifications or alterations to any exterior improvement on said Lot or other portion of the Property, shall be the responsibility of the Association, acting through the Architectural Standards Committee (hereinafter referred to as the "Architectural Committee") as provided in Section 7.02 below. ***Lot Owners may NOT make any exterior improvement to their home or the Lot, including but not limited to landscaping or foundation plantings, without Architectural Committee written approval.***

Section 7.02. Composition and Function of Architectural Standards Committee. The Architectural Committee shall be a permanent committee of the Association and shall approve all proposed improvements, additions, modifications or alterations to any existing improvements or any proposed change in the use of a Lot or any other portion of the Property, including Association Property, after transfer of title to such Lot or other portion of the Property, working within guidelines and policies established by the Board of Directors. The Architectural Committee also may assist and advise the Board of Directors of the Association in enforcing the Declaration and in advertising and publishing rules, regulations and guidelines, and may from time to time perform such other duties or functions as may be assigned to it by the Board of Directors. The Architectural Committee shall be composed of three (3) or more persons, as determined by the Board of Directors of the Association, for terms of two (2) years, but shall be subject to removal, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds (2/3) of the members of the Board of Directors.

Section 7.03. Submission of Plans to Architectural Committee. After transfer of title to any Lot or other portion of the Property by the Sponsor no improvement, exterior addition, modification or alteration shall be made on or to such Lot or other portion of the Property or the improvements located thereon, unless and until a plan or plans therefore, in such form and detail as the Architectural Committee requires, have been submitted to, and reviewed and approved by the Architectural Committee, working within guidelines and policies established by the Board of Directors. The Architectural Committee may charge and collect a reasonable fee for the examination of plans submitted for approval.

Section 7.04. Basis for Disapproval of Plans by Architectural Committee. The Architectural Committee, working within guidelines and policies established by the Board of Directors, may disapprove any plans submitted pursuant to Section 7.03 above for any of the following reasons:

- a. failure of such plans to comply with any protective covenants, conditions and restrictions contained in the Declaration and which benefit or encumber the Lot or other portion of the Property;
- b. failure to include information in such plans as requested;
- c. objection to the site plan, exterior design, appearance or materials of any proposed improvements, including without limitation, colors or color scheme, finish, proportion, style of architecture, or proposed parking;
- d. incompatibility of proposed improvements or use of proposed improvements with existing improvements or uses in the vicinity;
- e. failure of proposed improvements to comply with any zoning, building, preservation, health, or other governmental laws, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations;
- f. any other matter which in the judgment and sole discretion of the Architectural Committee would render the proposed improvements, use or uses inharmonious or incompatible with the general plan of improvement of the Property or portion thereof or with improvements or uses in the vicinity.

Section 7.05. Approval of Architectural Committee. Upon approval or qualified approval by the Architectural Committee of any plans submitted pursuant to Section 7.03 above, the Architectural Committee shall notify the applicant in writing of such approval or qualified approval, which notification shall set forth any qualifications or conditions of such approval, shall file a copy of such plans as approved for permanent record, together with such qualifications, or provide the applicant with a copy of such plans bearing a notation of such approval or qualified approval. Approval of any such plans relating to any Lot or portion of the Property shall be final as to such Lot or portion of the Property and such approval may not be revoked or rescinded thereafter provided (i) that the improvements or uses shown or described on or in such plans do not violate any protective covenants, conditions or restrictions set forth in the Declaration which benefit or encumber the Lot or portion of the Property, and (ii) that such plans and any qualifications or conditions attached to such approval of the plans do not violate any applicable governmental law, rule or regulation, zoning, building, preservation, health or other code or ordinance. Approval of any plans for use in connection with any Lot or portion of the Property shall not be deemed a waiver of the right of the Architectural Committee to disapprove similar plans or any of the features or elements included therein if such plans, features or elements are subsequently submitted for use in connection with any other Lot or portion of the Property.

Section 7.06. Written Notification of Disapproval. In any case where the Architectural Committee disapproves any plans submitted hereunder, the Architectural Committee shall so notify the applicant in writing together with a statement of the grounds upon which such action was based as set forth in Section 7.04. In any such case, the Architectural Committee shall, if requested and if possible, make reasonable efforts to assist and advise the applicant so that acceptable plans can be prepared and resubmitted for approval.

Section 7.07. Failure of Committee to Act. If any applicant has not received notice of the Architectural Committee approving or disapproving any plans within 45 days after submission thereof, the applicant may notify the Committee in writing of that fact. Such notice shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested. The plans shall be deemed approved by the Committee not later than the later of:

- a. Fifteen (15) days after the date of receipt of such notice, if such notice is given;

- b. Seventy (70) days after the date the plans were originally submitted.

Section 7.08. Committee's Right to Promulgate Rules and Regulations. The Architectural Committee may from time to time promulgate rules and regulations governing the form and content of plans to be submitted for approval or with respect to additions or modifications to improvements, or uses; provided, however, that no such rule or regulation shall be deemed to bind the Architectural Committee to approve or disapprove any plans submitted for approval, or to waive the exercise of the Architectural Committee's discretion as to such plans, and provided further that no such rule or regulation shall be inconsistent with the provisions of the Declaration or any applicable governmental law, code, ordinance, rule or regulation.

Section 7.09. Delegation of Functions. The Architectural Committee may authorize its staff, subcommittees, or individual members of the Architectural Committee to perform any or all of the functions of the Architectural Committee as long as the number and identity of such staff or members, and the functions and scope of authority have been established by a resolution of the entire Architectural Committee. The approval or disapproval of plans by the staff member, individual member or subcommittee will be subject, however, to the reasonable review of the Architectural Committee, in accordance with procedures to be established by the Architectural Committee.

Section 7.10. Liability of Architectural Committee. No action taken by the Architectural Committee or any member, subcommittee, employee or agent thereof, shall entitle any person to rely thereon, with respect to conformity with laws, regulations, codes or ordinances, or with respect to the physical or other condition of any Lot or other portion of the Property. Neither the Association nor the Architectural Committee, nor any member, subcommittee, employee or agent shall be liable to anyone submitting plans to them for approval or to any Owner, Member or any other person, in connection with any submission of plans, or the approval or disapproval thereof, including without limitation, mistakes in judgment, negligence or nonfeasance. Every person or other entity submitting plans to the Architectural Committee agrees, by submission of such plans, that no action or suit will be brought against the Association or the Architectural Committee, or any member, subcommittee, employee or agent thereof, in connection with such submission.

Section 7.11. Architectural Committee Certificate. Upon written request of any Owner, lessee or any prospective Owner, lessee, mortgagee or title insurer of a Lot or other portion of the Property, title to which has been previously transferred from the Sponsor, the Architectural Committee, within a reasonable period of time, shall issue and furnish to the person or entity making the request a certificate in writing (hereinafter referred to as the "Architectural Committee Certificate") signed by a member of the Architectural Committee stating, as of the date of such Certificate, whether or not the Lot or other portion of the Property, or any improvements thereon, violates any of the provisions of the Declaration pertaining to exterior appearance, design or maintenance and describing such violations, if any. A reasonable charge, as determined by the Architectural Committee, may be imposed for issuance of such Architectural Committee Certificate. Any such Architectural Committee Certificate, when duly issued as herein provided, shall be conclusive and binding with regard to any matter therein stated as between the Association and the party to whom such Architectural Committee Certificate was issued.

## **ARTICLE VIII**

### **PARTY WALLS AND ENCROACHMENTS**

Section 8.01. Party Walls. Each wall which is built as part of the original construction of the Townhomes, whether or not such wall is on the dividing line between two (2) adjacent Lots, and which serves as the exterior limit of the two (2) Townhomes, shall be considered a party wall.

Section 8.02. Maintenance of Party Walls. Each Townhome Owner whose Townhome contains a party wall shall have an easement to enter upon the Townhome with which the party wall is shared to effect necessary repairs or

maintenance of said party wall. Each Townhome Owner shall be responsible for the ordinary maintenance and repair of such Townhome Owner's respective side of a party wall. If it shall become necessary to make substantial repairs to or rebuild a party wall, the cost of such repairing or rebuilding shall be borne equally by the two (2) Townhome Owners which share such wall.

In any event where it is necessary for a Townhome Owner, its authorized employees, contractors or agents, to enter upon a Townhome owned by another for purposes of maintaining a party wall, such right shall be exercised upon reasonable notice to the adjoining Townhome Owner, shall be limited to reasonable times, and shall be exercised so as not to impair enjoyment of said adjacent Townhome.

Section 8.03. Exposure of Wall. A Townhome Owner who, by negligent or willful act, causes the party wall to be exposed to the elements, shall bear the whole cost of furnishing the necessary protection against, and the necessary repair caused by, such elements.

Section 8.04. Materials Used and Workmanship. If and when any party wall is repaired or rebuilt, it shall stand upon the same place and be of the same or similar materials as the original wall. All labor performed shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner.

Section 8.05. Destruction of Party Wall. In the event of destruction of a party wall by fire or other casualty, to the extent that such damage is not repaired out of the proceeds of the insurance covering the hazard, the Owner of any Townhome which used the wall may restore it. The Townhome Owner who undertakes such restoration shall be entitled to a contribution equaling one-half (1/2) the cost of such restoration from the Owner of the other Townhome which shares such wall. Such right to contribution shall not be construed, however, to limit in any degree, the right of a Townhome Owner to seek a greater contribution if so entitled under the law of the State of New York regarding liability for negligent or willful acts or omissions.

Section 8.06. Party Wall Rights Run With the Land. The rights of support, quiet enjoyment, entry to repair or restore and contribution for the cost of the same which are described in this Article shall run with the land and shall bind the heirs, successors and assigns of each Townhome Owner.

Section 8.07. Encroachments and Projections. If any Townhome and all improvements associated with it, including but not limited to patios, porches, walks, decks, and privacy fencing, or any other improvement installed by the Sponsor, encroaches or projects upon any other Townhome Lot or upon any portion of the Association Property as a result of the construction of such Townhome, or if any such encroachment or projection shall occur as a result of settling or shifting of such Townhome or portion thereof, there shall be an easement for such encroachment or projection and for the maintenance of same so long as such encroaching or projecting Townhome or portion thereof shall stand. In the event one (1) or more Townhomes or portions thereof are partially or totally destroyed as a result of fire or other casualty or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or Proceedings of similar import and effect, and such Townhome(s) or portions thereof are thereafter rebuilt, inadvertent encroachments or projections by such Townhome(s) or portions thereof upon any other Townhome or Lot, or upon any portion of the Association Property, in excess of any encroachment or projection which existed as a result of initial construction, due to such rebuilding, shall be permitted, and valid easements for such encroachments or projection and the maintenance thereof shall exist so long as such improvements shall stand; provided, however, that any increase in such encroachment or projection shall not be greater than two (2) feet.

## **ARTICLE IX**

### **INSURANCE AND RECONSTRUCTION**

Section 9.01. Insurance to be Carried. The Board of Directors of the Association shall obtain and maintain, to the extent reasonably obtainable and to the extent determined by the Board of Directors to be appropriate or relevant: (i) fire

and casualty insurance on the Association Property, the Townhomes, (ii) liability insurance on the Association Property, (iii) directors' and officers' liability insurance, (iv) fidelity bond or surety bond, and (v) such other insurance as the Board of Directors shall deem necessary or desirable from time to time including "umbrella" catastrophe coverage. Coverage shall be as follows:

1. Fire and Casualty. Coverage shall be for the unit value of each Townhome under the "single entity" concept, i.e. covering the Townhomes as initially built and including the wall to wall carpeting, lighting fixtures, bathroom fixtures, built-in appliances, wall coverings and all machinery servicing the Townhomes and common facilities, excluding the land, foundations, the personal property of Owners and occupants, and any improvements or alterations (including upgrading of appliances, kitchen cabinets, carpeting or lighting fixtures, and wall coverings) made by present or prior Owners or occupants.

The policy shall have the following provisions, endorsements and coverage: (i) extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief, (ii) inflation guard, (iii) coverage for loss of Maintenance Assessment from Owners forced to vacate because of fire or other insured against casualty, (iv) waiver of the right of subrogation with respect to individual Owners, their family members, and the officers and directors of the Association, (v) a provision that the policy shall in no event be brought into "contribution" by individual Owners or mortgagees, (vi) a provision that the policy cannot be canceled, invalidated or suspended because of the conduct of someone over whom the Board of Directors has no control, (vii) cross-liability giving the Owners the right to sue the Board of Directors and vice versa with the insuring company agreeing to defend the defendant, (viii) a provision that the policy may not be canceled or substantially modified without at least ten (10) days prior written notice to all of the insured, including all mortgagees of Lots reported to the insurance carrier or its agent, (ix) a provision requiring periodic review at least every two (2) years to assure the sufficiency of coverage, (x) a provision that adjustment of loss shall be made by the Board of Directors and (xi) a provision that the policy not require the insured to be a co-insurer in the event of loss or claim under the policy.

Prior to obtaining any new fire and casualty insurance policy, the Board of Directors shall obtain an appraisal from an insurance company or otherwise for the purpose of determining the amount of fire insurance to be effected pursuant to this section.

The proceeds of all policies of physical damage insurance, if \$50,000.00 or less shall be payable to the Association, and if \$50,000.00 or more, to an Insurance Trustee (bank, trust company or law firm) selected by the Board of Directors of the Association to be applied for the purpose of repairing, restoring or rebuilding unless otherwise determined by the Owners pursuant to Section 9.02 of this Declaration.

This \$50,000.00 limitation may be raised or lowered from time to time upon approval of not less than two-thirds (2/3) of the entire Board of Directors. All fees and disbursements of the Trustee shall be paid by the Association and shall be a common expense of the Lot Owners.

The policy shall contain the standard mortgagee clause in favor of mortgagees which shall provide that any loss shall be payable to the mortgagees as its interest shall appear, subject, however to the loss payment provisions in favor of the Association and the Insurance Trustee. The obligation to restore or reconstruct after damage due to fire or other casualty supersedes the customary right of a mortgagee to have the proceeds of insurance coverage applied to the mortgage indebtedness.

Each Owner and such Owner's known mortgagee shall be a named insured on the policy and shall receive, at the time of purchase and at the time a new policy is obtained or an existing policy renewed, a certificate evidencing insurance coverage.

Duplicate originals of the policy and of all renewals of the policy shall be furnished to all known institutional mortgagees of Townhomes.



If the Board of Directors decides not to insure the Townhomes or decides to insure the Townhomes in an amount less than that necessary to provide for the full replacement or reconstruction of the damaged improvements taking into account coinsurance provisions, each Owner shall, at the Owner's sole cost and expense, purchase and maintain fire and extended coverage insurance in such amounts as from time to time may be required by the Board of Directors, from a company licensed to do business in the State of New York. Such insurance shall be in the standard New York State form and shall cover loss and damage to the Lot, Townhome (including garage), and all other improvements on the Lot. All insurance policies shall cover the interest of the Owner, the Association, and mortgagees, if any, as their interests may appear.

2. Liability. The liability insurance shall cover the directors and officers of the Association, the managing agent, if any, and all Owners of Townhomes, but not the liability of Townhome Owners arising from occurrences within such Owner's Townhome or on such Owner's Lot. The policy shall include the following endorsements: (i) comprehensive general liability, (ii) Personal injury, (iii) medical payments, (iv) cross liability and (v) contractual liability.

Until the first meeting of the Board of Directors elected by the Owners, this public liability insurance shall be in a combined single limit of \$1,000,000.00 covering all claims for bodily injury and property damage, with an excess umbrella of \$1,000,000.00.

3. Directors' and Officers' Liability. The directors' and officers' liability insurance shall cover the "wrongful" acts of a director or officer of the Association. This coverage shall provide for funds to be available to defend suits against officers and directors of the Association and to pay any claims which may result. The policy shall be on a "claims made" basis so as to cover all prior officers and members of the Board of Directors. The policy shall not provide for "participation" by the Association or by the officers or directors of the Association.

Until the first meeting of the Board of Directors elected by the Owners, the directors' and officers' liability coverage shall be in the amount of \$1,000,000.00.

4. Fidelity Bond. The fidelity bond shall cover all directors, officers and employees of the Association and of the Association's managing agent, if any, who handle Association funds. Until the first meeting of the Board of Directors elected by the Owners, the coverage shall be \$5,000.00 for forgery.

5. Other Insurance. The Board of Directors may also obtain such other insurance as it shall deem necessary or desirable from time to time including "umbrella" catastrophe coverage.

6. No Liability for Failure to Obtain Above Coverage. The Board of Directors shall not be liable for failure to obtain any of the coverage required by this Section or for any loss or damage resulting from such failure if such failure is due to the unavailability of such coverage from reputable insurance companies, or if such coverage are so available only at demonstrably unreasonable cost.

7. Deductible. The deductible, if any, on any insurance policy purchased by the Board of Directors shall be a common expense for those claims relating to Association maintenance responsibility. The Board of Directors of the Association shall assess any deductible amount necessitated by the gross negligence or wantonly malicious act of an Owner against such Owner, as well as any deductible amount necessitated by a fire within the Lot Owners dwelling and not caused by the Association's negligence or activities. The Association may pay the deductible portion for which such Owner is responsible, and the amount so paid, together with interest and costs of collection, including attorney's fees, shall be a charge and continuing lien upon the Lot involved, shall constitute a personal obligation of such Owner, and shall be collectible in the same manner as assessments under Article V of this Declaration.

**Option to Have Insurance Paid by Lot Owners** Directly The Board of Directors may, at its option, elect to have any insurance which it obtains, paid for directly by the Owners of the Lots rather than from assessments paid to the Association. However, should any Owner fail to pay such Owner's portion of such insurance premium, the Board of Directors may elect to pay such amount on behalf of such Owner in which event such amount so advanced shall be a charge and continuing lien upon the Lot of such Owner and shall also be the personal obligation of such Owner. Such amount shall bear interest and shall be collectible in the same manner as a delinquent assessment as set forth in Section 5.08 of this Declaration.

Section 9.02. **Restoration or Reconstruction After Fire or Other Casualty.** In the event of damage to or destruction of any Townhome, insured through insurance obtained by the Board of Directors, as a result of fire or other casualty, the Board of Directors shall arrange for the prompt repair and restoration of the damaged property and the Board of Directors, or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall disburse the proceeds of all insurance policies to the contractors engaged in such repair and restoration in appropriate progress payments; provided, however, that if the Owners of 75% or more of all Townhomes do not duly and promptly resolve to proceed with repair or restoration, the net proceeds of insurance policies, if any, shall be divided among the Townhome Owners in proportion to the damage to their insured property in relation to the total damage to all the insured property, provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Townhome Owner until there has first been paid out of such Townhome Owner's share of such funds all liens on such Owner's Townhome. In the event that insurance proceeds are, for any reason, insufficient to pay all of the costs of restoring or repairing the property to the same condition as formerly existed, the Board of Directors shall levy a Special Assessment to make up the deficiency against all Owners of the damaged Townhomes in such proportions as the Board of Directors deems fair and equitable taking into account the damage sustained to each Townhome and any negligence which, in the opinion of the Board, contributed to the damage and loss. In the event that insurance proceeds exceed the cost of repair and reconstruction, such expenses shall be paid over to the respective mortgagees and Townhome Owners in such proportions as the Board of Directors deems fair and equitable taking into account the damage sustained to each Townhome and Lot, provided, however, that no part of a distribution that results from an Assessment paid by a Townhome Owner, shall be made to all Townhome Owners and their mortgagees as their interest may appear.

Section 9.03. **Insurance Carried by Owners.** Owners of Townhomes shall not be prohibited from carrying other insurance for their own benefit, provided that such policies contain waivers of subrogation, and further provided, that the liability of the carriers issuing insurance procured by the Board of Directors shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any such additional insurance carried by the Owner.

## **ARTICLE X**

### **GENERAL COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS**

Section 10.01. **Advertising and Signs.** Except for signs erected by or with the permission of the Sponsor in connection with the initial development, lease or sale of Lots, no additional sign (other than a professional shingle affixed to the dwelling indicating the name of a firm or person and/or such firm's or person's profession, the materials, size, design, style and color of which shall be approved by the Architectural Committee) or other advertising device of any nature shall be placed for display to the public view on any Lot or other portion of Property, including but not limited to temporary signs advertising property for sale or rent, except with the consent of the Architectural Committee.

Section 10.02. **Animals, Birds and Insects.** The Association may, from time to time, (i) impose reasonable rules and regulations setting forth the type and number of pets and (ii) prohibit certain types of pets entirely. Pets may be allowed outdoors only when accompanied by a responsible person, and dogs shall be leashed. Provided an Owner obtains the prior written consent of the Association, an underground pet containment system may be installed. Assuming the Owner has installed an underground pet containment system, a pet may be let outdoors within the area of the underground pet containment system in the company of a responsible person, but need not be leashed. No above

ground or visible pet containment enclosures shall be permitted. The Association shall have the right to require any Owner, any tenant of any Owner, or any family member or guest of any Owner or tenant to dispose of any pet, if, in the opinion of the Association, acting in its sole discretion, such pet is creating a nuisance because, e.g., the Owner does not clean up after the animal, the animal is too noisy or the animal is not properly controlled. Dogs and cats must be cleaned up after by their owners.

Section 10.03. Protective Screening and Fences. Any screen planting, fence enclosures or walls initially installed by the Sponsor on a Lot or other portion of the Property and not maintained by the Association shall be maintained by the Lot Owner and shall not be removed or replaced with other than a similar type of planting, fence or wall except with the permission of the Architectural Committee. Except for the foregoing, no fence, wall or screen planting of any kind shall be planted, installed or erected upon said parcel or other portion of the Property unless approved by the Architectural Committee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no fence, wall or screen planting shall be maintained so as to obstruct sight lines for vehicular traffic.

Section 10.04. Garbage and Refuse Disposal. Except for building materials during the course of construction or repair of any approved improvements, no lumber, metals, bulk materials, rubbish, refuse, garbage, trash or other waste material (referred to hereinafter as "Trash") shall be kept, stored, or allowed to accumulate outdoors on any portion of the Property, except in sanitary containers and screened from adjacent and surrounding property. Such containers may be placed in the open within 24 hours of a scheduled pick-up, at such place on the Lot or other portion of the Property designated by the Association so as to provide access to persons making such pick-up. The Association may, in its discretion, adopt and promulgate reasonable rules and regulations relating to the size, shape, color and type of containers permitted and the manner of storage of the same on any portion of the Property.

Section 10.05. No Above Surface Utilities Without Approval. No facilities, including without limitation, poles, antennas, dishes or wires for the transmission of electricity, electronic or telephone messages, and water, gas, sanitary and storm sewer drainage pipes and conduits shall be placed or maintained above the surface of the ground on any portion of the Property without the prior written approval of the Association.

Section 10.06. Noxious or Offensive Activities. No noxious or offensive activity shall be carried out upon any portion of the Property, nor shall anything be done thereon that may be or become a nuisance or annoyance to the area or to the residents or Owners thereof. The emission of smoke, soot, fly ash, dust, fumes, herbicides, insecticides, and other types of air pollution or radioactive emissions or electro-magnetic radiation disturbances, shall be controlled so as not to be detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, comfort or welfare, be injurious to property, vegetation or animals, adversely affect property values or otherwise produce a public nuisance or hazard or violate any applicable zoning regulations or governmental law, ordinance or code.

Section 10.07. Oil and Mining Operations. No portion of the Property shall be used for the purpose of boring, drilling, refining, mining, quarrying, exploring for or removing oil or other hydrocarbons, minerals, gravel or earth, except soil borings in connection with the improvement of said portion of the Property, and no derrick or other structure designed for use in boring for oil, natural gas or any other mineral shall be erected, maintained or permitted on any portion of the Property, except with the consent of the Association.

Section 10.08. Dwelling in Other Than Residential Unit. No temporary building, trailer, basement, tent, shack, barn, outbuilding, shed, garage, or building in the course of construction or other temporary structure shall be used, temporarily or permanently, as a dwelling on any Lot or other portion of the Property, except with the consent of the Association.

Section 10.09. Antennas. No outside radio, telegraphic, television or other electronic antenna, dish or other transmitting or receiving device shall be erected on any Lot or other portion of the Property, except with the consent of the Association, which shall be in compliance with Federal regulations.

Section 10.10. Trees and Other Natural Features. After the transfer of title by the Sponsor to any Lot or other portion of the Property, no trees shall be removed from any Lot or portion of the Property, except with the permission of the Association. The Association, in its discretion, may adopt and promulgate rules and regulations regarding the preservation of trees and other natural resources and wildlife upon the Property. The Association may designate certain trees, regardless of size, as not removable without written authorization.

Section 10.11. Use and Maintenance of Slope Control Areas. Within any slope control area shown on any filed map or plat, no improvements, planting or other materials shall be placed or permitted to remain, nor shall any activity be undertaken, which may damage or interfere with established slope ratios, create erosion or sliding problems, change the direction or flow of drainage channels. The slope control areas of any Lot or other portion of the Property and all improvements thereon shall be maintained continuously by the Owner of said Lot or other portion of the Property, except in those cases where a governmental agent or other public entity or utility company is responsible for such maintenance.

Section 10.12. Snowmobiles. No snowmobile or similar motor vehicle shall be operated on any portion of the Property except with the consent of the Association, subject, however, to the Town of Pittsford Zoning Code and the Parks and Recreation Law of the State of New York.

Section 10.13. Commercial and Professional Activity on Property. No wholesale or retail business, service occupation or home business in conflict with applicable municipal laws and ordinances shall be conducted in or on any Lot or other portion of the Property without the consent of the Association, except by the Sponsor in conjunction with the initial construction, development, lease and sale of Lots, except that Association consent shall not be required for a legal home occupation requiring no visitor parking or employee parking.

Section 10.14. Outside Storage. Outside storage or parking for more than one 72 consecutive hour period per month of commercial or recreational vehicle, unlicensed vehicle, camper, boat, truck or trailer shall be prohibited.

Section 10.15. Outdoor Repair Work. With respect to a Lot or other portion of the Property to which title has been transferred by the Sponsor, no work on any motor vehicles, boats or machines of any kind, other than minor servicing and maintenance, shall be permitted outdoors on such Lot or portion thereof, except with the consent of the Association.

Section 10.16. Oversized, Commercial and Unlicensed Vehicles. Unless used in connection with the construction or sale of Lots by the Sponsor, or maintenance of the Property, the following shall not be permitted to remain overnight on the Property for more than 72 hours within any month:

- a. any vehicle which cannot fit into a garage of the size constructed by the Sponsor with the Units with the overhead garage door closed;
- b. commercial vehicles of a weight of two (2) tons or more, unless garaged;
- c. unlicensed motor vehicles of any type, unless garaged.

Section 10.17. Clotheslines. No outdoor drying or airing of any clothing or bedding shall be permitted on the Property unless authorized by the Association.

Section 10.18. Chain Link Fences. Unless otherwise consented to by the Association, no chain link fence shall be erected anywhere on the Property.

Section 10.19. Prohibited Structures. No shack, barn, storage shed or other out-building, accessory structure, either temporary or permanent, shall be erected on any Lot.

**ARTICLE XI**  
**ENFORCEMENT, AMENDMENT AND DURATION OF DECLARATION**

Section 11.01. Declaration Runs With the Land. Each person or entity acquiring an interest in a Lot or other portion of the Property or otherwise occupying any portion of the Property, whether or not the deed, lease or any other instrument incorporates or refers to the Declaration, covenants and agrees for him, her, or itself, and for his, her or its heirs, successors and assigns, to observe, perform and be bound by the provisions of the Declaration, including personal responsibility for the payment of all charges which may become liens against his property and which become due while he is the owner thereof, and also covenants to incorporate this Declaration by reference in any deed, lease or other instrument further transferring an interest in such Lot or other portion of the Property.

Section 11.02. Enforceability. The provisions of the Declaration shall bind the Property, shall be construed as running with the land and shall inure to the benefit of the Association, which shall be deemed the agent for all of its Members, and may be enforced by any Member or Owner, their respective legal representatives, heirs, successors and assigns, by actions at law or by suits in equity. As it may be impossible to measure monetarily the damages which may accrue to the beneficiaries hereof by reason of a violation of the Declaration, any beneficiary hereof shall be entitled to relief by way of injunction or specific performance, as well as any other relief available at law or in equity, to enforce the provisions hereof. Additionally, after 30 days written notice of any violation of the Declaration or the Associations Rules and Regulations, as adopted from time to time, the Lot Owner will be subject to a violation fee of \$50 per day until the violation is cured.

Section 11.03. No Waiver by Failure to Enforce. The failure of any beneficiary hereof to enforce any provision of the Declaration shall in no event be construed as a waiver of the right by that beneficiary or any other to do so thereafter, as to the same or a similar violation occurring prior to or subsequent thereto. No liability shall attach to the Sponsor, the Association, or any officer, director, employee, Member, agent, committee or committee member thereof, or to any other person or organization for failure to enforce the provisions of the Declaration.

Section 11.04. Obligation and Lien for Cost of Enforcement by Association. If the Association or any other party successfully brings an action to extinguish a violation or otherwise enforce the provisions of the Declaration, or the rules and regulations promulgated hereto, the costs of such action, including legal fees, shall become a binding, personal obligation of the violator. If such violator is (i) the Owner, (ii) any family member, tenant, guest or invitee of the Owner, (iii) a family member or guest or invitee of the tenant of the Owner, or (iv) a guest or invitee of (1) any member of such Owner's family or (2) any family member of the tenant of such Owner, such costs shall also be a lien upon the Lot or other portion of the Property owned by such Owner, if any. This paragraph shall not be applicable to any action brought by the Association against the Sponsor.

Section 11.05. Inspection and Entry Rights. Any agent of the Association or the Architectural Committee may at any reasonable time or times, upon not less than 24 hours' notice to the Owner, enter upon a Lot or other portion of the Property to inspect the improvements thereon for the purpose of ascertaining whether the maintenance, construction or alteration of structures or other improvements thereon comply with the Declaration, or with rules and regulations issued pursuant hereto. Neither the Association nor any such agent shall be deemed to have committed a trespass or other wrongful act by reason of such entry or inspection.

In addition to the above, if the Architectural Committee determines that it is necessary to trim, cut or prune any tree, hedge or other planting because its location or the height to which, or the manner in which it has been permitted to grow is unsightly, detrimental or potentially detrimental to persons or property, obscures the view of street traffic, or is otherwise in violation of this Declaration, the Association shall notify the Owner of the Lot or other portion of the Property who shall

be obliged to remedy the violation. If the Owner fails to remedy the violation within 30 days after such notice is given, then the Association may take such remedial action at the expense of the Owner.

Section 11.06. Default Notices to be Sent to Mortgagees. Each Owner shall notify the Association of the name of the mortgagee of any mortgage on such Owner's Lot. Upon receipt of such notice, the Association shall thereafter endeavor to provide such mortgagee with a duplicate copy of any notice of default sent to such Owner with regard to the violation by such Owner of any provision of this Declaration.

Section 11.07. Amending or Rescinding. Unless otherwise specifically provided for herein, this Declaration may be amended or rescinded upon the consent in writing of the Owners of not less than two-thirds (2/3) of all Lots which are subject to this Declaration. In addition, so long as the Sponsor owns a Lot subject to this Declaration, the written consent of the Sponsor will be required for any amendment which adversely affects the interest of the Sponsor.

In voting for such amendment or rescission, the Members voting rights shall be as set forth in Article III hereof.

The Owners of every Lot shall receive written notice of every proposed amendment or rescission at least 30 days prior to the date set for voting on said proposed amendment or rescission.

In addition to the approval of the Lot Owners and Sponsor, as provided for herein, no amendment or rescission which substantially affects the interest of any lending institutions shall become effective if lending institutions, which together are mortgagees on one-third (1/3) or more of the Lots, advise the Association in writing, prior to the date set for voting on the proposed amendment, that they are opposed to such amendment, which opposition must not be unreasonable. Written notice of any proposed amendment or rescission which substantially affects the interest of any lending institution first mortgagee shall be sent to all such lending institution first mortgagees whose names appear on the records of the Association at least 30 days prior to the date set for voting on the proposed amendment or rescission.

Section 11.08. When Amendment or Rescission Become Effective. Any amendment or rescission to this Declaration shall not become effective until the instrument evidencing such change has been duly recorded in the office of the Monroe County Clerk. Such instrument need not contain the written consent of the required number of Owners, but shall contain a certification by the Board of Directors of the Association that the consents required for such amendment have been received and filed with the Board.

Section 11.09. Duration. The provisions of this Declaration shall, unless amended or rescinded as hereinbefore provided, continue with full force and effect against both the Property and the Owners thereof until December 31, 2030, and, as then in force, shall be automatically, and without further notice, extended for successive periods of ten (10) years, except as otherwise set forth herein.

Section 11.10. Construction and Interpretation. The Association shall have the right to construe and interpret the provisions of this Declaration and, in the absence of adjudication by a court of competent jurisdiction to the contrary, its construction or interpretation shall be final and binding as to all persons or property benefited or bound by the provisions.

Any conflict in construction or interpretation between the Association and any other person or entity entitled to enforce the provisions hereof shall be resolved in favor of the construction or interpretation of the Association. The Association may adopt and promulgate reasonable rules and regulations regarding the administration, interpretation and enforcement of the provisions of this Declaration. In so adopting and promulgating such rules and regulations, and making and finding, determination, ruling or order or in carrying out any directive contained herein relating to the issuance of permits, authorizations, approvals, rules or regulations, the Association shall take into consideration the best interest of the Owners and other residents of the Property to the end that the Property shall be preserved and maintained as a high quality community.

In granting any permit, authorization or approval, as herein provided, the Association may impose any conditions or limitations thereon as they shall deem advisable under the circumstances in each case in light of the consideration set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph hereof.

Section 11.11. Conflict with Municipal Laws. The protective covenants, conditions and restrictions set forth herein shall not be taken as permitting any action or thing prohibited by the applicable zoning laws, or the laws, ordinances, rules or regulations of any governmental authority, or by specific restrictions imposed by any deed or lease.

Section 11.12. Change of Conditions. No change of conditions or circumstances shall operate to amend any of the provisions of this Declaration, and the same may be amended only in the manner provided herein.

Section 11.13. Invalidity of Agreement or Declaration. The determination by any court of competent jurisdiction that any provision hereof is unenforceable, invalid or void shall not affect the enforceability or validity of any other provision hereof.

**ARTICLE XII**  
**GENERAL**

Section 12.01. Headings and Captions. The headings and captions contained in this Declaration are for convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretations of the content thereof.

Section 12.02. Right Reserved to Impose Additional Protective Covenants. The Sponsor reserves the right to record additional protective covenants and restrictions prior to the conveyance of any lands encumbered by this Declaration.

Section 12.03. Notice. Any notice required to be sent to the Sponsor, Owner or mortgagee under the provisions of this Declaration shall be deemed to have been properly sent when mailed, postage prepaid, to the last known address of the person who appears as the Sponsor, Owner or mortgagee on the records of the Association at the time of such mailing.

Section 12.04. Right of Association to Transfer Interest. Notwithstanding any other provision herein to the contrary, the Association and its successors, shall at all times have the absolute right to fully transfer, convey and assign its right, title and interest under this Declaration to any successor not-for-profit corporation or trust, and upon such assignment the successor corporation or trust shall have all the rights and be subject to all the duties of said Association as set forth in this Declaration and shall be deemed to have agreed to be bound by all provisions hereof, to the same extent as if the successor corporation or trust had been an original party and all references herein to the Board of Directors or Trustees of such successor corporation or trust. Any such assignment shall be accepted by the successor corporation or trust under a written agreement pursuant to which the successor corporation or trust expressly assumes all the duties and obligations of the Association. If the Association, for any reason, shall cease to exist without having first assigned its rights hereunder to a successor corporation or trust, the covenants, easements, charges and liens imposed hereunder shall nevertheless continue and any Owner may petition a court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a trustee for the purpose of organizing a not-for-profit corporation or trust to take over the duties and responsibilities of the entity to exist, subject to the conditions provided for herein with respect to an assignment and delegation to a successor corporation or trust.

Section 12.05. Right of Association To Transfer Functions. Unless otherwise specifically prohibited herein or within the Certificate of Incorporation or By-Laws of the Association, any and all functions of the Association shall be fully transferable in whole or in part to any other homeowners or residents association or similar entity.

S&J MORRELL, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Morrell, Vice President

GREENPOINT TRAIL ASSOCIATION, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Morrell, President



STATE OF NEW YORK)  
COUNTY OF MONROE) ss.:

On the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 201\_\_ before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared Jeff Morrell personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

---

Notary Public

Schedule A  
Legal Description

**CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION  
OF  
GREENPOINT TRAIL ASSOCIATION, INC.**

Under Section 402 of the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law

The undersigned, being at least 18 years of age and desiring to form a not-for-profit corporation under the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law of the State of New York, hereby certifies that:

1. The name of the Corporation is Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc.
2. The Corporation is a corporation as defined in subparagraph (5) of paragraph (a) of section 102 of the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law in that it is not formed for pecuniary profit or financial gain and no part of the assets, income or profit of the Corporation shall be distributable to, or inure to the benefit of, its members, directors or officers, or any private person, except to the extent permissible under the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law. The Corporation is a non-charitable corporation under section 201 of the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law.
3. The Corporation is a homeowners association formed to promote and provide for the maintenance, preservation, and architectural control of the homes and common area of Greenpoint Trail, Pittsford, Monroe County, New York (the "Property"), to promote the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the community.
4. In furtherance of, and not in limitation of, the purposes of the Corporation, the Corporation shall have all the powers now or hereafter granted to non-charitable corporations under the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law and any successor statute, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the power to acquire, invest in, hold, sell, exchange and dispose of real and personal property of all kinds and varieties and interests, including security interests and mortgages therein.
5. The Corporation is not formed to engage in any activity or for any purpose requiring consent or approval of any State official, department, board, agency or other body. No such consent or approval is required. Further, the Corporation is not formed to operate a hospital, drug maintenance program, certified home health agency, health maintenance organization or to provide hospital or health related services, or to offer a comprehensive health services plan as any of the foregoing are respectively defined in Articles 28, 33, 36, and 44 of the Public Health Law.
6. The office of the Corporation will be located in the County of Monroe, State of New York.
7. The initial directors of the corporation until the first annual meeting are as follows:

Jeffrey D. Morrell  
1501 Pittsford Victor Road  
Victor, New York 14564

Scott M. Morrell  
1501 Pittsford Victor Road  
Victor, New York 14564

Hannah Hall  
1501 Pittsford Victor Road  
Victor, New York 14564

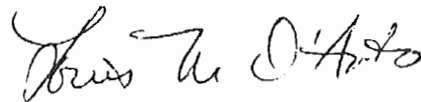
8. The Secretary of State is designated as the agent of the Corporation upon whom process against it may be served. The post office address to which the Secretary of State shall mail a copy of any process against the Corporation served upon him is 1501 Pittsford Victor Road, Victor, New York 14564.

9. Every person or entity who is a record owner of a fee interest in any Lot in the Property which is subject by covenants of record (the "**Declaration**") to assessments by the Corporation, including contract vendors, and, in addition, the Sponsor, so long as it shall be the record owner of a fee interest in any Lot in the Property, whether or not subject to assessments by the Corporation, shall be a member of the Corporation. The Corporation shall have two (2) classes of membership. No person shall be a member of the Corporation solely on account of ownership of an interest in a Lot in the Property solely as security for the performance of an obligation. Membership shall be appurtenant to and may not be separated from record fee ownership of any Lot in the Property subject to assessment by the Corporation.

10. Neither this Certificate of Incorporation nor the Corporation's By-Laws shall be amended in any manner which conflicts with the Declaration.

11. Upon dissolution of the Corporation other than incident to a merger or consolidation, no part of the assets of the Corporation nor any of the proceeds thereof shall be distributed to the members, officers or directors of the Corporation as such, but all such property and proceeds shall, subject to the discharge of the Corporation's liabilities, be distributed as directed by the members of the Corporation to a public agency to be used for not-for-profit purposes similar to those for which the Corporation was created or for the general welfare of the residents of the municipality in which the Property is located or to a corporation, association, trust or other organization not organized for profit and operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare, subject to the approval of a Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of New York.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has subscribed and affirmed this Certificate as true under the penalties of perjury this September 6, 2016.



---

Louis M. D'Amato  
Woods Oviatt Gilman LLP  
2 State Street, 700 Crossroads Building  
Rochester, New York 14614

**By-Laws**

*establishing*

**Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc.**

**S&J Morrell, Inc.**  
1501 Pittsford Victor Road  
Victor, New York 14564

**Sponsor**

**Woods Oviatt Gilman LLP**  
700 Crossroads Building  
Two State Street  
Rochester, New York 14614

**Attorneys for the Sponsor**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I.	NAME AND LOCATION
ARTICLE II.	DEFINITIONS
ARTICLE III.	MEMBERS
ARTICLE IV.	MEETINGS OF MEMBERS; VOTING
ARTICLE V.	BOARD OF DIRECTORS
ARTICLE VI.	OFFICERS
ARTICLE VII.	COMMITTEES
ARTICLE VIII.	FINANCE
ARTICLE IX	BOOKS AND RECORDS
ARTICLE X	CORPORATE SEAL
ARTICLE XI	AMENDMENTS
ARTICLE XII	INDEMNIFICATION

**BY-LAWS  
OF  
GREENPOINT TRAIL ASSOCIATION, INC.**

**ARTICLE I**

**NAME AND LOCATION**

SECTION 1.01 Name and Location. The name of the corporation is the GREENPOINT TRAIL ASSOCIATION, INC., hereinafter referred to as the "Association". The principal office of the Association shall be located in the Town of Pittsford, County of Monroe and State of New York.

**ARTICLE II**

**DEFINITIONS**

As used in these By-Laws, the following terms shall have the definitions ascribed to them below:

SECTION 2.01 Association. GREENPOINT TRAIL ASSOCIATION, INC., a New York not-for-profit corporation.

SECTION 2.02 Declaration. The document entitled "Declaration of Protective Covenants, Conditions, Restrictions, Easements, Charges and Liens" imposed by the Sponsor of the Property, as defined below, as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended in the manner provided for in said Declaration.

SECTION 2.03 Lot. Any portion of the Property identified as a separate parcel on the tax records of the Town of Pittsford or shown as a separate lot upon any recorded or filed subdivision map, with the exception of Association Property as defined in the Declaration.

SECTION 2.04 Member. Every person or entity who is a record owner of a fee interest in any Lot which is subject by covenants of record to assessments by the Association, including contract vendors and, in addition, the Sponsor, as that term is defined in the Declaration, so long as it shall be the record owner of a fee interest in any Lot subject to the Declaration, whether or not subject to assessments by this Association. No person, however, shall be a member of the Association solely on account of ownership of an interest in a Lot solely as security for the performance of an obligation. Membership shall be appurtenant to and may not be separated from record fee ownership of any Lot subject to assessment by the Association.

SECTION 2.05 Property. All property within Greenpoint Trail.

SECTION 2.06 Sponsor. S&J Morrell, Inc., its successors and assigns.

SECTION 2.07 Townhome. A single family dwelling on the property that is attached to at least one (1) or more townhomes by means of a party wall or otherwise.

### ARTICLE III

#### **MEMBERS**

SECTION 3.01 Membership in the Association. The Members of the Association shall be the Owners of Lots within the Property, provided that any person or entity holding such interest merely as security for the performance of an obligation shall not be a Member. The Association shall have two (2) classes of Membership. Class A members shall be all Owners of Lots except the Sponsor and the sole Class B member shall be the Sponsor or assignee. The Class B membership shall be the only class of membership entitled to vote for the election of directors, the transaction of any corporate business or any other matter until all Lots owned by Sponsor, including Lots incorporated by subsequent amendment to the Declaration, are transferred by the Sponsor, or until 15 years following the recording of the Declaration, whichever shall first occur. Immediately thereafter, the Sponsor's Class B membership shall be converted into Class A membership without further act or instrument and the Class A membership shall have full voting rights.

SECTION 3.02 Right of Sponsor to Assign; Otherwise No Assignment. Sponsor may assign its membership in the Association to any person, corporation, association, trust or other entity, and such assignee, and any future assignee of such membership may make successive like assignments. Memberships in the Association shall not otherwise be transferable or assignable.

### ARTICLE IV

#### **MEETINGS OF MEMBERS; VOTING**

SECTION 4.01 Annual Meeting. There shall be an Annual Meeting of the Members on the first Tuesday of March at 8:00 p.m., or at such other date and time and at such other place convenient to the Members as shall be designated by the Board of Directors, which meeting shall be for the purpose of electing Directors and for the transaction of such other business as may come before the meeting. If the date fixed for the annual Meeting shall be a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the first day following, which is not a legal holiday. Failure to hold an Annual Meeting at the designated time shall not, however, invalidate the corporate existence or affect otherwise valid corporate acts.

SECTION 4.02 Special Meetings. Special Meetings of the Members may be called at any time by the President or the Board of Directors, and shall be called by the Secretary of the Association at the request in writing of Members of the Association holding not less than the ten percent (10%) of the votes entitled to be cast at the meeting.

SECTION 4.03 Notice of Meetings. Not less than ten (10) days or more than 30 days before the date of any Annual or Special Meeting of Members, the Association shall give to each Member written or printed notice stating the time and place of the meeting and, in the case of a Special Meeting, indicating that it is being issued by or at the direction of the person or persons calling the meeting and the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called. Such notice shall be delivered either by mail or by presenting it to the Member personally, or by leaving it at such Member's residence as shown on the records of the Association. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be given when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the Member at his or her post office address as it appears on the records of the Association. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision, a waiver of notice in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after such meeting is held, or actual attendance at the meeting in person without objection to lack or deficiency of notice prior to the conclusion of the meeting, shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice to such persons. Any meeting of Members, Annual or Special, may adjourn from time to time to reconvene at the same or some other place, and no notice need be given of any such adjourned meeting other than by announcement at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken.

SECTION 4.04 Voting Rights. The Class B membership shall be the only class of membership entitled to vote for the election of directors, the transaction of any corporate business or any other matter until all Lots owned by

Sponsor are transferred by the Sponsor, or until 15 years following the recording of the Declaration, whichever shall first occur. Immediately thereafter, the Sponsor's Class B membership shall be converted into Class A membership without further act or instrument and the Class A membership shall have full voting rights, and each Member shall have one vote, regardless of the number of Lots owned.

SECTION 4.05 Quorum and Vote. The presence in person or by proxy of Members having not less than one-half (1/2) of the total votes of the Membership entitled to vote shall constitute a quorum at any meeting. However, if a meeting cannot be held because a quorum is not present, the majority of the Members present, either in person or by proxy, may, without notice other than announcement to those physically present, adjourn the meeting to a time not less than 48 hours later, until a quorum shall be present in person or by proxy, with the quorum required for each reconvened meeting being one-half (1/2) of the quorum required for the previous meeting, but never less than one-tenth (1/10) of the total votes of the Membership entitled to vote. Directors shall be elected by the affirmative vote of Members entitled to vote and casting a plurality of the vote cast at a meeting of Members. With respect to all acts other than the election of Directors, the act of Members casting a majority of the votes cast at a meeting shall be the act of the Members unless the act of a greater or lesser number is required by law, or by the Certificate of Incorporation of the Association, the Declaration or these By-Laws.

SECTION 4.06 Voting Regulations. The Board of Directors of the Association may make such regulations, consistent with the terms of the Declaration, the Certificate of Incorporation, these By-Laws and the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law of the State of New York, as it deems advisable for any meeting of the Members, in regard to proof of membership in the Association, evidence of right to vote, the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, registration of Members for voting purposes and such other matters concerning the conduct of meetings and voting as it shall deem appropriate.

SECTION 4.07 Entity Members. Any votes of an entity member may be cast by an appropriate partner, member, or officer of such entity.

SECTION 4.08 Joint or Common Ownership. Any one (1) joint or common fee owner of a Lot shall be entitled to cast the vote with respect to the Lot so owned, but all such joint or common owners shall together cast only one (1) vote for each Lot conferring voting rights. If the owners are unable to determine how the vote shall be cast, no vote shall be cast.

SECTION 4.09 Absentee Ballots. On any matter submitted to the Members for vote, other than the election of Directors of the Association, any Member entitled to vote may cast a vote without attending the meeting in question by filing a written statement with the Board of Directors prior to the meeting in question, specifying the issue on which the Member intends to vote and that the Member votes for or against the same. Members unable to attend a meeting at which Directors of the Association are to be elected shall be entitled to file an absentee ballot if so provided by the Board of Directors, or may vote by a proxy which shall be in writing and shall be filed with the Secretary of the Association.

SECTION 4.10 Waiver and Consent. Wherever the vote of the membership is required by law or by the Certificate of Incorporation of the Association, the Declaration or these By-Laws, to be taken in connection with any action of the Association, the meeting and vote of the membership may be dispensed with if all Members who would have been entitled to vote upon the action if such meeting were held shall consent in writing to such action being taken.

## ARTICLE V

### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

SECTION 5.01 Number of Directors. The business and affairs of the Association shall be managed by the Board of Directors. The number of Directors of the Association shall be five (5), except that an initial Board of three (3) Directors shall be designated by the Sponsor. The initial Board of Directors shall hold its first meeting within 30 days of



transferring title to the first Lot. The initial Board of Directors shall serve until the first annual meeting after the Sponsor no longer has an interest in a Lot then subject to the terms of the Declaration. Directors need not be Members.

SECTION 5.02 Nominations. Nominations for election to the Board of Directors shall be made by a Nominating Committee which shall consist of a chairman, who shall be a member of the Board of Directors, and two (2) or more Members of the Association. Nominations also may be made from the floor at the Annual Meeting of the Association. The members of the Nominating Committee shall be appointed by the Board of Directors at least thirty (30) days prior to each Annual Meeting of the Members and shall serve only to make the nominations for Directors to be elected at that meeting.

The Nominating Committee shall make as many nominations for election of the Board of Directors as it shall determine, in its sole discretion, but not less than the number of vacancies that are to be filled and such nomination may be made from Members of the Association.

SECTION 5.03 Election. At the first Annual Meeting after the Sponsor relinquishes control of the Board of Directors, that is when it no longer has an ownership interest in a Lot then subject to the Declaration, the Members shall elect three (3) Directors for a term of two (2) years and two (2) Directors for a term of one (1) year. At each Annual Meeting thereafter, the Members shall replace those Directors whose terms have expired and elect such successor Directors for a term of two (2) years. Voting shall be by secret written ballot which shall:

- a. Set forth the number of vacancies to be filled;
- b. Set forth the names of those nominated by the Nominating Committee to fill such vacancies; and
- c. Contain space for a write-in for each vacancy. The persons receiving the largest number of votes shall be elected. Cumulative voting is not permitted.

SECTION 5.04 Vacancies. Any vacancy occurring in the initial or any subsequent Board of Directors may be filled at any meeting of the Board of Directors by the affirmative vote of a majority of the remaining Directors (although less than a quorum) or by a sole remaining Director and, if not previously filled, shall be filled at the next succeeding meeting of the Members of the Association. Any Director elected to fill a vacancy shall serve as such until the expiration of the term of the Director whose vacancy such person was elected to fill. Any vacancy occurring by reason of an increase in the number of Directors may be filled by action of a majority of the entire Board of Directors and any Director so elected shall hold office until the next meeting of Members or until a successor is elected and qualifies.

SECTION 5.05 Removal. At any meeting of Members, duly called at which a quorum is present, the Members may, by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds (2/3) of the Members entitled to vote, remove any Director or Directors from office with or without cause and may by plurality vote elect the successor or successors to fill any resulting vacancies for the unexpired term or terms of the removed Director or Directors. In addition the other Directors may, by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds (2/3) of the other Directors, declare the position of the Director vacant in the event the person filling such position shall be absent from three (3) consecutive meetings. This paragraph shall not apply to board members appointed by Sponsor.

SECTION 5.06 Compensation. Directors shall not receive any compensation or salary for their services. Any Director may be reimbursed for his actual expenses incurred in the performance of his duties. A Director who serves the Association in any capacity other than as a Director or officer, however, may receive compensation therefor.

SECTION 5.07 Regular Meetings. Regular Meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held monthly without notice at such places and at such times convenient to the Directors as may be designated from time to time by

resolution of the Board of Directors. Should such meeting date fall on a legal holiday, that meeting shall be held at the same time on the next day which is not a legal holiday.

SECTION 5.08 Special Meetings. Special Meetings of the Board of Directors may be called at any time at the request of the President or any two (2) Directors after not less than two-(2) days' notice to each Director. The person or persons authorized to call such Special Meeting of the Board may fix any place convenient to the Directors as a place for holding such Special Meeting. Any Director may, in writing signed by such Director before or after the time of the Special Meeting stated therein, waive notice of any Special Meeting. The attendance of a Director at any Special Meeting without objection to lack or deficiency of notice prior to the conclusion of such meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such Special Meeting. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of any Special Meeting need be specified in the notice or waiver of notice of such meeting, unless specifically required by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation of the Association or by these By-Laws.

SECTION 5.09 Quorum and Voting. At all meetings of the Board of Directors, a majority of the entire Board of Directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, except as otherwise required by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation of the Association or by these By-Laws. Except in cases in which it is provided otherwise by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these By-Laws, a vote of a majority of Directors present at a duly constituted meeting shall be sufficient to elect and pass any measure. In the absence of a quorum, the Directors present may adjourn the meeting from time to time by majority vote and without further notice, until a quorum shall attend. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted as originally called.

SECTION 5.10 Informal Action by Directors. Any action required or permitted to be taken by a meeting of the Board of Directors or of any committee thereof may be taken without a meeting, provided a written consent to such action is signed by all members of the Board of Directors or of such committee, as the case may be. Such written consent shall be filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board or committee.

SECTION 5.11 Powers of the Board. The Board of Directors may exercise all the powers of the Association, except such as are conferred upon or reserved to the Members by statute or by the Certificate of Incorporation or these By-Laws. The powers, duties and authority of the Board of Directors shall specifically include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

- a. To determine, levy and collect the assessments and common charges as provided for in the Declaration.
- b. To collect, use and expand the assessments and charges collected for the maintenance, care and preservation and operation of the property of the Association as permitted by the Declaration.
- c. To procure and maintain adequate liability insurance covering the Association, its Directors, Officers, agents and employees and to procure and maintain adequate hazard insurance on such of the Association's real and personal properties and the Townhomes as it deems appropriate.
- d. To repair, restore or alter the properties of the Association or such other improvements for which the Association may now or hereafter have such responsibility under the Declaration, as amended, after damage or destruction by fire or other casualty or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings.
- e. To promulgate rules and regulations relating to the use, operation and maintenance of the Association Property for the safety and convenience of the users thereof or to enhance the preservation and use of facilities or which, in the discretion of the Association, shall serve to promote the best interests of the Members and to establish and enforce penalties for infractions thereof.

- f. To collect delinquent assessments by suit or otherwise, to abate nuisances and to enjoin or seek damages from Members for violations of the provisions of the Declaration or of any rules or regulations of the Association.
- g. To pay all expenses incurred by the Association and all taxes owing by the Association.
- h. To declare the office of a member of the Board of Directors to be vacant in the event such Member shall be absent from three (3) consecutive meetings of the Board of Directors.
- i. To keep a complete record of the actions of the Board of Directors and the corporate affairs of the Association and such other records as it deems appropriate.
- j. To issue, or cause to be issued, upon request by any person, an "Assessment Certificate" as provided in the Declaration, setting forth the status of payment of assessment for any Lot.
- k. To grant easements or rights of way to any public or private utility corporation, governmental agency or political subdivision with or without consideration.
- l. To dedicate or transfer all or any part of the land which it owns for such purposes and subject to such conditions as may be agreed to by the Association and the transferee. Such a conveyance shall, however, require the consent of two-thirds (2/3) of the total votes of all Members at any meeting duly called and held or who shall vote upon written ballot which shall be sent to every Member not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days in advance of the canvass thereof. In addition, no such conveyance shall be made if lending institutions which together are first mortgagees on 33-1/3% or more of the Lots advise the Association in writing, prior to the date set for voting on the proposed conveyance, that they disapprove such conveyance, which disapproval must not be unreasonable. Written notice of any proposed conveyance shall be sent to all lending institution first mortgagees not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the date set for voting on the proposed conveyance.
- m. To enter into agreements, reciprocal or otherwise, with other homeowners and residents associations, condominiums and cooperatives for the use of or sharing of facilities. Such agreements shall require the consent of two-thirds (2/3) of the total votes of all Members voting upon written ballot which shall be sent to every Member not less than 10 days nor more than 60 days in advance of the vote on the proposed agreement.
- n. To exercise for the Association all powers, duties and authority vested in or delegated to the Association and not reserved to the Members by other provisions of these By-Laws, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Declaration.

SECTION 5.12 Duties of the Board. It shall be the duty of the Board of Directors to:

- a. Cause to be kept a complete record of all its acts and corporate affairs and to regularly present a written report thereon in compliance with New York statutes to the Members at the annual Meeting of the Members, or at any Special Meeting to present a written report only when same is requested in writing by at least one-fourth (1/4) of the Members who are entitled to vote.
- b. Supervise all officers, agents and employees of the Association and to see that their duties are properly performed.
- c. As more fully provided in the Declaration now or as hereafter amended or supplemented, to:

(1) Fix the amount of Special Assessments and Maintenance Assessments and other assessments to be assessed and levied against each Lot at the time or times and in the manner provided in the Declaration.

(2) Send written notice of each assessment to every owner of a Lot subject thereto at the time and in the manner provided in the Declaration.

(3) Foreclose the lien against any Lot for which assessments are not paid within 30 days after their due date, and to bring an action at law against the Member thereof personally obligated to pay the same.

d. Issue, or cause an appropriate officer to issue, upon demand by any person, a Certificate setting forth whether or not any assessment has been paid. A reasonable charge may be made by the Board for the issuance of these Certificates. If a Certificate states an assessment has been paid, such Certificate shall be conclusive evidence of such payment.

e. Procure and maintain adequate liability and hazard insurance for the Association Property, and if it so opts for the Townhomes.

f. Cause the Association Property, and on the default of the Lot Owner, the exteriors of the Townhomes to be maintained.

g. Cause all officers or employees having fiscal responsibilities to be bonded, as the Board of Directors may deem appropriate.

h. Prepare annual finance statements of the Association which are to be mailed to each Member by March 15th of each year.

SECTION 5.13 Performance of Duties: Conflict of Interests. The Directors and Officers of the Association may freely make contracts, enter transactions or otherwise act for and in behalf of the Association relating to or incidental to its operations, notwithstanding the fact that they may also be acting as individuals or as Directors of the Association and as agents for other persons or business concerns or may be interested therein as stockholders of said corporations or business concerns or otherwise, provided, however, that all such dealings shall at all times be at arm's length for and in the best interests of the Association and otherwise lawful.

## ARTICLE VI

### OFFICERS

SECTION 6.01 Officers. The officers of the Association shall be the President (who shall be a member of the Board of Directors), one (1) or more Vice Presidents (the number to be determined by the Board of Directors), the Secretary and the Treasurer and shall be appointed by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may elect such other officers as it shall deem desirable, such officers to have the authority to perform the duties prescribed from time to time by the Board of Directors. Two (2) or more offices may not be held by the same person.

SECTION 6.02 Election. The election of officers shall take place at the first meeting of the Board of Directors following each Annual Meeting of the Members.

SECTION 6.03 Term and Vacancies. The officers of the Association shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors and each shall hold offices until his or her successor shall have been duly elected, unless he or she shall sooner

resign, or shall be removed or otherwise be disqualified to serve. The vacancy in any office arising because of death, resignation, removal or otherwise may be filled by the Board of Directors for the unexpired portion of the term.

SECTION 6.04 Resignation and Removal. Any officer may be removed by the Board of Directors, with or without cause, whenever, in the judgment of the Board, the best interests of the Association will be served thereby. Any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Board, the President or the Secretary. Such resignation shall take effect on the date of receipt of such notice or any later time specified therein, and unless otherwise specified therein, the acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective.

SECTION 6.05 President. The President shall be the chief executive officer, shall supervise the work of the other officers, shall preside at all meetings of Members, shall preside at all meetings of Directors and shall perform such other duties and functions as may be assigned him or her. He or she may sign, in the name of the Association, any and all contracts or other instruments authorized by the Board or these By-Laws.

SECTION 6.06 Vice President. Any Vice President shall be capable of performing all of the duties of the President. He or she may sign, in the name of the Association, any and all contracts or other instruments authorized by the Board and shall perform such other duties and functions as may be assigned to him or her by the President or the Board.

SECTION 6.07 Secretary. The Secretary shall cause notices of all meetings to be served as prescribed in these By-Laws, shall record the votes and keep the minutes of all meetings, shall have charge of the seal and corporate records of the Association, and shall perform such other duties as are assigned to him or her by the President or the Board. Any Assistant Secretary shall be capable of performing all of the duties of the Secretary.

SECTION 6.08 Treasurer. The Treasurer shall have the custody of all moneys and securities of the Association and shall keep or cause to be kept regular books and records. He or she shall account to the President and the Board, whenever they may require it, with respect to all of his or her transactions as Treasurer and of the financial condition of the Association, and shall perform all other duties that are assigned to him or her by the President, the Board or these By-Laws.

SECTION 6.09 Other Officers. Such other officers as the Board may appoint shall perform such duties and have such authority as the Board may determine.

SECTION 6.10 Compensation. No executive officers of the Association shall receive any stated salary for their services, provided that nothing herein contained shall preclude any executive officer from serving the Association in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor.

## ARTICLE VII

### COMMITTEES

SECTION 7.01 Committees of Directors. The Board of Directors, by resolution adopted by a majority of the Directors in office, may designate one (1) or more committees, each of which shall consist of two (2) or more Directors, which committees, to the extent provided in the resolution, shall have and exercise the authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the affairs of the Association provided, however, that no such committee shall have the authority of the Board of Directors to approve an amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation of the Association or to these By-Laws or a plan of merger or consolidation.

SECTION 7.02 Committees of the Association. The committees of the Association shall be the Architectural Standards Committee, the Nominating Committee and such other committees as the Board of Directors shall deem desirable. Each committee shall consist of a chairman and two (2) or more members and shall include a member of

the Board of Directors. The Architectural Standards Committee shall have the duties and functions described for such committee in the Declaration.

SECTION 7.03 Rules. Each committee may adopt rules for its own government not inconsistent with the terms of the resolution of the Board of Directors designating the committee or with rules adopted by the Board of Directors.

## **ARTICLE VIII**

### **FINANCE**

SECTION 8.01 Checks. All checks, drafts and orders for the payment of money, notes and other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of the Association shall, unless otherwise provided by resolution of the Board of Directors, be signed by the President or Treasurer and countersigned by one (1) Director of the Association, provided that the President or Treasurer and Director so signing are not the same person.

SECTION 8.02 Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Association shall be the twelve-(12) calendar months, ending December of each year, unless otherwise provided by the Board of Directors.

SECTION 8.03 Annual Reports. There shall be a full and correct statement of the financial affairs of the Association including a balance sheet and a financial statement of operation for the preceding fiscal year. Such report shall be submitted at the Annual Meeting of the Members and filed within 20 days thereafter at the principal office of the Association.

## **ARTICLE IX**

### **BOOKS AND RECORDS**

SECTION 9.01 Books and Records. The books, records and papers of the Association shall at all times, during reasonable business hours, be subject to inspection by any Member. The Declaration, Certificate of Incorporation and the By-Laws of the Association shall be available for inspection by any Member at the principal office of the Association.

## **ARTICLE X**

### **CORPORATE SEAL**

SECTION 10.01 Corporate Seal. The Association shall have a seal in circular form having within the circumference thereof the full name of the Association.

## **ARTICLE XI**

### **AMENDMENTS**

SECTION 11.01 Alteration, Repeal or Amendment. These By-Laws may be altered, repealed or amended and new By-Laws may be adopted at any regular or special meeting of the Members, by vote of a majority of Members entitled to vote present in person or by proxy or (except as to any matter affecting membership qualifications or voting rights) at any regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors or by the affirmative vote of a majority of the whole Board of Directors.

SECTION 11.02 Conflict with Certificate of Incorporation or with Declaration. In the case of any conflict between the Certificate of Incorporation and these By-Laws, the Certificate of Incorporation shall control; and in the case of any conflict between the Declaration and these By-Laws, the Declaration shall control.

## ARTICLE XII

### INDEMNIFICATION

SECTION 12.01 Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law, the Association shall indemnify and hold harmless any person made a party to any proceeding by reason of the fact that such person is or was a Director or officer of the Association against any loss or expense incurred by said person by reason of such proceeding, including the settlement thereof, except in relation to matters which such person is adjudicated to be liable for gross misconduct in the performance of that person's duties.

## SPONSOR'S CERTIFICATION

STATE OF NEW YORK )  
COUNTY OF MONROE ) SS:

Re: Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc. ("HOA")

We are the Sponsor and the principals of the Sponsor of the homeowners association offering plan for the captioned property.

We understand that we have primary responsibility for compliance with the provisions of Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Office of the Attorney General in Part 22, and such other laws and regulations as may be applicable.

We have read the entire offering plan. We have investigated the facts set forth in the offering plan and the underlying facts. We have exercised due diligence to form a basis for this certification. We jointly and severally certify that the offering plan does, and that documents submitted hereafter by us which amend or supplement the offering plan will:

- (i) set forth the detailed terms of the transaction and be complete, current and accurate;
- (ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment;
- (iii) not omit any material fact;
- (iv) not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;
- (v) not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, suppression, false pretense or fictitious or pretended purchase or sale;
- (vi) not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;
- (vii) not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

We certify that the rights of way, sewers and water lines, when constructed, will be in accordance with local government specifications. If the construction of the above public improvements has not been completed prior to conveyance to the Town of Pittsford or the Association, a bond or letter of credit will be posted with the Town or Association, or other adequate security will be provided in an amount to be determined by an engineer licensed to practice as a professional engineer in the jurisdiction where the Association is located, which amount shall not be less than the amount required to complete such construction to required specifications.

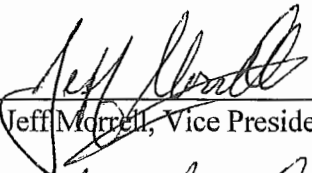


This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.


We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

Dated: December 30, 2016

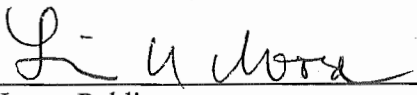
S&J Morrell, Inc.

By:   
Jeff Morrell, Vice President

  
Jeff Morrell

  
Scott M. Morrell

Sworn to before me this  
30 day of December, 2016

  
Notary Public

Lisa N. Moore  
Notary Public, State of New York  
Qualified in Monroe County  
Commission Expires 5/8/18  
PL #21M06145578

**ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION**

STATE OF NEW YORK       )  
COUNTY OF MONROE     ) SS:

Re: Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc. ("HOA")

The Sponsor of the offering plan to convert the captioned property to HOA ownership retained our firm to prepare a report describing the construction of the property (the "Report"). We examined the building plans and specifications that were prepared by Marathon Associates dated February 24, 2016 and prepared the Report dated December 29, 2016, a copy of which is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan so that prospective purchasers may rely on the Report.

We are licensed engineers in the State where the property is located.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Office of the Attorney General in Part 22 insofar as they are applicable to this Report.

We have read the entire Report and investigated the facts set forth in the Report and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. This certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

We certify that the Report:

- (i) sets forth in narrative form the description and/or physical condition of the entire property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;
- (ii) in our professional opinion affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the description and/or physical condition of the property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;
- (iii) does not omit any material fact;
- (iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;
- (v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;
- (vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;
- (vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the sponsor and that our compensation for preparing this Report is not contingent on the conversion of the property to an HOA or on the profitability or price of the offering. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the physical condition of the property.

Dated: DECEMBER 29, 2016

Marathon Engineering

By: [Signature]  
Robert P. Bringley, Registered Engineer, Lic # 66924

Affirmed to before me this  
29th day of December, 2016

[Signature]  
Notary Public

JOANNA L. STAPLETON  
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF NEW YORK  
NO. 01-ST6062336  
QUALIFIED IN MONROE COUNTY  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 08-06-2017

**ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATION**

STATE OF NEW YORK    )  
COUNTY OF MONROE   ) SS:

Re: Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc. ("HOA")

The Sponsor of the offering plan to convert the captioned property to HOA ownership retained our firm to prepare a report describing the construction of the property (the "Report"). We examined the building plans and specifications that were prepared by James Fahy Design dated June 10, 2016 and prepared the Report dated October 2016, a copy of which is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan so that prospective purchasers may rely on the Report.

We are a licensed architect in the State where the property is located.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Office of the Attorney General in Part 22 insofar as they are applicable to this Report.

We have read the entire Report and investigated the facts set forth in the Report and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. This certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

We certify that the Report:

(i) sets forth in narrative form the description and/or physical condition of the entire property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;

(ii) in our professional opinion affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the description and/or physical condition of the property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we examined;

(iii) does not omit any material fact;

(iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;

(vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

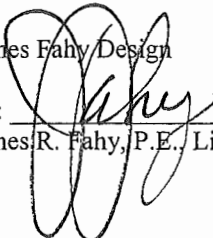
(vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the sponsor and that our compensation for preparing this Report is not contingent on the conversion of the property to an HOA or on the profitability or price of the offering. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the physical condition of the property.

Dated: January 5, 2017

James Fahy Design

Affirmed to before me this  
5<sup>th</sup> day of Jan, 2017

By:   
James R. Fahy, P.E. Lic. No. 063585

Notary Public

LOUIS M. D'AMATO  
Notary Public, State of New York  
Qualified in Monroe County  
No. 01DA4954365  
Commission Expires August 7, 2017

CERTIFICATION ON ADEQUACY OF BUDGET

STATE OF NEW YORK )  
COUNTY OF MONROE ) SS:

Re: Greenpoint Trail Association, Inc. ("HOA")

The Sponsor of the homeowners association offering plan for the captioned property retained our firm to review Schedule A containing projections of income and expenses for the first year of operation as a homeowners association. Our experience in this field includes the management of forty three homeowners associations and condominiums, totaling over 3,700 living units. We have over 28 years experience in the management of homeowners associations, condominiums and commercial office and retail centers. We are a member of the Community Associations Institute and hold designations as a Real Property Administrator from the Building Owners and Managers Institute since 2001.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Office of the Attorney General in Part 22, insofar as they are applicable to Schedule A.

We have reviewed the Schedule and investigated the facts set forth in the Schedule and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. We also have relied on our experience in managing residential/commercial property.

We certify that the projections in Schedule A appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances, and the projected income appears to be sufficient to meet the anticipated operating expenses for the projected first year of operation as a homeowners association.

We certify that the Schedule:

(i) sets forth in detail the projected income and expenses for the first year of HOA operation;

(ii) affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the first year of operation as a homeowners association;

(iii) does not omit any material fact;

(iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;

(vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by the Sponsor. We understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan.

This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the income and expenses for the first year of operation as a homeowners association.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.


Realty Performance Group, Inc.

Dated: 2-14-, 2017

By:   
Robert F. Marvin, RPA, FMA, Pres.

Sworn to before me this

17 day of February, 2017.

  
Notary Public

CAROLYN M. BLANCHARD  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01BL6111382  
Qualified in Monroe County  
Commission Expires June 7, 2020

## MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

This Agreement, made this 1st day of June, 2017 between **GREENPOINT TRAIL HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, INC.**, having its principal office at c/o Jeff Morrell, Attention: Hanna Hall, Morrell Builders, 1501 Pittsford-Victor Rd., Victor, New York 14564, herein called Association, and **REALTY PERFORMANCE GROUP, INC.**, having its principal office at 1800 Hudson Ave., Suite 100, Rochester, New York 14617 herein called Agent.

In consideration of the terms, conditions, and covenants hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto mutually agree as follows:

### ARTICLE ONE

Association hereby appoints Agent, and Agent hereby accepts appointment on the terms and conditions hereinafter provided, as exclusive managing agent for the property known as Greenpoint Trail Homeowners Association, consisting of 34 homes (when completed), located at Pittsford, New York, which is hereinafter referred to as the Property.

Except as provided in Article Ten herein, this Agreement shall be for a term of three years, commencing June 1, 2017 and terminating May 31, 2020.

### ARTICLE TWO

In order to facilitate efficient operations, Association shall furnish Agent with a complete set of plans and specifications for the Property, if available, any rules and regulations established for the Property, all legal documents, a current assessment roll indicating the status of all homeowners on collections of assessments and other charges, copies of current insurance policies, any existing contracts affecting the Property, and any other pertinent information on the Property and Association. With the aid of these documents and inspection made by competent personnel, Agent will inform itself with respect to the layout, construction, location, character, plan and operation of the lighting, heating, plumbing, and ventilating systems, as well as elevators, if any, and other mechanical equipment in the Property that are the responsibility of Association. Copies of guarantees and warranties pertinent to the construction of the Property and in force at the time of the execution of this Agreement shall be furnished to Agent.

### ARTICLE THREE

Agent shall arrange for the employment of all managerial personnel necessary for the efficient discharge of the duties of Agent hereunder. Compensation for the services of such employees shall be the responsibility of Agent. Agent and those employees of Agent who are responsible for the handling of Association's monies shall, without expense to Association, be bonded by a fidelity bond with a company to be determined by Agent and in an amount acceptable to Agent and Association.

### ARTICLE FOUR

Under the personal and direct supervision of Agent, Agent or one of its employees shall render services and perform duties as follows:

a) Maintain a comprehensive system of office records and books, which records shall be subject to examination by authorized agents of Association at all reasonable hours. Agent shall maintain a current roster of individual homeowners and make such record changes as are appropriate in connection with all transfers of ownership, a roster of tenants in the Property, a roster of Board members and officers of Association.

b) Maintain businesslike relations with homeowners whose service requests shall be received, considered, and recorded in systematic fashion in order to show the action taken with respect to each. Complaints of a serious nature shall, after thorough investigation, be reported to Association with appropriate recommendations. Agent shall assist Association in the enforcement of the provisions of Association's Declaration, By-Laws, rules and regulations, and any other governing documents. Agent shall maintain regular office hours of 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM weekdays, except holidays, and shall provide a 24-hour emergency answering service during non-business hours.

c) Collect, record and deposit all monthly assessments, late fees, fines, and other charges due from homeowners. Agent shall prepare and deliver a payment coupon book or twelve pre-addressed payment envelopes, at Association's option, for each homeowner for each fiscal year. Association hereby authorizes Agent to request, demand, collect, receive and receipt for any and all charges which may at any time be or become due to Association. Agent agrees to send one notice per month to any homeowners delinquent in the payment of fees due to Association, and to commence such legal action in the name of Association, when authorized by Association, against delinquent homeowners.

d) Investigate, hire, pay, supervise, and discharge the maintenance personnel necessary to be employed in order to be able to provide minor repair and maintenance services to the Property. Such personnel shall in every instance be in Agent's employ, and compensation for the services of such employees, as evidenced by payrolls certified by Agent, shall be considered part of the expenses of Association. Agent shall not be responsible for the acts, defaults, or negligence of such maintenance employees if reasonable care has been exercised in their appointment and retention. The charge rate for such maintenance employees of Agent shall range from \$45.00 to \$47.00 per hour, portal to portal, plus mileage at \$0.565 per mile. Seasonal employee rates shall range from \$32.00 to \$35.00 per hour. Such charge rates are subject to reasonable change by Agent periodically as may be necessary due to compensation changes or travel expense increases. Agent shall prepare for execution, filing and payment all employment forms, reports, and returns required by law in connection with unemployment insurance, worker's compensation insurance, disability benefits, social security, and other similar taxes now in effect or hereafter imposed.

e) Cause the common areas of the buildings, appurtenances, and grounds on the Property to be maintained, including but not limited to lawn mowing and fertilization, tree and shrub trimming and fertilization, shrub bed maintenance, snow removal, trash removal and recycling, annual pot hole repairs in pavement, common area cleaning, if applicable, and other maintenance and repair work as may be necessary. With the exception of payments required for taxes, insurance, utilities, and Association-approved contractual obligations, no expenditure shall be made in excess of \$1,000.00 for any item without the prior approval of Association; excepting, however, that emergency repairs, involving manifest danger to life or property, or immediately necessary for the preservation and safety of the Property, or the safety of the homeowners, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service to the Property, may be made by Agent irrespective of the cost limitation imposed by this paragraph. Notwithstanding this authority as to emergency repairs, it is understood and agreed that Agent will, if at all possible, confer immediately with Association regarding every such expenditure.

f) Subject to approval by Association, make contracts for water, electricity, gas, fuel oil, telephone, vermin extermination, and other necessary services or such of them that Agent shall deem advisable; and place orders for such equipment, tools, appliances, materials, and supplies as are necessary to properly maintain the Property. All such contracts and orders shall be made in the name of Association and shall be subject to the limitations set forth in Paragraph (e) of this Article Four. When taking bids or issuing purchase orders, Agent shall secure for credit to Association any discounts, commissions, or rebates obtainable as a result of such purchases.

g) Agent shall conduct weekly inspections of the Property, checking the general condition of the common areas, performance of Association's subcontractors, violations of Association rules and regulations, etc.

h) Obtain and submit to Association for approval, quotes for insurance needed to protect the Association (or as required by law), including, when appropriate, public liability insurance, directors and officers liability insurance, boiler insurance, fire and extended coverage insurance, and burglary and theft insurance. Agent shall be a named insured on all such insurance policies during the term of this Agreement.

i) From the funds collected and deposited in the special account hereinafter provided, cause to be disbursed regularly and punctually the Association real estate taxes, fire and other hazard insurance premiums, the amount specified for allocation to the funds for replacements and reserves, the sums otherwise due and payable by Association as operating expenses authorized to be paid under the terms of this Agreement, including Agent's fees. After disbursements, any balance remaining in the special account may be transferred from time to time, but only as specifically directed by Association in writing.

j) As a standard practice, Agent shall render to Board members of Association by not later than the tenth business day of each month a financial report on the operation of the Property during the previous month. Said financial report shall include the following:

- (1) Balance sheet, including assets, liabilities, detailed reserve accounts, and members equity.
- (2) Budget comparison report, comparing actual to budgeted amounts, showing the variance in both dollars and percentages for both the current month and year to date.
- (3) Homeowner assessment roll, listing each homeowner by unit number.
- (4) Rent roll, including each known tenant in the property, listed by unit number.
- (5) Expense register, listing every disbursement.
- (6) Delinquency report.
- (7) Reconciled bank statements.
- (8) Schedule of accounts payable, if any.
- (9) Other more detailed reports, if needed, are available, including a trial balance, general ledger, etc.

k) Prepare at least 30 days before the beginning of each new fiscal year, an operating budget setting forth an itemized statement of the anticipated receipts and disbursements for the new fiscal year, taking into account the general condition of the Property. Once approved by the Board of Association, said budget shall be broken down on a monthly basis by Agent.

l) Attend the annual meeting of the Association and prepare and send meeting notices, ballots, proxies, etc. to homeowners. Attend the periodic Board meetings of Association, to a maximum of eleven such Board meetings per year. If the duration of any meeting exceeds two hours in length, Agent shall be entitled to additional compensation, as described in Article 8 (e).

m) It shall be the duty of Agent at all times during the term of this Agreement to operate and maintain the Property according to the highest standards achievable consistent with the overall plan of Association, and to this end Agent shall see that all homeowners are informed with respect to the rules, regulations, and notices as may be established for the Property. Agent shall be expected to perform such other acts and deeds as are reasonable, necessary, and proper in the discharge of its duties under this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE FIVE

Everything done by Agent under the provisions of Article Four shall be done as agent of Association, and all obligations or expenses incurred thereunder shall be for the account on behalf and at the expense of Association, except that Association shall not be obliged to pay the overhead expenses of Agent's office. Authorized expenses include all legal expenses, including without limitation reasonable attorney's fees, incurred in any action, proceeding, or suit in connection with the operation and management of the Property. However, no such action, proceeding or suit shall be commenced on behalf of Association without its prior consent. Any payments to be made by Agent hereunder shall be made out of such sums as are available in the special account of Association, or as may be provided by Association. Agent shall not be obliged to make any advance to or for the account of Association or to pay any sum, except out of funds held or provided as aforesaid, nor shall Agent be obliged to



incur any liability or obligation for the account of Association without assurance that the necessary funds for the discharge thereof will be provided.

#### ARTICLE SIX

Agent shall establish and maintain, in a bank whose deposits are insured by an agency of the federal government and in a manner to indicate the custodial nature thereof, a bank account for the deposit of monies of Association, with authority to draw thereon for any payments to be made by Agent to discharge any liabilities or obligations incurred pursuant to this Agreement, and for the payment of Agent's fee, all payments subject to the limitations in this Agreement. Such depository shall be selected by Agent. Agent shall not be held liable in the event of bankruptcy or failure of a depository. Any such accounts shall be separate and apart from Agent's accounts.

#### ARTICLE SEVEN

Association agrees to indemnify, defend, and save the Agent harmless from all suits in connection with the Property and from liability for damage to property and injuries to or death of any employee or person whomsoever, and to carry, at its own expense, necessary public liability, elevator liability (if elevators are part of the equipment of the premises), and worker's compensation insurance adequate to protect the interests of the parties hereto.

#### ARTICLE EIGHT

As compensation for services rendered by Agent in accordance with this Agreement, Association agrees to pay Agent as follows;

**34 units: Management fee of \$20.00 per unit per month \$8,160.00 annually.**

a) For management, a fee computed and payable monthly based on the number of units constructed as listed above. Payments due Agent for periods of less than a calendar month shall be prorated over the number of days for which compensation is due. The monthly management fee payable during the second year hereof and any annual renewal period shall be equal to the fee payable during the immediately preceding month plus an increase equivalent to the greater of three percent (3%) or the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) during the preceding calendar year or any renewal period.

b) If Association requests the presence of a representative of Agent at a special Board meeting of Association (other than the annual meeting and 3 monthly Board meetings) or a subcommittee meeting of Association, so long as Agent is given sufficient notice, Agent shall attend. Agent shall be paid an additional fee of \$50.00 per hour of attendance at any such meetings.

c) Association shall reimburse Agent for any and all out of pocket expenses incurred directly for Association, including but not limited to postage, long distance telephone call charges, stationery, assessment payment coupons and other pre-printed forms utilized at or for the Property, at cost, Association's share of the cost associated with the emergency answering service provided by Agent, and photocopies at \$0.10 per copy black/white and \$0.15 for colored per copy.

d) If during the term of this Agreement, Agent is required to prepare and submit an insurance claim to Association's insurance carrier, Agent shall be entitled to a fee equivalent to ten percent (10%) of the cost of said insurance claim. Agent shall include said fee in any such insurance claim as an administrative, management or overhead expense.

e) For any services provided by Agent to Association that are not specified herein, Agent shall be paid an hourly fee of \$50.00 per hour for manager time, and \$35.00 for support staff time, unless otherwise agreed by the parties hereto.

## ARTICLE NINE

Agent shall devote such of its time as it deems necessary to manage the Property in a prudent and efficient manner. Either of the parties may engage in and/or possess an interest in other business ventures of any nature and description, independently or with others, including but not limited to the ownership, financing, leasing, operation, management, syndication, brokerage, and development of real property; and neither party shall have any rights by virtue of this Agreement in and to said independent ventures or as to the income or profits derived therefrom. The fact that either party or any other entity in which it has interest or is employed by, is directly or indirectly interested in or connected with, any person, firm or corporation employed by either party, to render or perform a service for the Property, or to or from whom either party may lease with or employing such person, firm or corporation or from otherwise dealing with him or it and neither party, its parent, subsidiary, or any affiliate, as such, shall have any rights in or to any income or profits derived therefrom. If either party has an interest in any other person, firm, or corporation, directly or indirectly, which such party intends to employ to render a service for the Property, it shall notify the other party of the interest and will not so employ such person, firm, or corporation unless the fees to be paid for such service are competitive with those rates charged for similar services by disinterested parties in the general vicinity of the Property.

## ARTICLE TEN

a) Unless cancelled pursuant to Paragraph (a), (b), (c), or (d) of this Article, this Agreement shall be in effect for the term indicated in Article One above and thereafter for additional three year renewal periods from time to time, unless on or before sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of any such three year term, either party shall notify the other, in writing, that it elects to terminate this Agreement.

b) This Agreement may be terminated by either of the parties in writing as of the end of any calendar month.

c) In the event a petition in bankruptcy is filed by or against either Association or Agent, or in the event that either shall make an assignment for the benefit of creditors or take advantage of any insolvency act, either party hereto may terminate this Agreement without notice to the other, but prompt written advice of such action shall be given to the consenting parties.

d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement shall terminate in any event, and all obligations of the parties hereunder shall cease (except as to liabilities or obligations which have accrued or arisen prior to such termination, or which accrue pursuant to Paragraph (e) in Article Ten as a result of such termination, and obligations to insure and indemnify), upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

(i) Breach of Agreement - Thirty (30) days after the receipt of notice by either party to the other specifying in detail a material breach of this Agreement, if such breach has not been cured within said thirty (30) day period; or if such breach is of a nature that it cannot be cured within said thirty (30) day period but can be cured within a reasonable time thereafter, if efforts to cure such breach have not commenced and/or such efforts are not proceeding and being continued diligently both during and after such thirty (30) day period prior to the breach being cured. However, the breach of any obligation of either party hereunder to pay any monies to the other party under the terms of this Agreement shall be deemed to be curable within thirty (30) days.

(ii) Failure To Act, Etc. - In the event that any insurance required of Association is not maintained without any lapse, or it is alleged or charged that the Property, or any portion thereof, or any act or failure to act by Association, its agents and employees with respect to the Property, fails to comply with any law or regulation, or any order ruling of any public authority, and Agent, in its sole discretion, considers that the action or position of Association or its representatives with respect thereto may result in damage or liability to Agent, or disciplinary proceeding with respect to Agent's license, Agent shall have the right to terminate this Agreement at any time by

written notice to Association of its election to do so, which termination shall be effective upon the service of such notice. Such termination shall not release the indemnities of Association set forth herein.

(iii) Excessive Damage - Upon the destruction of nor substantial damage to the Property by any cause, or the taking of all or a substantial portion the Property by eminent domain, in either case making it impossible or impracticable to continue operation of the Property.

(iv) Inadequate Insurance - If Agent deems that the liability insurance obtained by Association is not reasonably satisfactory to protect its interest under this Agreement, and if Association and Agent cannot agree as to adequate insurance, Agent shall have the right to cancel this Agreement upon the service of notice to Association.

e) If (1) Association terminates this Agreement before the end of the initial term or any subsequent term year for any reason other than for a breach by Agent under Paragraph (d) (i) above, or if (2) Agent terminates this Agreement for a breach by Association under Paragraph (d) (i) above or pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph (d) (ii) or (d) (iv) above, then in any such event, Association shall be obligated to pay Agent as liquidated damages an amount equal to the management fee earned by Agent, as determined under paragraph (a) in Article Eight above, for the calendar month immediately preceding the month in which the notice of termination is given to Agent or to Association, multiplied by the number of months and/or portions thereof remaining from the termination date until the end of the initial term or term year in which the termination occurred. Such damages, plus any amounts accruing to Agent prior to such termination, shall be due and payable upon termination of this Agreement. To the extent that funds are available, such sums shall be payable from the operating and/or other Property bank accounts maintained by Agent. Any amount due in excess of the funds available from said accounts shall be paid by Association to Agent upon demand.

f) Upon termination of or withdrawal from this Agreement, Association shall assume the obligations of any contract or outstanding bill executed by Agent under this Agreement for and on behalf of Association and responsibility for payment of all unpaid bills. In addition, Association shall furnish Agent security, in an amount satisfactory to Agent, against any obligations or liabilities which Agent may have properly incurred on Association's behalf under this Agreement. Agent may withhold funds for sixty (60) days after the end of the month in which this Agreement is terminated, in order to pay bills previously incurred but not yet invoiced and to close accounts. Agent shall deliver to Association, within sixty (60) days after the end of the month in which this Agreement is terminated, any balance of monies due Association which were held by Agent with respect to the Property, as well as a final accounting reflecting the balance of income and expenses with respect to the Property as of the date of termination or withdrawal, and all records, receipts for deposits, and other papers or documents which pertain to the Property. All leases, keys, contracts, and other documents necessary for the day-to-day operation of the Property shall be delivered to Association by Agent on the termination date.

g) All representations and warranties of the parties contained herein shall survive the termination of this Agreement. All provisions of this Agreement that require Association to have insured or to defend, reimburse, or indemnify Agent shall survive any termination; and if Agent is or becomes involved in any proceeding or litigation by reason of having been Association's Agent, such provisions shall apply as if this Agreement were still in effect.

#### ARTICLE ELEVEN

a) Agent is authorized to deal with Association's Board President, or in his or her absence, the Vice President, on all matters relating to the management of the Property, unless otherwise directed by the Board, in writing. Agent is directed not to accept direction or instructions from anyone else.

b) All notices in relation to this Agreement shall be in writing and mailed, postage paid: if to Association, to the President of Association at his or her then current address; if to Agent, to Realty Performance Group, Inc., 1800 Hudson Ave, Suite 100, Rochester, New York 14617, unless otherwise directed by either party, in writing.

c) Invalidation of any portion of this Agreement or any provision shall in no way affect any other provision, which shall remain in full force and effect.

d) This Agreement may be executed in counterparts and all such counterparts, as so executed, shall constitute one agreement binding upon all the parties thereto, notwithstanding that all the parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart.

e) This Agreement shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of the contracting parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

Agent:

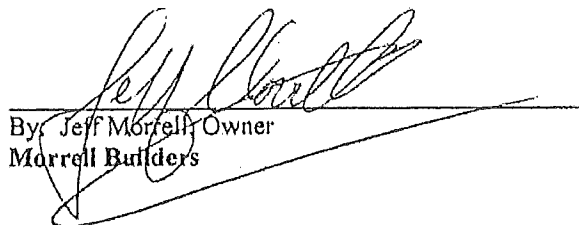
REALTY PERFORMANCE GROUP, INC.



By: Robert F. Marvin, President

Association:

GREENPOINT TRAIL HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, INC.



By: Jeff Morrell, Owner  
Morrell Builders

**LEASE AGREEMENT  
GREENPOINT TRAIL**

Landlord: S&J Morrell, Inc. with its principal office at 1501 Pittsford-Victor Road, Victor, NY 14564 ("Landlord").

Resident: \_\_\_\_\_ ("Resident")

Additional Occupants: \_\_\_\_\_ ("Occupant" or "Occupants")

Resident Current Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Lease	_____	Monthly Rent	\$ _____
Townhome No.	_____	Annual Rent	\$ _____
Term	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> One Year <input type="checkbox"/> ____ Years		
Commencement Date	_____	Security Deposit	\$ _____
Termination Date	_____	Pet Security Deposit	\$ _____
Move In Date	_____	Initial/Pro-Rata Rent	\$ _____
Maximum Occupancy	Four (4) people	Total Received	\$ _____

**1. LEASE OF TOWNHOME**

Landlord leases to Resident and Resident leases from Landlord the Townhome above specified located at Greenpoint Trail Subdivision, {Insert Street Address}, Pittsford, Monroe County, New York (the "Townhome").

**2. PAYMENT OF RENT**

(a) Resident agrees to pay the monthly rent and all additional monthly charges in full in advance on the first day of each month during the term of the Lease at the post office box of the Landlord or such other place as the Landlord may select without any deductions being made from the rent payment. If the Resident's rent is not received by the Landlord by the first (1st) day of the month in which it is due, Resident agrees to pay a late charge of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) as additional rent to the Landlord. If Resident's rent is not received by Landlord by the tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) day of the month in which it is due, Resident agrees to pay an additional late charge of fifty dollars (\$50.00). Resident agrees to pay a forty dollar (\$40.00) service charge as additional rent when any check or draft tendered by Resident to Landlord is returned due to insufficient funds, a stop payment order or any similar reasons or matter relating to Resident. In addition, if Resident's rent check is returned, Resident will pay the rent and the applicable late fees and charges by money order or certified check. If Resident's rent check is returned more than two (2) times in any twelve (12) month period, Resident shall pay all rent and other charges by money order or certified check. All payments made each month should be in the form of cash, personal check, money order or certified check and made payable to Cottage Grove Townhomes, or such other entity instructed by Landlord in writing to Resident.

(b) Resident and Landlord agree that all additional monthly charges are additional rent. Additional rent is payable together with Resident's next monthly rental installment. If Resident fails to pay the additional rent on time, Landlord shall have the same rights against Resident as if Resident failed to pay the rent.

(c) Resident agrees to pay as additional rent any expenses incurred by Landlord for collection or any other action Landlord takes to enforce or defend its rights under this Lease plus reasonable attorneys' fees. In the event Landlord commences an action to enforce its rights in which no monetary damages are sought, Landlord may recover its reasonable attorneys' fees.

(d) Resident shall be responsible for all utilities and services provided to the Townhome, including but not limited to gas, electric, telephone, cable, water and sanitary sewer services. All utilities and services shall be paid by Resident as determined by utility meters or sub-meters as assigned to townhome.

**3. TERM**

This Lease will not automatically renew and will terminate at twelve noon of the termination date above specified, unless this Lease is sooner terminated by Landlord upon default of Resident ("Termination Date"). If Resident desires to renew this Lease, Resident should provide written request to Landlord at least 60 days prior to the Termination Date.

**4. SECURITY DEPOSIT**

Landlord acknowledges receipt of the security deposit and agrees the security deposit will be deposited in a local bank selected by Landlord. No pet shall be housed within the Townhome or on the property without the express written consent of Landlord, which consent may be determined at Landlord's sole discretion. Any Resident owning a pet will be charged an additional security deposit in an amount to be determined by Landlord. If Resident fully complies with all of the terms of the Lease, Landlord will return the security deposit after the Lease Term ends. If Resident does not fully comply with the terms of the Lease, Landlord may use the security deposit plus any accumulated interest to pay any amounts owed by Resident to Landlord. Resident cannot use the security deposit for payment of rent.

**5. USE OF TOWNHOME**

Resident agrees to use and to occupy the Townhome strictly as a private dwelling for Resident and Occupant. Only those persons named in this Lease shall occupy the Townhome. Resident agrees to use and occupy the Townhome in a quiet and peaceful manner so as to not disturb, annoy or harass other Residents.

**6. CARE OF TOWNHOME**

Resident agrees to clean and take good care of the Townhome, its fixtures, equipment, appliances, carpeting and the interior and exterior walls Townhome and the building which the Townhome forms a part, and not to cause or allow to be caused any damage to Landlord's property.

**7. REPAIRS, ALTERATIONS AND DAMAGES**

(a) Resident agrees to pay for all costs necessary to repair the Townhome when damage to the Townhome is caused by Resident, Occupant or a guest of Resident or Occupant. Resident agrees to notify Landlord's office of any damage or defect in the Townhome, or any condition or emergency that might arise. Resident's taking possession of the Townhome shall be conclusive evidence that the Townhome and the building of which the Townhome is a part are in good and satisfactory condition at the time possession is taken.

(b) Resident may not paint, wallpaper, remodel, or make any structural changes to the Townhome without prior written permission from the Landlord. Any additions, decorations, installations, alterations or modifications made shall remain a part of the Townhome or at the Landlord's request, shall be removed by Resident and Resident also shall restore the Townhome to its original condition. No nailing of pictures and other wall decorations is permitted without Landlord's written permission. Resident shall make no changes in or additions to the electrical wiring as installed and maintained by the Landlord, nor shall Resident install and/or use electrical equipment or appliances not furnished by the Landlord except for small 110 volt appliances for personal use.

(c) Resident agrees to reimburse the Landlord upon demand for all expenses, attorneys' fees, damages or fines that are imposed upon the Landlord or incurred by Landlord (1) due to the violation of any provision of this Lease by any Resident, Occupant or a guest of Resident or Occupant or (2) resulting from injuries to persons or property caused by Resident, Occupant or a guest of Resident or Occupant or (3) resulting from improper conduct, carelessness or negligence of Resident, Occupant or a guest of Resident or Occupant. Resident is completely responsible for all acts of Resident, Occupants or guests.

(d) Resident will use reasonable care to use and maintain the carpeting in the Townhome in substantially the same condition as delivered to the Resident, except reasonable wear and tear. If Resident chooses to clean the carpet during the Lease Term, Resident will do so pursuant to manufacturer's specifications. At the end of the Lease Term, **Resident will pay a one-time, non-refundable carpet cleaning fee in the amount of \$100.00.** This fee shall be

payable as Additional Rent and due with the last Rent for the Lease Term. In the event Resident does not pay said Additional Rent for carpet cleaning, Landlord will withhold the same amount from the Security Deposit.

(e) Landlord shall not be liable for injury or damage to Resident, Occupant or a guest of Resident or Occupant and Resident and Occupant hereby release Landlord from any such liability. Resident and Occupant hereby indemnifies and holds Landlord harmless for, from and against all claims, losses or damages, including all reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, arising from any such injury or damage. In any action against Landlord by Resident, Occupant, Resident's or Occupant's family or guests, recovery shall be limited to liquidated damages in the amount paid by Resident to Landlord under the terms of this Lease.

#### **8. OBLIGATION TO INSURE**

Landlord will not be responsible or liable for any damage to Resident's or Occupant's personal property. The Resident and Occupant shall have these items insured for their replacement cost. Resident also shall have a Renters' Insurance Policy with Liability Coverage, naming Landlord as an additional insured. Landlord will not be liable for any loss, expense or damage to any person or property unless due to Landlord's gross negligence or intentional misconduct.

#### **9. RULES AND REGULATIONS**

(a) Resident agrees to comply with the Rules and Regulations included with this Lease along with any other reasonable rules Landlord may adopt for the safety, care and cleanliness of the building and the comfort, quiet enjoyment, and convenience of Resident and other Residents. Resident is responsible for the compliance by Occupants and a guest of Resident or Occupant with these Rules and Regulations.

(b) Notice of new rules will be given to Resident (on ten days written notice to Resident). Landlord need not enforce these Rules against other Residents. Landlord is not liable to Resident if another Resident violates these Rules. Resident receives no rights under these Rules.

#### **10. APPLICABLE LAW**

Resident must, at Resident's expense, promptly comply with all laws, orders, rules, requests and directions of all governmental authorities, Landlord's insurers, Board of Fire Underwriters or similar groups. Notices received by Resident from any authority or group must be promptly delivered to Landlord. Resident and Occupant may not do anything which may increase Landlord's insurance premiums. If Landlord's insurance premiums increase due to Resident's or Occupant's actions, Resident shall pay the increase in premium as additional rent.

#### **11. ACCESS TO TOWNHOME**

Resident agrees to allow Landlord to retain a key to the Townhome. Resident shall not change the locks to the Townhome without Landlord's written permission. Landlord may, at reasonable times, enter the Townhome to inspect, to make repairs or alterations, or to provide routine or preventive maintenance to the Townhome. Landlord may make such repairs and alterations as Landlord may deem necessary to the preservation of the Townhome, but Landlord is not required to make any repairs to the Townhome except as specifically contained in this Lease. Landlord may enter at any time for repairs or maintenance in the case of an emergency. Landlord reserves the right during the last 60 days of the Lease to show the Townhome during reasonable hours to prospective renters.

#### **12. RESIDENT'S OBLIGATIONS UPON TERMINATION**

Upon the termination of occupancy, Resident will leave the Townhome by twelve noon of the Termination Date. The Townhome shall be clean and in good condition and repair, subject to reasonable wear and tear. Resident shall return the keys and garage door remotes (2) for the Townhome to the Landlord's office and settle all outstanding matters and debts with the office. Resident will remove all property of Resident, Occupant and/or a guest of Resident or Occupant from the Townhome and shall pay for any damage to the Townhome or building caused by moving personal property in or out of the Townhome or building. Any property left in the Townhome shall be deemed abandoned and Landlord shall have no responsibility to care for it. All abandoned property may be moved, stored, or disposed of by Landlord and Resident shall be charged for such services.

**13. HOLDOVER TENANCY**

(a) In the event that Resident or any one occupying through Resident continues to occupy the Townhome after the Termination Date without Landlord's written permission, Landlord shall have the option: (1) to charge Resident a monthly sum equal to twice the amount of the monthly rent above specified, and such sum shall be paid on the first day of each month for the time such possession is withheld; (2) to treat such holding over as a renewal by Resident of the Lease for another year, upon the same terms and conditions except that the monthly rent for the renewal term shall be 110% of the monthly rent above specified; or (3) to use all legal remedies available to remove the Resident from the Townhome including but not limited to self-help.

(b) The Resident will indemnify and hold harmless Landlord against any claim or action resulting from Landlord's inability to give possession of the Townhome to a new Resident. The Resident will also be liable for all collection fees and charges, including reasonable attorneys' fees, which Landlord incurs in order to remove the Resident from the Townhome.

**14. RIGHT TO RE-ENTER**

If, during the last month of the Lease, Resident has vacated or removed all or substantially all of the personal property from the Townhome, Landlord shall have the right to enter the Townhome in order to clean and redecorate without affecting or changing any of the terms of this Lease and with no abatement of rent. Resident waives any right to reenter the Townhome or redeem the Lease.

**15. DEFAULT, CANCELLATION, AND REMEDIES**

(a) Resident shall be in default upon the occurrence of any of the following events ("Event of Default"): (1) Failure to pay rent or additional rent on time; (2) Improper assignment of the Lease or improper subletting of all or part of Townhome; (3) Conduct by Resident, Occupant or a guest of Resident or Occupant: (i) which Landlord in its sole discretion considers objectionable, (ii) which causes or threatens to cause damage to Landlord's property or bodily injury to anyone, or (iii) which is illegal or immoral or use of the Townhome in an illegal or immoral manner; (4) Vacancy, abandonment or desertion of the Townhome, whether or not rent and additional rent have been paid; (5) Use of the Townhome by any person other than Resident or an authorized Occupant; (6) Misrepresentation of any material fact contained in Resident's rental application; (7) Violation of the Rules and Regulations adopted by Landlord; or (8) Failure to fully perform any other promise contained in this Lease.

(b) If Resident is in default, Landlord shall have the right to cancel this Lease by giving Resident five (5) days written notice of Landlord's intention to do so and this Lease and the term of this Lease shall expire and come to an end on the date set forth in such notice, as if that date were date originally fixed in this Lease for the expiration of the term. Resident will continue to be responsible for rent, expenses, damages, losses and reasonable attorneys' fees.

(c) If the Lease is cancelled, or rent or additional rent is not paid on time, or Resident vacates the Townhome, Landlord may, in addition to other remedies, remove Resident's property and take possession of the Townhome by any lawful means. Landlord may remove Resident by dispossess proceedings or otherwise, without being liable in any way.

(d) If the Lease is ended or Landlord takes back the Townhome, rent and additional rent for the unexpired term shall be immediately due and payable. Landlord may re-rent the Townhome for any term. Landlord may re-rent for a lower rent and/or give an allowance to the new Resident. Resident shall be responsible for the Landlord's cost of repairs, decorations, broker's fees, attorneys' fees, advertising and preparation for renting. If Landlord re-rents the Townhome or exercises any other right under this section, Resident nevertheless shall continue to be responsible for rent, expenses, damages and losses. Any rent received from the re-renting shall be applied first to the payments of rent due Landlord under this Lease. Resident agrees to pay Landlord any deficiency for each month for the balance of the rental Term. Landlord shall not be responsible to Resident for failing to re-rent the Townhome or failing to collect rent from the new Resident.

(e) Following an Event of Default, Resident waives all rights to redeem this Lease, and to return to the Townhome after possession is given to the Landlord by a court or Landlord takes back possession of the Townhome.



(f) Landlord may correct any default of Resident under this Lease at Resident's expense. All sums expended by Landlord on Resident's behalf shall be additional rent.

In addition to the above, if Resident is a purchaser under a Purchase Agreement for the Townhome, an uncured default under the Purchase Agreement is a default under this Lease, and an uncured default under this Lease is a default under the purchase agreement. Before the Landlord may utilize the default under this Lease to declare a default under the Purchase Agreement, the Landlord shall first obtain either an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court of competent jurisdiction against the Resident, unless the Resident has vacated the Townhome. Resident has to vacate the Townhome within seven days after default under the Purchase Agreement or recession of the Purchase Agreement by Resident.

**16. NO-WAIVER**

The Resident understands that the receipt of rent and additional rent by the Landlord with knowledge of any violation by Resident of the provisions of this Lease does not indicate a waiver of the violation. The failure of the Landlord to enforce any Lease provision or the Rules and Regulations against the Resident, or any other Resident in the building, shall not be deemed a waiver of the Lease provision or of the Rules and Regulations. No provision of this Lease or the Rules and Regulations shall be waived unless such waiver is in writing and signed by the Landlord.

**17. POSSESSION**

Landlord will not be held liable for its inability to give possession of the Townhome on the date and at the time indicated in this Lease. Failure to give possession on the date stated in this Lease does not affect the terms and conditions of the Lease, or extend the Lease beyond the Termination Date, or give either party the right to cancel the Lease. Rent for the Townhome will not commence until the Townhome is available for occupancy and shall be pro-rated where occupancy is not provided on the first day of the month.

**18. NO CLAIM AGAINST LANDLORD**

(a) Resident agrees not to reduce the rent payments or hold Landlord liable for any inconveniences or annoyances as a result of Landlord making repairs, changes, additions or improvements to any part of the building, the Townhome, fixtures, equipment, or utilities unless such repairs, in the opinion of the Landlord, make the Townhome unlivable, at which time the rent will be pro-rated.

(b) If any services are reduced or discontinued because of matters beyond the control of the Landlord, Resident may not withhold or reduce rent, make a money claim against Landlord or claim an eviction.

(c) Landlord may stop service of plumbing, heating, air cooling or electrical systems, because of accident, emergency repairs or changes until the work is complete. If unable to supply any service because of labor trouble, government order, lack of fuel supply or other cause not controlled by Landlord, Landlord is excused from supplying that service. Service shall resume when Landlord is able to supply the service.

**19. SUBLEASE OR ASSIGNMENT**

Resident shall not assign this Lease or enter into a sublease without Landlord's written consent. Landlord may withhold its consent to an assignment without or with cause. Landlord may withhold its consent to a sublease for cause. Landlord shall have the right to consider, among other factors, all matters shown on the party's application. Resident shall not be in default of any term of this Lease at the time of any assignment or sublease. Landlord shall charge Resident a one hundred dollar (\$100) fee to process an application for permission to assign or sublease the Townhome. The Landlord does not waive the right to require written consent by the receipt of a rental payment from a person other than the Resident. Resident shall remain liable under this Lease after a sublease or assignment, and the security deposit shall continue to be held by the Landlord, notwithstanding the fact that an additional security deposit is required from the new Resident.

**20. SUBORDINATION**

This Lease and Resident's rights are subject and subordinate to all present and future (a) leases for the building or the land on which it stands; (b) mortgages on the leases or the building or land; (c) agreements securing money paid or to be paid to a lender; and (d) terms, conditions, renewals, changes of any kind and extensions of the mortgages, leases or lender agreements. Resident must promptly execute any certificate(s) that Landlord requests to show that this Lease is subject and subordinate as above stated. Resident authorizes Landlord to sign these certificates for Resident.

**21. RELEASE ON DISPOSITION**

Provided that Landlord has notified Resident of the sale or lease of the building, Landlord shall have no further liability under this Lease after Landlord sells or leases the building. If Landlord sells the building in which the Townhome is located, Landlord may assign the security deposit to the buyer. Landlord shall notify Resident in writing of the name and address of the buyer. Upon doing so, Landlord shall be released from all obligations to Resident, the security deposit and its return.

**22. FIRE OR OTHER CASUALTY**

(a) The Resident agrees that in case of damage to the Townhome or the building in which it is located, rendering the Townhome uninhabitable, the Resident shall give immediate written notice thereof to the Landlord. If the Landlord then finds that only a part of the Townhome can be occupied following the damage, a proportionate rent shall be paid for the usable portion until repairs can be completed by the Landlord. If the Landlord finds that the Townhome cannot be occupied following the damage, the Landlord may notify the Resident to vacate the Townhome until such time as repairs are performed and the Landlord determines the Townhome is habitable. Rent shall be apportioned pro-rata to the date the Resident vacates and removes all property. After notice is provided by the Landlord that the Townhome is habitable following repairs, rent shall again begin to run and be payable as before the damage, as of the date that the Landlord determines the Townhome to be habitable. The Landlord shall have no further liability. Landlord need only repair the damaged structural part of the Townhome. Landlord is not required to repair or replace any equipment, fixtures, furnishings or decorations unless originally installed by Landlord. Landlord is not responsible for delays due to settling insurance claims, obtaining estimates, labor and supply problems or any other cause not fully under Landlord's control.

(b) If the fire or other casualty is caused by the act or neglect of Resident, Occupant or a guest of Resident or Occupant, then all repairs will be made at Resident's expense and Resident must pay the full rent with no adjustment. The cost of the repairs will be additional rent.

(c) If the Landlord finds the Townhome or building in which it is located is totally destroyed or in the event the Landlord shall decide not to repair or rebuild, the Landlord may notify the Resident of a date, within sixty (60) days of the damage of the termination of the Lease, and the Lease term shall expire and come to an end on the fire damage termination date, as if that date were the date originally fixed in this Lease for the expiration of the term. The Landlord shall have no further liability. The Resident shall vacate the Townhome and remove all property, and the rent shall be apportioned pro-rata to the fire damage termination date. Upon payment, this Lease shall come to an end. The Landlord retains any right which may exist, under this Lease or otherwise, to obtain recovery for damages for which the Resident is responsible.

**23. CONDEMNATION**

If the building or Townhome is taken by a governmental agency or other body having the right to take property, this Lease shall end on the date of the taking and Resident shall have no claim for the value of this Lease. Any rent paid by Resident for period after the date of the taking shall be refunded to Resident.

**24. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL, COUNTER-CLAIMS, AND SET-OFFS**

Resident agrees not to demand a trial by jury in any action of proceeding brought by either Landlord or Resident against the other for any matter concerning this Lease or the Townhome (except for a personal injury or property damage claim). Resident waives the right to make a set-off or counterclaim in any proceeding commenced by Landlord against Resident.

**25. WRITTEN NOTICE**

Any written correspondence between Landlord and Resident shall be delivered to the Resident at the mailing address for the Townhome and to the Landlord at the address above set forth.

**26. REPRESENTATIONS AND MODIFICATIONS**

Resident agrees that Landlord has made no statements or promises with respect to the building, surrounding area or the Townhome except those that are contained in this Lease. This Lease may be modified only by an agreement in writing signed by both parties.

**27. INTERPRETATION**

Each clause and provision of this Lease shall be interpreted separately, and in the event any clause or provision is found to be invalid, the remainder of the Lease shall not be affected. Paragraph headings are for convenience only.

**28. JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY**

If there is more than one Resident, the obligations of the Residents shall be joint (all parties responsible) and several (each party individually responsible).

**29. SUCCESSORS**

Landlord and Resident agree that this Lease binds and will continue to the benefit of the Landlord and Resident, their legal heirs, successors and assigns.

**30. QUIET ENJOYMENT**

If the Resident shall pay the rent and not be in default under this Lease, the Resident shall and may peaceably and quietly have and enjoy the Townhome for the term of this Lease, subject to the terms and conditions as previously stated.

**31. PETS**

\_\_\_\_\_ Initial here if pet permitted – Resident has permission to keep a pet in the Townhome; subject to the terms of the Landlord’s Pet Addendum, which shall be deemed to become part of the Lease.

**RESIDENT**

**LANDLORD**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Resident Name Date

S&J Morrell, Inc.  
Doing Business As Morrell Builders

\_\_\_\_\_  
Resident Name Date

By: \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**RULES AND REGULATIONS**

**1.** Resident shall not store any flammable substance which may cause a fire hazard. No extension cords may be used for electrical service outside the building. Resident shall not run exposed wires or do anything else in violation of the Building Code or any other applicable fire regulations.

**2.** If Landlord provides any storage space, this space is provided without charge and at Resident’s own risk. Resident shall be responsible for compliance with all fire and safety precautions. Flammable liquids may not be kept in any storage space. Landlord shall not be responsible for any damage or loss to any items stored in the storage area.

**3.** Resident shall not change the locks of the Townhome or install any locks, chain guards, dead bolts or any other attachments to any door without prior written permission of the Landlord. Any such installation shall remain a

permanent fixture in the Townhome. Resident acknowledges receipt of a door and mailbox key and will not make duplicate keys. All duplicate keys must be obtained from Landlord for \$5.00 each. Resident will be charged \$40.00 for any after-hours lockouts. Resident shall return all keys to the Landlord upon vacating the Townhome. There will be a \$30.00 charge per key fob not returned to Cottage Grove

4. Resident may not at any time enter or attempt to enter the roof of the building, utility rooms or other areas set aside for the Landlord.

5. Bicycles, play-pens, buggies, toys, grills, or other items shall not be allowed in or on the front or back areas of the building, porches or common areas. Cooking grills may only be used on driveways, and must be more than ten feet (10') away from any building. Cooking vapors, flames or smoke must not bother any other Resident. No outdoor cooking is permitted on any patio or porch area and no cooking appliances may be stored on any patio or porch.

6. In addition, Resident may not hang anything, including but not limited to towels and/or laundry, from any porch, balcony or stairwell in the community.

7. Trash will be disposed of in provided totes which shall be kept in the garage of the Townhome. No volatile or highly flammable material shall be placed in with the refuse. Landlord will arrange for normal collection of trash and rubbish.

8. Resident may not paint, wallpaper, remodel, or make any structural changes to the Townhome without prior written permission from the Landlord. Pictures and other wall decorations may be hung using only small nails, brads, and picture hangers.

9. Resident agrees to maintain the Townhome and the area around the Townhome in a clean, sanitary and orderly condition. Resident shall not permit the accumulation of refuse in the Townhome. If Resident does not comply with this Rule, Landlord may take whatever action is reasonably necessary to place the Townhome in a clean, sanitary and orderly condition, even to the extent of removing any articles from the area which may have caused this condition. Landlord may charge Resident the cost of clean-up. This cost will be additional rent.

10. Resident shall not throw anything whatsoever out of windows or doors, or on the land outside the building.

11. The Resident shall not take any action that will promote conditions allowing insects and rodents to thrive.

12. Resident agrees not to clean, or to allow to be cleaned, any window in the Townhome from outside which might result in a violation of Section 202 of the Labor Law or any other law or governmental provision of any authority having jurisdiction in this matter.

13. Waterbeds or other water-filled furniture are not permitted in the Townhome.

14. Resident agrees not to make or permit any disturbing noises, nor do or permit any act which could reasonably interfere with the rights, comforts, or conveniences of others living in the complex. Resident shall keep the volume of any radio, television or musical instrument reduced at all times so as not to disturb other residents in the building. Landlord shall give Resident written notice of any violation and shall reserve the right to cancel the Lease after the giving of a third (3<sup>rd</sup>) such notice.

15. No motor vehicle of any kind is allowed on the lawn for any reason. Resident agrees to pay a \$50.00 fine for violating this rule, in addition to any damages incurred.

16. Resident shall not attach any aerials, antennas, awnings, satellite dishes, posters, signs, advertisements or other objects to the outside of the building without written permission.

17. Resident shall not hang or affix any sign, device, notice or advertisement in or on the building without prior written consent of the Landlord.

18. No garage or household sales will be allowed in the Townhome or the building or at Cottage Grove Townhomes.

19. Resident agrees to use all plumbing fixtures such as toilets, sinks, drains, bathtubs, etc. only for the purpose for which they were constructed. Resident will not allow sweepings, rubbish, rags, sanitary napkins or other improper articles to be placed or thrown into these fixtures. The Resident will be responsible for cost of repairing any damage resulting from Resident's violation of this Rule.

20. Resident shall not be allowed to install or use his or her own washing machine, dryer, refrigerator, dishwasher, heaters or air conditioners or stove.

21. If Landlord provides recreational facilities, it is without charge, and it is agreed all persons using the recreational facilities do so at their own risk. Landlord shall not provide any supervision for these areas. Landlord shall

